



## STATE OF UTAH COOPERATIVE CONTRACT AMENDMENT

AMENDMENT #: 8

CONTRACT #: MA152

Starting Date: 8/12/2019

Expiration Date (before this amendment): 8/11/2024

Expiration Date (changed to by this amendment): 8/11/2029

TO BE ATTACHED AND MADE PART OF the specified contract by and between the State of Utah Division of Purchasing and **Cellco Partnership d.b.a. Verizon Wireless** (Referred to as CONTRACTOR).

**BOTH PARTIES AGREE TO AMEND THE CONTRACT AS FOLLOWS:**

1. The contract's expiration date is hereby changed from 08/11/2024 to 8/11/2029. [*Note: this is an amendment to the NASPO Master Agreement.*]

2a. Add the following products: Asavie Moda; Enterprise Messaging Access Gateway (EMAG); Group First Response; Lookout Mobile Endpoint Security; One Talk; Verizon Connect Fleet USA LLC's Reveal Platform; and Verizon Mobile Device Management "MDM" (refresh)

2b. If the product-specific terms and conditions conflict with the master agreement, the master agreement will control.

2c. The MA152 pricing spreadsheet will be updated accordingly to include the new products added.

Effective Date of Amendment: 4/2/2024

All other terms and conditions of the contract, including those previously modified, shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties sign and cause this contract to be executed.

**CONTRACTOR**

DocuSigned by:

**STATE OF UTAH**

04/08/2024

4/10/2024

Todd Loccisano (Apr 8, 2024 13:15 EDT)

Contractor's Signature Date

Director, State of Utah Division of Purchasing Date

Todd Loccisano

Contractor's Name (Print)

Vice President - Commercial Deal Management

Title (Print)

**For Division of Purchasing Internal Use**

Purchasing Agent	Phone #	E-mail Address	Contract #
Trent Blair	801-957-7126	tblair@utah.gov	MA152



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

DATE: 12/20/2023

ATTN: Ms. Marci Woodward  
NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement #MA152 (the "Contract") with Verizon Wireless ("Contractor")

Dear Ms. Woodward:

**Action Requested:**

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log:           X   Verify Log is attached

**Product Overview:**

**Asavie Moda** is a network-based "all-in-one" web portal security and data management solution that enables organizations to easily and effectively manage security and productivity, along with rich reporting insights on all their mobile devices. The Asavie Moda solution extends the security provided by the customer's Mobile Device Management platform into the network by delivering real-time visibility, control and security of the data in transit for any mobile device.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

### Pricing:

Asavie Moda					
Government Customers Only					
The price below reflects the monthly access discounts. No additional discounts apply.					
Description	SKU Name	Plan ID	Quantity	Annual	Monthly
<sup>1</sup> Asavie Moda for MPN Gov Customers	ModaMPNG	677970 (Annual)	1-199	\$80.92	\$7.49
			200-499	\$68.85	\$6.38
			500-999	\$60.75	\$5.63
		677971 (Monthly)	1000-2499	\$52.65	\$4.88
			2500-9999	\$48.60	\$4.50
			10000+	\$40.50	\$3.75
<sup>2</sup> Asavie Moda Global (OTT) Gov Customers	ModaGLOBAL	677969 (Annual)	1-199	\$80.92	\$7.49
			200-499	\$68.85	\$6.38
			500-999	\$60.75	\$5.63
		677968 (Monthly)	1000-2499	\$52.65	\$4.88
			2500-9999	\$48.60	\$4.50
			10000+	\$40.50	\$3.75

Notes. Asavie Moda is an all-in-one web portal that is an easy to deploy security and data management solution for an entire mobile estate.

<sup>1</sup>Asavie Moda for MPN Gov Customers – **Does** require customers to use pricing and equipment in accordance with the Private Network terms and conditions as your contract allows.

<sup>2</sup>Asavie Moda Global (OTT) Gov Customers – **Does not** require Private Network.

Products shown or referenced are provided by Asavie Technologies, Inc. (“Asavie”), a Verizon Partner Program Member, which is solely responsible for the representations and the functionality, pricing and service agreements. Asavie can connect to several different systems including cloud based and server based applications. Customer may purchase Asavie licenses and services (“Asavie Services”), to be billed by Verizon Wireless, at the prices listed above. Verizon Wireless is not the licensor of the Asavie Services and makes no representations or warranties whatsoever, either express or implied, with respect to them. Asavie Services are manufactured by Asavie Technologies, Inc. Any license for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie either upon purchase or installation of the Asavie Services. Asavie Services are subject to Asavie terms and conditions and can be viewed here: <https://support.moda.us.asavie.com/About/eulagreement-government.htm>. Verizon Wireless will direct Asavie to fulfill Customer’s Asavie Services order. Customer support for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie Technologies, Inc. If Verizon Wireless in its sole discretion determines that an inquiry from a subscriber is related to Asavie Services and is not one concerning Equipment or Wireless Service, it may transfer the service request to appropriate Asavie representatives.

**The Asavie Moda solution shall be subject to Asavie Moda product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

**Asavie IoT Connect®** provides Private Network connectivity on demand for remote sites and IoT devices. Provides direct, enterprise-grade connection that bypasses the public Internet, helping to reduce exposure to possible cyber threats.

### Asavie IoT Connect®

Government Customers Only

The price below reflects the monthly access discounts. No additional discounts apply.

Name	SKU Name	Plan ID	Quantity	Annual	Monthly
IoT MPN 25 MB	IOTCMPN25MBG	677959 (Annual)	1-199	\$24.22	\$2.24
			200-499	\$20.59	\$1.91
			500-999	\$18.16	\$1.68
		677958 (Monthly)	1000-2499	\$15.74	\$1.46
			2500-9999	\$14.53	\$1.35
			10000+	\$12.11	\$1.12

Notes. Asavie IoT Connect runs over Verizon's secure Private Network.

<sup>1</sup> Requires customers to use pricing and equipment in accordance with the Private Network terms and conditions as your contract allows. Products shown or referenced are provided by Asavie Technologies, Inc. ("Asavie"), a Verizon Partner Program Member, which is solely responsible for the representations and the functionality, pricing and service agreements. Asavie can connect to several different systems including cloud based and server based applications. Customer may purchase Asavie licenses and services ("Asavie Services"), to be billed by Verizon Wireless, at the prices listed above. Verizon Wireless is not the licensor of the Asavie Services and makes no representations or warranties whatsoever, either express or implied, with respect to them. Asavie Services are manufactured by Asavie Technologies, Inc. Any license for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie either upon purchase or installation of the Asavie Services. Asavie Services are subject to Asavie terms and conditions and can be viewed here: <https://support.moda.us.asavie.com/About/eulagreement-government.htm>. Verizon Wireless will direct Asavie to fulfill Customer's Asavie Services order. Customer support for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie Technologies, Inc. If Verizon Wireless in its sole discretion determines that an inquiry from a subscriber is related to Asavie Services and is not one concerning Equipment or Wireless Service, it may transfer the service request to appropriate Asavie representatives.

**The Asavie Moda solution shall be subject to Asavie Moda product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

### Asavie IoT Connect® with Cloud Connect

Government Customers Only

The price below reflects the monthly access discounts. No additional discounts apply.

IoT MPN 25 MB CC	IOTCMPN25MBCCG	677953 (Annual)	1-199	31.46	2.99
			200-499	26.74	2.54



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

		677952 (Monthly)	500-999	23.59	2.24
			1000-2499	20.45	1.95
			2500-9999	18.87	1.80
			10000+	15.73	1.5
IoT MPN 150 MB	IOTCMPN150MBG	677957 (Annual)	1-199	\$40.42	\$3.74
			200-499	\$34.36	\$3.18
			500-999	\$30.31	\$2.81
		677956 (Monthly)	1000-2499	\$26.27	\$2.43
			2500-9999	\$24.25	\$2.25
			10000+	\$20.21	\$1.87
IoT MPN 150+ MB	IOTCMPN150MBPLUSG	677955 (Annual)	1-199	\$80.92	\$7.49
			200-499	\$68.78	\$6.37
			500-999	\$60.69	\$5.62
		677954 (Monthly)	1000-2499	\$52.60	\$4.87
			2500-9999	\$48.55	\$4.50
			10000+	\$40.46	\$3.75

Notes. Asavie IoT Connect runs over Verizon's secure Private Network.

<sup>1</sup> Requires customers to use pricing and equipment in accordance with the Private Network terms and conditions as your contract allows.

Products shown or referenced are provided by Asavie Technologies, Inc. ("Asavie"), a Verizon Partner Program Member, which is solely responsible for the representations and the functionality, pricing and service agreements. Asavie can connect to several different systems including cloud based and server based applications. Customer may purchase Asavie licenses and services ("Asavie Services"), to be billed by Verizon Wireless, at the prices listed above. Verizon Wireless is not the licensor of the Asavie Services and makes no representations or warranties whatsoever, either express or implied, with respect to them. Asavie Services are manufactured by Asavie Technologies, Inc. Any license for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie either upon purchase or installation of the Asavie Services. Asavie Services are subject to Asavie terms and conditions and can be viewed here: <https://support.moda.us.asavie.com/About/eulagreement-government.htm>. Verizon Wireless will direct Asavie to fulfill Customer's Asavie Services order. Customer support for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie Technologies, Inc. If Verizon Wireless in its sole discretion determines that an inquiry from a subscriber is related to Asavie Services and is not one concerning Equipment or Wireless Service, it may transfer the service request to appropriate Asavie representatives.

**The Asavie Moda solution shall be subject to Asavie Moda product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

<b>Asavie Mobile</b>				
<b>Government Customers Only</b>				
The price below reflects the monthly access discounts. No additional discounts apply.				
SIA MOBILE GOV MONTHLY	SIAMOBG	770204	1-999	\$2.99
			1,000 – 2,499	\$2.69
			2,500+	\$2.24
SIA MOBILE GOV ANNUAL	SIAMOBG	770202	1-999	\$32.32
			1,000 – 2,499	\$29.09
			2,500+	\$24.22
SIA MOBILE GOV CUSTOM 2YR	SIAMOBG	770203	1-999	\$57.46
			1,000 – 2,499	\$51.71
			2,500+	\$43.06

Notes. Asavie Moda is an all-in-one web portal that is an easy to deploy security and data management solution for an entire mobile estate.

<sup>1</sup>Asavie Moda for MPN Gov Customers – **Does** require customers to use pricing and equipment in accordance with the Private Network terms and conditions as your contract allows.

<sup>2</sup>Asavie Moda Global (OTT) Gov Customers – **Does not** require Private Network

Products shown or referenced are provided by Asavie Technologies, Inc. (“Asavie”), a Verizon Partner Program Member, which is solely responsible for the representations and the functionality, pricing and service agreements. Asavie can connect to several different systems including cloud based and server based applications. Customer may purchase Asavie licenses and services (“Asavie Services”), to be billed by Verizon Wireless, at the prices listed above. Verizon Wireless is not the licensor of the Asavie Services and makes no representations or warranties whatsoever, either express or implied, with respect to them. Asavie Services are manufactured by Asavie Technologies, Inc. Any license for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie either upon purchase or installation of the Asavie Services. Verizon Wireless will direct Asavie to fulfill Customer’s Asavie Services order. Customer support for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie Technologies, Inc. If Verizon Wireless in its sole discretion determines that an inquiry from a subscriber is related to Asavie Services and is not one concerning Equipment or Wireless Service, it may transfer the service request to appropriate Asavie representatives.

**The Asavie Moda solution shall be subject to Asavie Moda product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

### Asavie SIA IoT GOV

Government Customers Only

The price below reflects the monthly access discounts. No additional discounts apply.

SIA IoT GOV MONTHLY	SIAIOTG	770352	1-999	\$1.87
			1,000 – 2,499	\$1.68
			2,500+	\$1.49
SIA IoT GOV ANNUAL	SIAIOTG	770353	1-999	\$20.17
			1,000 – 2,499	\$18.15
			2,500+	\$16.34
SIA IoT GOV CUSTOM 2YR	SIAIOTG	770354	1-999	\$35.86
			1,000 – 2,499	\$32.24
			2,500+	\$28.99

Notes. Asavie Moda is an all-in-one web portal that is an easy to deploy security and data management solution for an entire mobile estate.

<sup>1</sup>Asavie Moda for MPN Gov Customers – **Does** require customers to use pricing and equipment in accordance with the Private Network terms and conditions as your contract allows.

<sup>2</sup>Asavie Moda Global (OTT) Gov Customers – **Does not** require Private Network

Products shown or referenced are provided by Asavie Technologies, Inc. (“Asavie”), a Verizon Partner Program Member, which is solely responsible for the representations and the functionality, pricing and service agreements. Asavie can connect to several different systems including cloud based and server based applications. Customer may purchase Asavie licenses and services (“Asavie Services”), to be billed by Verizon Wireless, at the prices listed above. Verizon Wireless is not the licensor of the Asavie Services and makes no representations or warranties whatsoever, either express or implied, with respect to them. Asavie Services are manufactured by Asavie Technologies, Inc. Any license for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie either upon purchase or installation of the Asavie Services. Verizon Wireless will direct Asavie to fulfill Customer’s Asavie Services order. Customer support for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie Technologies, Inc. If Verizon Wireless in its sole discretion determines that an inquiry from a subscriber is related to Asavie Services and is not one concerning Equipment or Wireless Service, it may transfer the service request to appropriate Asavie representatives.

**The Asavie Moda solution shall be subject to Asavie Moda product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

### Asavie Professional Services

Government Customers Only

The price below reflects the monthly access discounts. No additional discounts apply.

Service Name	Sku	Sku Description	PPID	Term	Quantity	Price
Live Services / SD	SIALIVSERG	The role of Live Services individual is to act as a first- and second-line support for all customer on-boarding activities, troubleshooting engagements and primary point for initial escalations once a service is deemed live and in production. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate	770403	Onetime Charge	1	\$875.00
Software Engineer	SIASOFENG	The role of Software Engineers is to provide support on individual business logic components (albeit platform or application driven). The responsibilities of the Software Engineers include minor business logic development, executing specific test cases, troubleshooting and resolving technical issues. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate	770405	Onetime Charge	1	\$875.00
SRE Engineer	SIASREG	The role of Senior Software Engineers is to provide subject matter expertise on individual business logic components (albeit platform or application driven). The responsibilities of the Senior Software Engineers include business logic development, installation and configuration of the solution, testing, executing specific test cases, troubleshooting and resolving technical issues. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate	770456	Onetime Charge	1	\$1,000.00
Senior Software Engineer	SIASENSOFG	The role of Site Reliability Engineer (SRE) is to assume overall technical responsibility of the infrastructure deployment. The SRE Engineer will perform integration responsibilities across Data Centre or cloud environments, perform system/integration testing across the solution, execute test cases as needed, attend meetings regarding technical aspects of the project, and assist Architects and developers as required. This role can be remote or onsite. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged	770453	Onetime Charge	1	\$1,000.00



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

		separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate				
Lead Engineer	SIALEADENG	The role of Lead Engineer is to assume overall technical responsibility of the solution implementation. The Lead Engineer will perform integration responsibilities across the development platform and individual network components, system testing across the solution, execute test cases as needed, attend meetings regarding technical aspects of the project, and assist the Senior Software Engineers as required. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate	770504	Onetime Charge	1	\$1,200.00
Database Analyst	SIADATAG	The role of Database Analyst is to assume overall technical responsibility of the Database design and implementation. The DBA will perform design and integration responsibilities across the platform, execute specific DB testing across the solution, attend meetings regarding technical aspects of the project, and assist Architect and Software Engineers as required. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate	770552	Onetime Charge	1	\$1,200.00
Architect	SIAARCG	The role of Architect will be responsible for the technical solutions at customer level and will interface with all engineering teams on agreed solution. The Architect will act as single point of contact to whom all Akramai engineering and technical communications may be addressed and who has technical authority to make decisions on the solution architecture. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate	770406	Onetime Charge	1	\$1,200.00
Project Manager	SIAPROJMANG	The role of Project Manager is to manage overall customer project responsibilities and to successfully deliver the project objectives. The customer project team will report to the Project Manager. The responsibilities of Project Manager include managing the overall project schedule and progress, serving as the primary point of contact for Customer to address high risk issues that impact the project as a whole and addressing any issues	770454	Onetime Charge	1	\$1,200.00



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

		that cannot be resolved by the project team. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate				
Program Manager	SIAPROGMANG	The role of Program Manager is to serve as the primary point of contact across multiple customer projects. Additional responsibilities of the Program Manager include resolving director level project issues, attending high level meetings as requested by Customer, relationship management with Customer, and managing the change request process and in-life project commercials across all Customer projects. This is a remote service. (Government Rate) Multiple days charged separately. E.g.: 7 days = 7 x Daily Rate	770555	Onetime Charge	1	\$1,500.00

Notes. Products shown or referenced are provided by Asavie Technologies, Inc. (“Asavie”), a Verizon Partner Program Member, which is solely responsible for the representations and the functionality, pricing and service agreements. Asavie can connect to several different systems including cloud based and server based applications. Customer may purchase Asavie licenses and services (“Asavie Services”), to be billed by Verizon Wireless, at the prices listed above. Verizon Wireless is not the licensor of the Asavie Services and makes no representations or warranties whatsoever, either express or implied, with respect to them. Asavie Services are manufactured by Asavie Technologies, Inc. Any license for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie either upon purchase or installation of the Asavie Services. Verizon Wireless will direct Asavie to fulfill Customer’s Asavie Services order. Customer support for Asavie Services must be obtained directly from Asavie Technologies, Inc. If Verizon Wireless in its sole discretion determines that an inquiry from a subscriber is related to Asavie Services and is not one concerning Equipment or Wireless Service, it may transfer the service request to appropriate Asavie representatives.

**The Asavie Moda solution shall be subject to Asavie Moda product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

**Product Specific Service Terms:**

**Asavie Moda on Verizon – Government**

This End User License Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is a legal agreement between Government Customer (“You”/”Your” or “you”/”your”) and Asavie Technologies, Inc. (“**Asavie**”) which governs your access to and use of the Moda service. Your use of the Moda service and any official apps relating to the Moda service is subject to the terms of this Agreement as set out below [which include our Privacy Statement [here](#) and Cookie Statement [here](#)]. Your right to use the Moda service is expressly conditioned on acceptance of this Agreement.

**1. Information about us**

Asavie is a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware and having its address at 3455 Peachtree Road, Atlanta,



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

Georgia, 30326, United States. If you have any questions about this Agreement, the Privacy Statement, the Cookie Statement and any other terms or conditions in relation to the Moda service, please contact us at [vzwsupport@asavie.com](mailto:vzwsupport@asavie.com).

**2. Subject to the terms of this Agreement**, Asavie hereby grants you a limited, personal, revocable, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license to access, install and use the Moda service (including any software components that may be downloaded onto your devices or computers, or onto those of your end users, defined below) solely for your internal business purposes as permitted in these terms. Subject to the limited rights expressly granted above, Asavie reserves all right, title and interest in and to the Moda service, its underlying technology, and all intellectual property and proprietary rights therein. You acknowledge that no rights are granted to you other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement. You agree to abide by all applicable national and international laws in connection with the use of the Moda service, including those related to data protection, privacy, international communications and the transmission of technical or personal data. You further acknowledge that these terms do not apply to any third-party service providers and your use of those services may require you to agree to additional terms with Asavie and/or the third party service provider. In particular, you acknowledge and agree that the use of a Wi-Fi network will be subject to the terms and conditions of the provider of that Wi-Fi network. Asavie shall not be liable for any failure to use the Moda service and/or loss suffered by you as a result of the use of a Wi-Fi network. You acknowledge that if you use the [DNS Services ], such services will be part of the Moda services for the purposes of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall govern your and your end users' use of the [DNS Services].

### **3. Responsibilities**

You acknowledge that Asavie's ability to deliver the Moda service is dependent upon your cooperation, as well as the accuracy and completeness of any information you provide to Asavie. Asavie shall not be liable for any costs, expenses or liabilities resulting from your failure to cooperate or provide such information. You shall provide contact details for your primary administrator for the Moda services, and notify Asavie if your primary administrator changes or his or her contact details change. You are responsible for your conduct while using the Moda service. Asavie is not responsible for your actions on the network and/or Wi-Fi.

The Moda service may include the ability to send SMS notifications to your end- users. You are solely responsible for notifying your end-users that you may send them SMS notifications and that standard rates for receiving such notifications may apply. You shall only use the SMS notification functionality in the Moda services for notices reasonably related to the Moda service. You undertake that you shall only send SMS notifications where permitted to do so by applicable law.

The Moda service may also include mobile device management ("MDM") services and you agree that such services shall only be activated on a device owned or controlled by you or your organization, as applicable. You are solely responsible for informing end-users that a device owned or controlled by you or your organization, as applicable, is under MDM and for obtaining any necessary consents required in accordance with applicable law.

In relation to the use of the Moda service, you undertake that your conduct will not include (but is not limited to) the following:

1. You shall not license, sell, rent, lease, transfer, assign, distribute, host, or otherwise commercially exploit the Moda service, whether in whole or in part, or any content displayed on the Moda service.
2. You shall not violate any intellectual property rights.
3. You shall not modify, make derivative works of, disassemble, reverse compile or reverse engineer any part of the Moda service.
4. You shall not access or view the Moda service in order to build a similar or competitive website, product, or service to the Moda service.



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

5. You shall not unreasonably burden the services or the related networks or interfere with the use of the services by Asavie customers.
6. You shall not install and/or use the Moda service on any device that is not owned or controlled by you or your organization, as applicable.
7. You shall not alter, tamper or circumvent any parts of the Moda service.
8. You shall not provide false data including false names, addresses, contact details and fraudulent credit card/debit card details.
9. You shall not enter into fraudulent or deceptive interactions or transactions with Asavie (which shall include entering into interactions or transactions purportedly on behalf of a third party where you have no authority to bind that third party or you are pretending to be a third party).
10. You shall not use the Moda service in any way that is unlawful, fraudulent or deceptive, or has any unlawful, fraudulent or deceptive purpose or effect.
11. You shall not intercept or intercept any communications transmitted by way of a telecommunications system and/or information society service.
12. You shall not copy, reproduce, distribute, republish, download, display, post or transmit the whole or any part of the Moda service in any form or by any means, except as otherwise permitted in this Agreement.
13. Your use of the Moda service must at all times comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations and be strictly in accordance with this Agreement.
14. You shall not use the Moda service to upload, post, share or otherwise make available on the Moda service any content and/or materials protected by proprietary rights without the express permission of the owner of such proprietary rights.
15. You shall display and retain all copyright and other proprietary notice on the Moda service (or on any content displayed on the Moda service) and such must be retained on all copies thereof.
16. You shall not use the Moda service to transmit, or procure the sending of, any unsolicited or unauthorized advertising, promotional material, chain letters, mass mailings or any other form of similar solicitation (spam) or of any material that is illegal, offensive, abusive, indecent, defamatory, obscene, menacing or in breach of proprietary rights, confidence, privacy or any other right, or is injurious to third parties.
17. You shall not attempt to gain unauthorized access to the Moda service, its facilities and/or services or any accounts, databases, computer systems, servers and networks connected to the Moda service and the server. You shall not attack the Moda service via a denial of service attack. You will not misuse the Moda service by knowingly or recklessly introducing viruses, trojans, worms, logic bombs, harmful data or other materials which is malicious or harmful. By breaching this provision, you may commit a criminal offense and Asavie may report any such breach to the relevant law enforcement authorities and it will co-operate with those authorities. In the event of such a breach, your right to use the Moda service will cease immediately.
18. You shall not use the Moda service to harvest or otherwise collect by any means any program material or any information whatsoever (including without limitation email addresses or other personal details of other users).
19. You shall provide Asavie with accurate and complete information and acknowledge that Asavie's ability to deliver the Moda service is dependent upon your cooperation, as well as the accuracy and completeness of any information you provide to Asavie. Asavie shall not be liable for any costs, expenses or liabilities resulting from your failure to cooperate or to provide such information.
20. You shall not access the Moda service through the use of any mechanism other than through the use of an authorized connection.
21. You shall use reasonable endeavors to prevent any unauthorized access to, or use of, the Moda service and, in the event of any such unauthorized access or use, immediately without delay notify Asavie in writing by email



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

to [vdzsupport@asavie.com](mailto:vdzsupport@asavie.com), and shall immediately without delay telephone Asavie to ensure the email communication has been received.

### **4. Enforcement Rights**

Asavie is not obligated to monitor the access or use of the Moda service, but Asavie reserves the right to do so for the purpose of operating the Moda service, to ensure compliance with these terms, and to comply with applicable law or other legal requirements. Asavie may consult with and disclose unlawful conduct to law enforcement authorities; and pursuant to valid legal process, Asavie may cooperate with law enforcement authorities as part of an investigation and/or to prosecute users who violate the law. Asavie reserves the right to investigate any violation of these terms and any conduct that negatively affects the Moda service .

### **5. Data Protection**

For the purposes of this clause, “personal data” means data relating to a living individual who is or can be identified either from the data or from the data in conjunction with other information that is in, or is likely to come into, the possession of Asavie.

As part of the Moda service, Asavie and its affiliates may collect and process data including, without limitation, the following (which may include personal data): device number (MSISDN), time and date of use of device when using mobile data or Wi-Fi, amount of data sent and received, location of access, websites accessed and the type of website accessed, website access attempts blocked and the type of website access attempt blocked due to policy enforcement actions. For managed devices (i.e., devices where Moda is used as the mobile device manager), then Moda may collect the names of applications installed on the device. The application name data will only be collected if you enable the App Control feature in the Moda management portal. You understand that such data will be transmitted and you consent to its usage as described herein.

Asavie (and its affiliates) will only act on the instructions of your named primary administrator regarding the processing of personal data which you have provided to Asavie for the purposes of receiving and operating the Moda service. Asavie will comply with your instructions as to how you want Asavie to use such personal data, subject always to applicable laws.

Asavie will ensure that appropriate technical and organizational measures shall be taken against unauthorized or unlawful processing of the personal data and against accidental loss or destruction of, or damage to, the personal data. Although Asavie has undertaken these measures, Asavie cannot guarantee that your personal data is secure when it is sent or transferred by unsecured means.

You acknowledge and agree that Asavie and its affiliates (being any related entity, subsidiary or holding company of Asavie) is required to make use of data (which may include personal data) sent from end-users’ devices and computers in order to perform the Moda service. You further acknowledge and agree that Asavie and its affiliates may also make use of this data to generate anonymous statistical data for product development and marketing purposes.

You acknowledge and agree that Asavie may sometimes disclose the above data to agents (being any person or entity authorized by Asavie to act on its behalf), resellers and/or services providers appointed by Asavie who provide services to Asavie in respect of the Moda service. In addition, Asavie may disclose such data, including personal data, in response to a court or administrative order, subpoena, discovery request or other lawful process, or otherwise, in Asavie’s sole discretion, to protect the Moda service or you or any end user.

In no event shall Asavie, its affiliates, employees, agents and/or distributors be liable for any costs, expenses or liabilities arising out of any breach of this clause 5.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

### **6. Service Updates**

We reserve the right to update, change, discontinue (temporarily or permanently) any feature or component of the Moda service. By continuing to use the Moda service you accept the updates and changes to the Moda service including any changes to or removal of features or components, provided that such update, change or discontinuity does not materially change or decrease the overall functionality of the Moda service. You agree that your obligations (including without limitation your payment obligations) are neither contingent upon the delivery of any future functionality or features nor dependent upon any oral or written comments made by us with respect to future functionality or features. Asavie is not liable to you or any third party for any update, change, suspension, discontinuance of any feature or component of the Moda service. Asavie reserves the right to determine the timing and content of software updates, which may be automatically downloaded and installed without your notice.

### **7. Limitation of Liability**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, nothing in this Agreement shall exclude or limit Asavie's liability for death or personal injury resulting from its negligence or of its officers or other representatives. In no event will Asavie or its affiliates, suppliers, licensors, agents and/or distributors be liable for any lost revenue, profit, data, goodwill, service interruption, device damage, system failure or the cost of substitute services or for special, indirect, consequential, incidental, or punitive damages however caused and regardless of the theory or liability arising from or out of your use or inability to use the Moda service even if Asavie or its suppliers have been advised of the possibility of such damages, or such loss or

damages were reasonably foreseeable. You understand and agree that you shall be solely responsible for any legal costs incurred by you or Asavie resulting from your improper or illegal use of the Moda service.

In no event shall Asavie, its affiliates, suppliers or licensors, nor any other party involved in creating, producing or delivering the Moda service be liable for any loss or damages resulting from the conduct of, or products and/or services offered by, any third party on or in relation to the Moda service or from the content posted, shared and/or uploaded by any third party to the Moda service.

In no event shall Asavie's or its affiliates, suppliers' or licensors liability to you, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), or otherwise, exceed the amounts actually paid by you to Asavie in connection with the Moda service.

### **8. Disclaimer of Warranty**

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ASAVIE AND ITS AFFILIATES, SUPPLIERS AND LICENSORS, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN CREATING, PRODUCING OR DELIVERING THE MODA SERVICE MAKE NO WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT THE MODA SERVICE. THE MODA SERVICE IS PROVIDED "AS IS." ASAVIE ALSO DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, QUIET ENJOYMENT AND NON-INFRINGEMENT AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING OUT OF COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Asavie does not warrant that the Moda service is free from errors or that you will be able to access and use the Moda service without problems or interruptions. Asavie make no warranty regarding the quality, accuracy, timeliness, truthfulness, completeness or reliability of the Moda service or any information or content on the Moda service. Some states do not allow the disclaimers, limitations of liability or indemnification provisions in this agreement, so they may not apply to you. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, the disclaimers, limitations of liability and indemnification provisions of this agreement do not apply to New Jersey residents.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

### **10. Cookies**

The Moda portal makes use of cookies to support analysis and understanding of how people interact with the portal and provide tailored digital support. We perform this analysis to help us improve the user interface and user experience of the Moda portal and provide proper contextual help to portal users.

Asavie uses cookies that are session-based and persistent-based. Session cookies exist only during one session. They disappear from your computer when you close your browser software or turn off your computer. Persistent cookies remain on your computer after you close your browser or turn off your computer.

The data collection and reporting behind this analysis is currently provided by Google Analytics and Intercom.

Please note that if you disable your Web browser's ability to accept cookies, the Intercom Messenger and contextual help tools will not be able to launch properly. The portal and the service will remain functional.

Your acceptance of this EULA will indicate your agreement to the use of this cookie. For more information on how we use cookies, please see our cookies statement [here](#).

### **11. General**

This Agreement will be governed by Federal law or the law of the state of the Government customer, as applicable, without regard to its conflicts of laws rules. This Agreement (and any associated order form or other agreements referenced herein) constitutes the entire agreement between you and Asavie with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes and replaces any other prior or contemporaneous agreements, or terms and conditions applicable to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement creates no third party beneficiary rights. Asavie's failure to enforce a term of this Agreement is not a waiver of its right to do so later. If a term is found unenforceable, the remaining provisions of the Agreement will remain in full effect and an enforceable term will be substituted reflecting our intent as closely as possible. You may not assign any of your rights under this Agreement, and any such attempt will be void. Asavie may assign its rights to any of its affiliates or subsidiaries, or to any successor in interest of any business associated with the Moda service. Upon termination for any reason: all rights granted to you under this Agreement shall cease; you must cease all activities authorized by this Agreement and you must immediately delete, remove and cease access to the Moda service from all devices on which the Moda service has been installed and all copies of the Moda service then in your possession, custody or control. Asavie may also require that you provide it with evidence of compliance with this provision.



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

DocuSigned by:

BY: Melissa Togo  
EDFE41787E614FA...

NAME: Melissa Togo

TITLE: Program Manager

DATE: 12/20/2023 | 3:45 PM PST

STATE OF UTAH

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: Marci Woodward

TITLE: State Procurement Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Add Form:** Submit updated Product Add Form with each request. Log must provide history of previous requests.

**Contract vendor:** Verizon Wireless MA-152

**Contact Name and Email (for questions):** Melissa Togo / [melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com](mailto:melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com)

**May also review term, conditions and pricing for the listed Products at** [www.verizon.com/naspo](http://www.verizon.com/naspo)

<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<b>PRODUCT ADD LIST</b>
3/25/20	Real Time Real Response service (RTRS)
4/01/20	doForms (Automated Forms)
4/07/20	Mutualink Interoperability
4/27/20	Intelligent Video
4/29/20	Critical Asset Tracking (CAT)
5/04/20	Grid Wide
5/13/20	Asavie Moda
7/13/20	BlueJeans
8/12/20	LTE VI (Vehicle Internet)
8/27/20	LookOut Mobile Security
9/29/20	Private Network Professional Services
10/14/20	Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT)
11/11/20	Local Network Command
11/18/20	DNS Safeguard
1/08/21	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)
2/20/21	Verizon Secure Cloud Gateway (iBoss)
6/20/21	Enhanced eMag
6/23/21	VZ MDM
7/27/21	WNP (Wireless Network Performance)
2/15/22	eFax Corporate
2/20/22	Intrepid Networks (refresh)
2/20/22	Ericsson MCPTT (refresh)
2/25/22	Mobile Iron / Ivanti (refresh)
8/17/22	Mutualink Interoperability (refresh)
8/17/22	BlueJeans Enterprise (refresh)
8/17/22	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)





**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

DATE: 12/20/2023

ATTN: Ms. Marci Woodward  
NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement #MA152 (the "Contract") with Verizon Wireless ("Contractor")

Dear Ms. Woodward:

**Action Requested:**

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log:           X   Verify Log is attached

**Product Overview:**

**Enterprise Messaging Access Gateway (EMAG)** is a set of Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) that allow B2B, Government and SMB customers to send SMS messages in bulk and programmatically. A portal is available for sending messages manually and for API configuration.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

### Pricing:

<b>Enterprise Gateway for Public Safety</b>		
Enterprise Messaging for Public Safety is NOT eligible for monthly access fee discounts.		
# Messages Included	Monthly Access	Per Message Rate After Allowance
Public Safety Unlimited* (83431)	\$0.00 (For Public Safety/First Responders only as defined below*)	N/A
<b>Note:</b> This plan is limited to Verizon On-Net Messaging Only and customers are not provided with an Inter-Carrier code for this offer; therefore, this plan does not even attempt best effort delivery to other carriers.		
<b>Enhanced Messaging Plans</b>		
SMS Only for EMAG Enhanced Plans		
The monthly access fee discounts are reflected in the pricing below. <b><u>NO</u></b> Further discounts apply.		
# Messages Included	Monthly Access	Per Message Rate After Allowance
Enhanced Public Safety Unlimited* (67772)	\$0.00 (For Public Safety/First Responders only as defined below*)	N/A
<b>Note:</b> This plan is text only (SMS only, not MMS) for business customers who need to send bulk messaging to Verizon and non-Verizon devices. For cross-carrier messaging, the customer must pay special attention to the Third-Party spam filtering guidelines in the Resources section.		

\* The \$0.00 Monthly Access Unlimited plan and the \$0 Enhanced Messaging Plans above are only available to Public Safety/First Responders classified with the following NAICS Codes:

485111 Mixed Mode Transit Systems (Rail & Buses)	922190 Other Justice, Public Order, and Safety Activities
485112 Commuter Rail Systems	923120 Administration of Public Health Programs
621910 Ambulance Services	928110 National Security
922110 Courts	926120 Regulation and Administration of Transportation Programs
922120 Police Protection	926150 Regulation, Licensing, and Inspection of Commercial Sectors
922130 Legal Counsel and Prosecution	926130 Regulation and Administration of Comms, Electric, Gas, Utilities
922140 Correctional Institutions	921150 American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Governments
922150 Parole Offices and Probation Offices	921190 Other General Government Support
922160 Fire Protection (except private)	921110 Executive Offices

The monthly access fee discounts are reflected in the pricing below. **NO** further discounts apply.

<b>Text Only (SMS)</b>		
# Messages Included	Monthly Access	Per Message Rate After Allowance
15,000 (98209)	\$37.50	\$0.01
100,000 (98212)	\$150	\$0.01
500,000 (98213)	\$731.25	\$0.01
1,000,000 (98215)	\$1,387.50	\$0.01
5,000,000 (98233)	\$6,750	\$0.005



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

**Note:** This feature is limited to Verizon On-Net Messaging Only and customers are not provided with an Inter-Carrier code for this offer; therefore, this plan does not even attempt best effort delivery to other carriers.

### Text & Multimedia (SMS/MMS)

# Messages Included	Monthly Access	Per Message Rate After Allowance
15,000 (98234)	\$75	\$0.02
100,000 (98235)	\$300	\$0.02
500,000 (98236)	\$1,462.50	\$0.02
1,000,000 (98238)	\$2,775	\$0.02
5,000,000 (98239)	\$13,500	\$0.01

### Enhanced Messaging Plans

SMS Only for EMAG Enhanced Plans

The monthly access fee discounts are reflected in the pricing below. NO Further discounts apply.

### Enhanced Messaging Features (SMS Only)

# Messages Included	Monthly Access	Per Message Rate After Allowance
15,000 (22041)	\$75	\$0.02
100,000 (22054)	\$468.75	\$0.02
500,000 (22088)	\$2,250	\$0.015
1,000,000 (22119)	\$4,200	\$0.013
5,000,000 (22127)	\$20,250	\$0.008

**Note:** This plan is text only (SMS only, not MMS) for business customers who need to send bulk messaging to Verizon and non-Verizon devices. For cross-carrier messaging, the customer must pay special attention to the Third-Party spam filtering guidelines in the Resources section.

**The Enterprise Messaging (EMAG) solution shall be subject to Enterprise Messaging (EMAG) product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

### Product Specific Service Terms:

## ENTERPRISE MESSAGING TERMS OF SERVICE (PUBLIC SAFETY)

Verizon Wireless's Enterprise Messaging Access Gateway platform and portal ("EMAG") allows public safety customers ("Customer") to send high volumes of text messages. This agreement is between Customer as our subscriber and Verizon Wireless ("VZW") and it sets forth the terms and conditions under which Customer agrees to use and VZW agrees to provide



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

access to EMAG. By using EMAG, Customer accepts these Terms of Service (“TOS”), which may be modified by VZW from time to time.

- 1. Enterprise Messaging.** VZW provides the EMAG Service through two different EMAG plans. The Enterprise Gateway features allows a Customer to send bulk short message service (“SMS”) messages and/or bulk multimedia messaging service (“MMS”) messages, as applicable, to VZW subscribers, and send individual-to-individual messages to subscribers of most domestic wireless carriers. The Enhanced Messaging Plans allow Customer to send bulk SMS messages to VZW subscribers and subscribers of eligible North American Numbering Plan (“NAMP”) eligible carriers using VZW provided toll-free numbers. The Enhanced Messaging Plans supports the sending and receiving of SMS messages only and not all carriers are supported. Contact your VZW Sales Representative for a complete list of supported destination countries and carriers. Availability, quality of coverage and service is not guaranteed, and supported destination countries may change without notice. Customer acknowledges that intercarrier messaging may be subject to message size, throughput requirements, blocking, throttling and filtering. Delivery of traffic may be affected by another carrier's policies and messaging terms. Customers must have a valid Blanket Purchase Agreement with at least five (5) active Government lines (“MDNs”) and a physical address within VZW’s licensed service area. Public Safety/First Responders shall not be subject to the minimum five (5) Government lines requirement. Customer is solely responsible for monitoring its messaging operations. Customers using the EMAG Portal must provide a user ID and password and must safeguard the Portal credentials and prevent unauthorized use. VZW has the right to alter or not offer the EMAG service in part or at all. For the term of the TOS, Customer will receive for use the following depending on plan/features type: For the Enterprise On-Net Plan – Five (5) private On Network Messaging sending numbers for use on the VZW network only. For the Enhanced Messaging Plans – One (1) Toll Free Enhanced Messaging sending number to use with the Enhanced Plan. VZW reserves the right upon prior notice to reclaim any phone number used for EMAG if Customer does not send sufficient traffic over it and the number may be re-assigned to another customer.
- 2. Term and TOS Termination.** The term of this TOS shall be one year from the date the Customer signs the TOS (“Effective Date”). The TOS shall automatically renew for additional terms of one (1) year each, unless either Party shall give notice of cancellation at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the original term or any renewal term or the TOS or service is otherwise terminated as per the terms of this TOS. Either party may terminate this TOS upon thirty (30) day’s written notice to the other party for any reason. Fees are payable on a monthly basis and subject to increase upon thirty (30) days’ notice to the Customer. Upon termination by the Customer, fees are due and payable up to the end of the month of termination.
- 3. Intellectual Property.** VZW owns all rights, including intellectual property rights, in EMAG and its components, software, tools, portal, documentation, and other materials relating thereto, including modifications, updates, revisions or enhancements. All rights not explicitly given are reserved by VZW.
- 4. License Rights and Restrictions.** Subject to the TOS and all documentation provided by VZW, VZW grants to Customer a personal, revocable, limited, nonexclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license during the Term to access and use EMAG solely to send text and picture messages for internal business use. Customer will not, and will not allow any Third Party to, (a) modify, copy, or otherwise reproduce EMAG in whole or in part; (b) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to derive the source code form or structure of any of the elements used in EMAG; (c) provide, lease or lend EMAG in whole or in part to any Third Party; (d) remove any proprietary notices or labels displayed on EMAG; (e) modify or create a derivative work of any part of EMAG; (f) use



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

EMAG for any unlawful purpose; (g) use EMAG for any high risk or illegal activity; (h) use EMAG in contravention of any of VZW's policies, procedures, rules or guidelines provided or made available by VZW or use EMAG in such a way that it interferes with, disrupts, damages, or accesses in an unauthorized manner the servers, networks, or other properties or services of VZW; (i) export or re-export EMAG without the appropriate U.S. or foreign government licenses; (j) incorporate or combine EMAG in whole or in part with any open source software in such a way that would cause EMAG, or any portion thereof, to be subject to all or part of the license terms of such open source software; or (k) provide access to or use of EMAG to any Third Party or sublicense any rights in EMAG to any Third Party. Customer is not entitled to resell the EMAG services without the express written approval of VZW.

5. **Content.** Customer is solely responsible for its content it transmits through EMAG (or use by any person or entity Customer permits to access EMAG). Provision of intercarrier messaging is provided through a third-party vendor. Customer agrees that its messaging will comply with applicable industry guidelines (e.g. Mobile Marketing Associate's best practices for messaging, and CTIA's Messaging Principles and Best Practices)), third-party vendor guidelines and content standards, and VZW content standards (attached hereto as Exhibit "A"), which may updated from time to time ("Messaging Guidelines"). Customer will not send any unsolicited bulk commercial messages (*i.e.*, spam), "phishing" messages intended to access private or confidential information through deception, other forms of abusive, harmful, or malicious, unlawful, or otherwise inappropriate messages, messages which required an opt-in that was not obtained, messages containing executable files or links to other content or premium or similar messages that require a subscription or surcharge, and as otherwise set forth in the Messaging Guidelines or as determined by VZW, in its sole discretion. Customer will not transmit any messages that would violate any federal, state or local law, court order, regulation or the Messaging Guidelines. Customer will cooperate with VZW and/or any governmental authority in investigating any violation or prohibited use of EMAG.
6. **Consent Requirements.** Customer agrees that it will send messages only to subscribers that have opted in to receive its messages by: a) establishing an opt-in process that effectively captures each subscriber's consent to receive Customer's messages, informs subscribers of the nature and scope of Customer's messaging campaigns and any financial obligations associated with the messaging; b) maintaining opt-in records for a minimum of 6 months from the date of a recipient's opt-in consent; and c) immediately complying with subscriber opt-out requests such as STOP, END, CANCEL, UNSUBSCRIBE or QUIT in compliance with the Messaging Guidelines. Customer will send messages that require opt-in consent only to those recipients that have affirmatively opted in to receive such messages. Although VZW may provide in the Portal a way to manage lists of opt-out records, it is up to the Customer to obtain the consents and maintain proper records and VZW accepts no responsibility for consents and retention of such records.
7. **HIPAA.** EMAG is not designed for secure transmission or storage of personal healthcare information. Customer will not use EMAG to store or transmit Protected Health Information ("PHI") as defined in the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act of 1996 and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 and accompanying regulations (collectively, "HIPAA"). If Customer is a Covered Entity or a Business Associate as defined by HIPAA, Customer will not use EMAG to store or transmit PHI. To learn more about HIPAA, go to: <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/understanding/index.html>.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

8. **Fees.** Customer will pay monthly to VZW the amount in the below chart for each SMS and/or MMS sent through EMAG. The billing and payment terms set forth in Customer's Government agreement with VZW will apply to the EMAG charges set forth on your VZW bill. VZW reserves the right to increase pricing upon thirty (30) days' notice.
9. **Public Safety/First Responders:** Additionally, for eligible NAICS Customers, Customer acknowledges and agrees that the SMS only \$0.00 Enterprise Messaging Monthly Access Plan is being provided free of charge for the purpose of public safety only and hereby agrees that it will use this plan in good faith for purposes associated with public safety activities and no other activities.
10. **Pilot Mobile Phone.** VZW shall provide Customer with one pilot mobile phone at no charge to manage password setup and resets. Customer should safeguard the pilot mobile phone in case password resets are needed as VZW must rely on regular mail delivery of password resets if the phone is not available (password resets cannot be given over the phone or sent via email). This pilot mobile phone will not be capable of making any voice calls. Customer shall promptly notify VZW if the phone is lost, damaged or stolen and VZW reserves the right to charge Customer for replacement phones.
11. **Security and Unauthorized Code.** Customer will comply with VZW's information security requirements available at <http://www.verizon.com/suppliers> (or successor website) as updated from time to time. Customer will implement and maintain effective administrative, physical and technical security controls to protect VZW's assets, network and other facilities, information and EMAG that Customer accesses or uses. Customer will design, develop, build, operate and maintain your access to EMAG to sufficiently prevent the transmission of Unauthorized Code and mitigate security threats, including, but not limited to, unauthorized access, use or fraud. Customer will not send or introduce any Unauthorized Code to EMAG, VZW's network or any other VZW system or facility. Customer will not use EMAG, or permit any Third Party to use EMAG, to engage in any fraudulent, illegal, or unauthorized use. Customer will continually monitor for the presence of any Unauthorized Code. In the event you detect the presence of any Unauthorized Code, Customer will: (a) notify VZW in writing the same day the Unauthorized Code is detected; (b) promptly remove the Unauthorized Code; and (c) promptly remedy any condition caused by the Unauthorized Code. VZW may audit your use of EMAG. Should such audit request be denied, or should the audit reveal a violation of applicable laws, regulations, policies or procedures, or this TOS, VZW may immediately terminate this TOS and your use of EMAG. **"Unauthorized Code"** means any virus, Trojan horse, worm, rootkit, back door, trap door, time bomb, drop-dead device, timer, clock, counter or other limiting routine, as well as any other instructions, designs, software routines, or hardware components designed to: (a) disable, erase, or otherwise harm software, hardware, data, text or any other information stored in electronic form; (b) cause any of the foregoing with the passage of time; or (c) place a program or hardware under the positive control of a Third Party other than an owner or licensee of the program or hardware.
12. **Certification Tests.** VZW may conduct certification tests in its sole discretion. Customer will pass such certification tests furnished by VZW prior to using EMAG. If Customer fails any such certification tests, then VZW may, in its sole discretion, refrain from providing Customer with access to EMAG.
13. **Data Retention and Access.** VZW provides access to the metadata relating to the messages (time/date/sent/received) for up to one year. For messages sent or received over the EMAG APIs, VZW provides Customer access to messaging content for up to fourteen (14) days, after which time it is deleted. For messages sent or received over the Portal, VZW retains Customer message content for sixty (60) days, after which time it is deleted.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**14. Customer Contact.** Customer will provide to VZW contact information including a phone number and email address of an EMAG contact(s), who shall be available during business hours and during such time as Customer utilizes EMAG to assist with the resolving of service matters and trouble shooting. Customer must provide written notice of changes to contact information fourteen (14) days prior.

**15. Termination of Service.** VZW CAN, WITHOUT NOTICE, LIMIT, SUSPEND, OR CANCEL CUSTOMER'S ACCESS TO OR USE OF EMAG IF CUSTOMER VIOLATES THE RESTRICTIONS OF THIS TOS OR FOR GOOD CAUSE, which shall include, but is not limited to: (a) breaching this TOS or Customer's Government agreement with VZW; (b) spamming or other abusive messaging; (c) using EMAG in a way that adversely affects our network, our customers, or other customers; (d) allowing anyone to tamper with messaging applications in a manner contrary to this TOS; (e) any governmental body of competent jurisdiction suspends or terminates Customer's service or institutes a requirement, ruling or regulation that conflicts with this TOS; or (f) operational or other governmental reasons.

**16. Service Limitations.** VZW may establish limits on the use of EMAG, including, but not limited to, the number of messages sent over a limited time period (i.e., per minute, hourly and daily), the number of active connections, and recommended connections per group, as set out in our User's Guide (available on the EMAG Portal) which may be updated from time to time. VZW provides no service level commitments or quality of service standards for EMAG. VZW will provide to Customer maintenance, technical and support services for EMAG, as determined by VZW in its sole discretion. VZW may extend, enhance, or otherwise modify EMAG at any time and for any reason without notice. There are limitations to wireless messaging which by their nature do not permit or may delay the delivery of text messages. These limitations include, but are not limited to, network limitations, when a wireless phone is not in range of one of our transmission sites or those of another company that carries our customer calls, insufficient network capacity, interference due to subscriber's equipment, terrain, proximity to buildings, foliage, and weather. Further, VZW does not own or control all of the various facilities and communications lines between a Customer's site and VZW's EMAG access point. Experience by carrier and region may cause the experience to vary. Due to these limitations and the limitation in the number of messages that can be sent, EMAG SHOULD NOT BE USED AS THE SOLE MEANS TO SEND MESSAGES THAT CONTAIN INFORMATION THAT IS ESSENTIAL TO THE PROTECTION OF LIFE OR PROPERTY, OR IS MISSION ESSENTIAL OR CRITICAL IN OTHER WAYS. VZW reserves the right to block any messaging traffic that violates this TOS or harms or may harm VZW, EMAG or our assets, network or facilities.

**17. Disclaimer and Limitation of Liability.** EMAG IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS AND CUSTOMER'S USE OF EMAG IS ITS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY. VZW (AND ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, PARENTS, SUBSIDIARIES AND AFFILIATES), ITS THIRD PARTY LICENSORS, PROVIDERS VENDORS AND SUPPLIERS, DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES FOR EMAG OR TEXT MESSAGE DELIVERY, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NONINFRINGEMENT, NONINTERFERENCE, AND THOSE ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF TRADE, OR ARISING UNDER STATUTE. VZW DOES NOT WARRANT THAT EMAG WILL BE WITHOUT FAILURE, DELAY, INTERRUPTION, ERROR, OR LOSS OF CONTENT, DATA, OR INFORMATION. VZW SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY FAILURE TO PROVIDE EMAG, FOR ANY CONTENT, AND MAKES NO GUARANTEES THAT ANY TEXT MESSAGE WILL BE DELIVERED. NEITHER PARTY, NOR ITS AGENTS OR VENDORS, SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES. IN THE EVENT OF ANY BREACH BY VZW OF THIS TOS, VZW'S LIABILITY TO CUSTOMER SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO VZW BY CUSTOMER UNDER THIS TOS DURING THE PREVIOUS THREE MONTHS.



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**18. Indemnification.** Customer shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless VZW and its successors, assigns, employees, and agents, and their heirs, legal representatives and assigns from any and all claims or demands, including claims for bodily injury or death, or damage to property, arising from Customer's use of EMAG, including reasonable counsel fees and costs.

**19. Miscellaneous.** Customer will not resell or aggregate EMAG or allow Third Parties to use or access EMAG without prior written permission from VZW. This TOS supplements Customer's Government agreement with VZW as it relates to EMAG. If there are any inconsistencies between this TOS and Customer's Government agreement with VZW, then this TOS shall control with respect to EMAG. Customer agrees that its use of EMAG will comply with any applicable local, state, national and international laws and regulations. This TOS may not be assigned in whole or in part by the Customer with prior written consent of VZW. Any failure of VZW to perform hereunder shall be excused if caused by failure of a third party wireless or telecommunications provider serving a particular area, power failure, national emergency, interference by any governmental agency, acts of God, strikes, other labor disturbance, severe weather conditions, fire, terrorism, riots, war, earthquakes, or any other causes beyond VZW's reasonable control.

#### **Exhibit A VZW Content Standards**

Customer may only provide content that is legal and does not include or provide access to content or material that falls into the following categories:

- Contains anything that is obscene or indecent or anything with strong sexual, explicit or erotic themes or that links to such content;
- Contains hate speech;
- Contains excessive violence;
- Contains extreme profanity;
- Contains misleading or fraudulent claims;
- Promotes or glamorizes alcohol abuse, illegal drug use or use of tobacco products; or
- Promotes a competitor of VZW or its affiliates.

All content must comply with applicable industry standards (e.g., Mobile Marketing Association's Best Practices, CTIA's Wireless Content Guidelines, etc.) and VZW's commercial practices. Additionally, no content and materials included shall disparage VZW or its affiliates. VZW will decide, in its sole discretion, whether the content, material or services provided complies with these standards.



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

Not signed by:

BY: Melissa Togo  
EDFE41787E814FA...

NAME: Melissa Togo

TITLE: Program Manager

DATE: 12/20/2023 | 3:45 PM PST

STATE OF UTAH

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: Marci Woodward

TITLE: State Procurement Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Add Form:** Submit updated Product Add Form with each request. Log must provide history of previous requests.

**Contract vendor:** Verizon Wireless MA-152

**Contact Name and Email (for questions):** Melissa Togo / [melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com](mailto:melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com)

**May also review term, conditions and pricing for the listed Products at** [www.verizon.com/naspo](http://www.verizon.com/naspo)

<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<b>PRODUCT ADD LIST</b>
3/25/20	Real Time Real Response service (RTRS)
4/01/20	doForms (Automated Forms)
4/07/20	Mutualink Interoperability
4/27/20	Intelligent Video
4/29/20	Critical Asset Tracking (CAT)
5/04/20	Grid Wide
5/13/20	Asavie Moda
7/13/20	BlueJeans
8/12/20	LTE VI (Vehicle Internet)
8/27/20	LookOut Mobile Security
9/29/20	Private Network Professional Services
10/14/20	Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT)
11/11/20	Local Network Command
11/18/20	DNS Safeguard
1/08/21	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)
2/20/21	Verizon Secure Cloud Gateway (iBoss)
6/20/21	Enhanced eMag
6/23/21	VZ MDM
7/27/21	WNP (Wireless Network Performance)
2/15/22	eFax Corporate
2/20/22	Intrepid Networks (refresh)
2/20/22	Ericsson MCPTT (refresh)
2/25/22	Mobile Iron / Ivanti (refresh)
8/17/22	Mutualink Interoperability (refresh)
8/17/22	BlueJeans Enterprise (refresh)
8/17/22	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)





**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

DATE: 12/20/2023

ATTN: Ms. Marci Woodward  
 NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement #MA152 (the "Contract") with Verizon Wireless ("Contractor")

Dear Ms. Woodward:

**Action Requested:**

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log:           X   Verify Log is attached

**Product Overview:**

**Group First Response** provides the next tier, in terms of Push To Talk features. Specifically, it allows, fast setup time, ability to handle very large groups, and a strong security and priority handling. Group First Response is based on international 3GPP standards (Mission Critical Push To Talk (MCPTT)) that ensures that the user gets "LMR like" features

**Pricing:**

Group First Response for National Security, Public Safety, and First Responders Government Subscribers Only		
Features are NOT eligible for monthly access discounts.		
Description	Feature Code	Monthly Access Fee
^Group First Response <sup>1</sup>	87781	\$23.75
Push to Talk Plus Video <sup>1</sup>	87787	\$20.00
<p><b>Note:</b> Group First Response features work with 5G Nationwide<sup>®</sup> network and 4G network plans. For avoidance of doubt, Verizon's 5G Nationwide<sup>®</sup> network is a separate network from Verizon's 5G Ultra-Wideband network.</p> <p><sup>1</sup><b>Group First Response is a Push to Talk Plus bolt-on feature. All lines must have a Push to Talk Plus feature to be eligible to purchase Group First Response and/or Push To Talk Plus Video.</b></p>		
<p><sup>1</sup>As a condition for accessing and using Group First Response, the Purchasing Entity must have authorized access from Verizon to use</p>		



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

Responder Private Core Internet Access.

Group First Response compatible device required. Group First Response is only supported on certain devices, as it requires the device to support specific hardware capabilities.

**\*\*\*\*Disclaimer:** These direct services (plus any development or modification of software related to the services) may be performed outside of the borders of the United States, and restricted and sensitive data or other secure or sensitive data or personal customer data, may be collected, developed, analyzed, or otherwise used or obtained by persons or entities working outside the boundaries of the United States. These services cannot be subject to any requirements to limit the performance of the services or storage of data within the United States and should not be ordered if these are requirements in your jurisdiction.

**The Group First Response solution shall be subject to Group First Response product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

These features are available to National Security, Public Safety, and First Responder customers only as defined by the below NAICS (formerly SIC) codes.

<p><b>National Security/ First Responders / Public Safety</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 485111 Mixed Mode Transit Systems (Rail &amp; Buses)</li> <li>• 485112 Commuter Rail Systems</li> <li>• 621910 Ambulance Services</li> <li>• 922110 Courts</li> <li>• 922120 Police Protection</li> <li>• 922130 Legal Counsel and Prosecution</li> <li>• 922140 Correctional Institutions</li> <li>• 922150 Parole Offices and Probation Offices</li> <li>• 922160 Fire Protection (except private)</li> <li>• 922190 Other Justice, Public Order, and Safety</li> </ul> <p><b>Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 923120 Administration of Public Health Programs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 928110 National Security</li> <li>• 926120 Regulation and Administration of Transportation Programs</li> <li>• 926150 Regulation, Licensing, and Inspection of Commercial Sectors</li> <li>• 926130 Regulation and Administration of Comms, Electric, Gas, Utilities</li> <li>• 921150 American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Governments</li> <li>• 921190 Other General Government Support</li> <li>• 921110 Executive Offices</li> </ul>
---	--

<b>Group First Response for Non Public Safety Customers</b>		
Features are NOT eligible for monthly access discounts.		
Description	Feature Code	Monthly Access Fee
^Group First Response <sup>1</sup>	89355	\$30.00
Push to Talk Plus Video <sup>1</sup>	87787	\$20.00
<p><b>Note:</b> Group First Response features work with 5G Nationwide® network and 4G network plans. For avoidance of doubt, Verizon’s 5G Nationwide® network is a separate network from Verizon’s 5G Ultra-Wideband network.</p> <p><b>Group First Response is a Push to Talk Plus bolt-on feature. All lines must have an active Push to Talk Plus feature to be eligible to purchase Group First Response and/or Push To Talk Plus Video.</b></p> <p><sup>1</sup>Group First Response requires each line to have Responder Private Core Internet Access (RPC IAC) on their lines to enable the feature. Group First Response compatible device required. Group First Response is only supported on certain devices, as it requires the device to support specific hardware capabilities.</p> <p><b>****Disclaimer:</b> These direct services (plus any development or modification of software related to the services) may be performed</p>		



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

outside of the borders of the United States, and restricted and sensitive data or other secure or sensitive data or personal customer data, may be collected, developed, analyzed, or otherwise used or obtained by persons or entities working outside the boundaries of the United States. These services cannot be subject to any requirements to limit the performance of the services or storage of data within the United States and should not be ordered if these are requirements in your jurisdiction.

The Group First Response solution shall be subject to Group First Response product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.

These features are available to the below NAICS codes.

<p><b>Water</b>            924110 Water Infrastructure            221320 Sewage Treatment Facilities            221310 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems</p> <p><b>Transportation</b>            482111 Railway Transportation            481111 Passenger Air Transportation            481112 Freight Air Transportation            483111 Shipping Transportation            491110 Postal Service</p> <p><b>Information Technology</b>            541512 Computer Integration            541519 Computer Disaster Recovery</p> <p><b>Chemical</b>            561612 Protective Services            541330, 541690 Chemical Engineering and</p> <p><b>Consulting</b>            239210 Pharmaceutical</p> <p><b>Communications</b>            517110 Telecommunications, Wired              517212 Cellular and other Wireless</p> <p><b>Telecommunications</b>            238210, 334290 and 561620 Alarm Systems</p>	<p><b>Critical Manufacturing</b>            237310 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction            811310 Industry Equipment Repair            236210 Industrial Building Construction            211113 Extraction;            236220 Construction Management</p> <p><b>Energy</b>            333611 Wind Turbine            221111 Hydroelectric Power Generation            221122 Electric Power Distribution            221118 Other Electric Power Generation            221210 Natural Gas Distribution            221113 Nuclear Electric Power Generation            562211 Hazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal</p> <p><b>Healthcare and Public Health</b>            621112 Health Care Practitioners            923120 Public Health Programs</p> <p><b>Education</b>            610000 Educational Services            611110 Elementary and Secondary Schools            611200 Junior Colleges            611300 Colleges, Universities, and Professional Schools            611400 Business Schools and Computer and Management Training            611500 Technical and Trade Schools</p>
---	---

## Group First Response Dispatch and Video Bundles

Government Subscribers Only

License bundles are NOT eligible for a monthly access discount

Description	License Bundles	Frequency	Price
Dispatch Group Command With Video	DIS_PTT_GROUP_CMD_VIDEO	Monthly	\$300.00
Dispatch Group Advance with LMR and Video	DIS_PTT_GROUP_ADV_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$281.00



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

Dispatch Group Command with LMR and Video	DIS_PTT_GROUP_CMD_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$306.00
Dispatch PTT+ with LMR and Video	DIS_PTT_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$236.00
Dispatch Group Advance with Video	DIS_PTT_GROUP_ADV_VIDEO	Monthly	\$275.00
Dispatch PTT+ with Video	DIS_PTT_VIDEO	Monthly	\$230.00
PTT Cross Carrier Group Advance LMR Video	PTT_CC_GROUP_ADV_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$35
PTT Cross Carrier Group Advance Video	PTT_CC_GROUP_ADV_VIDEO	Monthly	\$29
PTT Cross Carrier Group Command LMR Video	PTT_CC_GROUP_CMD_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$41
PTT Cross Carrier Group Command Video	PTT_CC_GROUP_CMD_VIDEO	Monthly	\$35
PTT Cross Carrier LMR Video	PTT_CROSS_CARRIER_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$31
PTT Cross Carrier Video	PTT_CROSS_CARRIER_VIDEO	Monthly	\$25
PTT Tablet Group Advance LMR Video	PTT_TABLET_GROUP_ADV_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$35
PTT Tablet Group Advance Video	PTT_TABLET_GROUP_ADV_VIDEO	Monthly	\$29
PTT Tablet Group Command LMR Video	PTT_TABLET_GROUP_CMD_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$41
PTT Tablet Group Command Video	PTT_TABLET_GROUP_CMD_VIDEO	Monthly	\$35
PTT Tablet LMR Video	PTT_TABLET_LMR_VIDEO	Monthly	\$31
PTT Tablet Video	PTT_TABLET_VIDEO	Monthly	\$25

**Note:** All Licenses must have a Group First Response compatible device with an active Push to Talk Plus and MCPTT feature to be eligible to purchase Group First Response Dispatch and Video Bundles.

**The Group First Response solution shall be subject to Group First Response product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

License Bundles		Frequency	Price
Description			
PTT Dispatch Group First Response	DISP_PTT_GFR	Monthly	\$300
PTT Dispatch LMR Group First Response	DISP_PTT_LMR_GFR	Monthly	\$306
PTT Dispatch Video LMR Group First Response	DISP_PTT_LMR_VIDEO_GFR	Monthly	\$506
PTT Dispatch Video Group First Response	DISP_PTT_VIDEO_GFR	Monthly	\$500

**Note:** All Licenses must have a Group First Response compatible device with an active MCPTT feature to be eligible to purchase Group First Response Dispatch and Video Bundles.

**The Group First Response solution shall be subject to Group First Response product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Specific Service Terms:**

None



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

DocuSigned by:  
BY: Melissa Togo  
EDFE41787E614FA...

NAME: Melissa Togo

TITLE: Program Manager

DATE: 12/20/2023 | 3:45 PM PST

STATE OF UTAH

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: Marci Woodward

TITLE: State Procurement Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Add Form:** Submit updated Product Add Form with each request. Log must provide history of previous requests.

**Contract vendor:** Verizon Wireless MA-152

**Contact Name and Email (for questions):** Melissa Togo / [melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com](mailto:melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com)

**May also review term, conditions and pricing for the listed Products at** [www.verizon.com/naspo](http://www.verizon.com/naspo)

<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<b>PRODUCT ADD LIST</b>
3/25/20	Real Time Real Response service (RTRS)
4/01/20	doForms (Automated Forms)
4/07/20	Mutualink Interoperability
4/27/20	Intelligent Video
4/29/20	Critical Asset Tracking (CAT)
5/04/20	Grid Wide
5/13/20	Asavie Moda
7/13/20	BlueJeans
8/12/20	LTE VI (Vehicle Internet)
8/27/20	LookOut Mobile Security
9/29/20	Private Network Professional Services
10/14/20	Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT)
11/11/20	Local Network Command
11/18/20	DNS Safeguard
1/08/21	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)
2/20/21	Verizon Secure Cloud Gateway (iBoss)
6/20/21	Enhanced eMag
6/23/21	VZ MDM
7/27/21	WNP (Wireless Network Performance)
2/15/22	eFax Corporate
2/20/22	Intrepid Networks (refresh)
2/20/22	Ericsson MCPTT (refresh)
2/25/22	Mobile Iron / Ivanti (refresh)
8/17/22	Mutualink Interoperability (refresh)
8/17/22	BlueJeans Enterprise (refresh)
8/17/22	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)





**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

DATE: 12/20/2023

ATTN: Ms. Marci Woodward  
NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement #MA152 (the "Contract") with Verizon Wireless ("Contractor")

Dear Ms. Woodward:

**Action Requested:**

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log:           X   Verify Log is attached

**Product Overview:**

**Lookout Mobile Endpoint Security** helps organizations prevent data loss and leakage through mobile devices by delivering advanced security and comprehensive policy-based protection against the spectrum of mobile risk.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

### Pricing:

Lookout Mobile Endpoint Security			
These products do not qualify for further discounts.			
Lookout Mobile Endpoint Security helps organizations prevent data loss and leakage through mobile devices by delivering advanced security and comprehensive policy-based protection against the spectrum of mobile risk.			
SKU	Description	Term	Price
MES-GOV-A-U1Y-PD (720115)	Lookout Advanced subscription for threat protection and vulnerability management for 1 year	Annual	\$63.00
MES-GOV-P-U1Y-PD (719969)	Lookout Premium Subscription for threat protection and vulnerability management for 1 year	Annual	\$108.00
GOV-SPT-MES-PRMPLS-U1Y-PD (692953)	GOV Prem Plus Support/Device	Annual	\$8.10
GOV-SPT-MES-PRM-U1Y-PD (693003)	GOV Premium Support/Device	Annual	\$4.50
<p><b>Note:</b> In order to be able to purchase Lookout Mobile Endpoint Security, Customer is required to maintain a minimum of one (1) active and billing Verizon Wireless line of service. Additionally, Customer is required to provide an active corporate email address to complete the activation process.</p> <p>Verizon provides support for ordering Lookout Mobile Endpoint Security licenses, billing, and will provide Tier one (1) customer support for Lookout.</p> <p>Lookout will provide Tier two (2) when required through a Verizon Wireless call transfer.</p> <p><b>The Lookout solution shall be subject to Lookout product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.</b></p>			

### Product Specific Service Terms:

#### Mobile Endpoint Security License Agreement (Lookout)

THIS MOBILE ENDPOINT SECURITY LICENSE AGREEMENT (THE "LICENSE AGREEMENT" OR THE "AGREEMENT") IS BETWEEN LOOKOUT, INC. ("LOOKOUT") AND THE ENTITY AGREEING TO THESE TERMS ("CUSTOMER"). THIS AGREEMENT GOVERNS THE SUBSCRIPTION TO AND USE OF LOOKOUT MOBILE ENDPOINT SECURITY SERVICES (THE "SERVICES" OR "ENTERPRISE SERVICES"). READ THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT CAREFULLY **BEFORE** USING THE SERVICES. YOU ARE REQUIRED TO ACCEPT THE FOLLOWING LICENSE AGREEMENT AS A CONDITION TO CREATING AN ENTERPRISE ACCOUNT. AS THE CUSTOMER, YOU AGREE TO THIS AGREEMENT BY CLICKING OR



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

TAPPING ON A BUTTON INDICATING YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, BY EXECUTING A DOCUMENT THAT REFERENCES THIS AGREEMENT, OR BY YOUR CONTINUED USE OF THE SERVICES. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THIS AGREEMENT, THEN LOOKOUT IS UNWILLING TO LICENSE THE SERVICES TO YOU, AND YOU SHALL MAKE NO FURTHER USE OF THE SERVICES. BY ACCEPTING THIS AGREEMENT, YOU CONFIRM THAT YOU HAVE REVIEWED THE AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER AND YOU ARE WARRANTING THAT YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO ACCEPT THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER.

### **1. Definitions.**

“Accounts” means all accounts created by the Customer (including accounts created by or for its Administrators within the Service).

“Administrators” means the person(s) designated by Customer to have the authority to utilize the Administrative Console to create and manage Accounts associated with Customer and see the security status of End Users’ Device. The Administrator is also considered an End User.

“Administrative Console” means the functionality for managing End Users’ security, and other administrative functionality for Accounts and Devices associated with the Services provided to Customer.

“Device” or “Devices” mean all End Users’ mobile devices associated with the Enterprise Account.

“End User(s)” means, collectively, any person who is invited by the Administrator to join an Enterprise Account and/or access the Services.

“End User Data” means the electronic data submitted from End User’s Device(s) that is collected and processed by Lookout in connection with provision of the Services.

“Enterprise Account” means, collectively, all Accounts that belong to the Customer’s subscription. An Enterprise Account may represent a team, group or other subdivision within the Customer’s organization or the whole organization.

“Enterprise Services” or “Services” means Lookout’s proprietary commercial off-the-shelf software product(s) specified in the Order (any related purchase orders, statement of work, or amendments, in each case incorporated into this Agreement) or provided in connection with this Agreement, and any helpers, extensions, plugins, and add-ons, in any format, including any improvements, modifications, derivative works, patches, updates and upgrades thereto that Lookout provides to Customer or that is developed in connection with this Agreement.

“Order” means Customer’s order details as set forth in the applicable order form.

“Subscription Term” means the period starting on the Service start date as stated in the Order and continuing for the period specified therein, or if no such period is specified, on an annual basis.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

### **2. License.**

a. License to Customer and End Users. Subject to Customer's and End Users' continued and full compliance with all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Lookout hereby grants to Customer and its End User(s) a revocable, nontransferable, non-exclusive limited license, without any right to sublicense, during the applicable Subscription Term, to (a) install, execute, and use the Services (including any updates, modifications, patches and upgrades thereto that Lookout, in its sole discretion, may provide to Customer hereunder) solely for Customer's internal use and (b) allow Administrators to access and use the Administrative Console to create and administer Devices registered to Customer.

b. License to Lookout. Customer grants to Lookout a worldwide, limited-term license to host, copy, transmit, and display End User Data and other data Customer submits to Lookout for Lookout to provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement. Customer further grants Lookout a perpetual, irrevocable right to maintain, access, use, and disclose de-identified or aggregated data for any purpose.

**3. Changes to Services.** Lookout may change and improve the Services over the Subscription Term. The Customer's use of any new features and functionality added to the Services may be subject to additional or different terms relating to such new features and functionality. Lookout may alter or remove functionality from the Services without prior notice. However, Lookout will endeavor to provide the Customer with prior notice if a change to the Services results in a material change in functionality, and if the material changes adversely affects Customer, Customer will have the option to cancel any Order without further obligation within 30 days of the material changes, and Lookout will refund Customer a pro-rata portion of all prepaid fees associated with the discontinued Services for which no comparable replacement was provided. If Customer is entitled to a refund under this Agreement, and the Services were purchased by Customer through an authorized Lookout partner ("Reseller"), then unless it is otherwise specified, Lookout will refund any applicable fees to the Reseller and the Reseller will be solely responsible for refunding the appropriate amounts to Customer. Customer agrees, however, that its Order is not contingent on the delivery of any future functionality or features, or dependent on any oral or written public comments made by Lookout regarding future functionality or features.

### **4. Customer's Obligations.**

a. Compliance. Customer is solely responsible for End Users' compliance with this License Agreement. Customer acknowledges and agrees that prior to an End User using the Services, each End User will accept, or Customer will accept on behalf of the End User (and make Lookout a third-party beneficiary thereof) the terms and conditions herein, and this License Agreement will govern the End Users use of the Services. Customer acknowledges that a violation of this License Agreement by an End User can result in the termination of Services and/or Customer's Enterprise Account.

b. Obligations Concerning End Users. Customer represents and warrants that it has the necessary rights and will obtain any consents required from each End User (i) to allow the Customer and its Administrators to engage in the activities described in this Agreement or available through the Services (including adding the End User to the Enterprise Account) and (ii) to allow Lookout to provide the Services, including to collect End User Data. Without limiting the foregoing, Customer will provide End Users with prior notice of the scope of the Services, including Lookout's collection and Customer's access to End User Data. Customer—and not Lookout—is responsible for (1) Customer's access to, and potential use of, information obtained through the Enterprise Services, including End User Data; and (2) for all End User(s)' compliance with this Agreement.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

c. **Unauthorized Use & Access.** Customer will prevent unauthorized use of the Services by its End Users and terminate any unauthorized use of the Services. Customer is solely responsible for all activity under its Enterprise Account, including all activity by End Users. Lookout will not be liable for any damages or liability resulting from Customer's failure to keep its Enterprise Account and End Users' accounts accurate, up to date, and secure. The Services are not intended for use by End Users under the age of 16. Customer will ensure that it does not allow any person under 16 to use the Services. Customer will promptly notify Lookout of any unauthorized use of, or access to, the Services.

**5. End User Devices.** When invited to join an Enterprise Account, a user can join an Enterprise Account by downloading Lookout Security for Work application to become an End User of the Enterprise Account.

### **6. Administrative Users Obligations.**

a. **Administrators.** Administrators are responsible for managing Customer's Enterprise Service subscription, any associated Customer account details, and access to End User Devices and Accounts, including other Administrator Accounts, via the Administrative Console and for complying with this Agreement, and applicable laws. Administrators are responsible for (i) maintaining the confidentiality of passwords and Administrator Accounts; (ii) managing access to Administrator Accounts; and (iii) ensuring that Administrators' use of the Services complies with this Agreement.

b. **Administrative Responsibilities.** The Enterprise Services are designed to provide the Customer and its Administrators with the ability to self-manage the Services and Devices. Management and administration of the Devices is the responsibility of the Customer and not Lookout. Lookout will not be responsible for any liability arising from adding, removing, or otherwise managing the Devices in accordance with Customer's instructions.

c. **Administrative Access to End User Data.** Customer and End Users agree that that the Administrators of the Enterprise Services will have access to End User Data, including information about malicious applications, and other relevant information, from the End Users' device. By using the Enterprise Services, all parties agree that Lookout shall not be liable in any manner for the access to, and potential use of, information obtained by Administrators via the Enterprise Service.

### **7. Restrictions on Use of Enterprise Services.**

Customer will not, and will ensure that End Users or third parties do not:

a. Offer for sale or lease, sell, resell, lease or in any way transfer the Services, or otherwise use the Services for a third-party's benefit;

b. Copy any Enterprise Services (or component thereof), develop any improvement, modification, or derivative works thereof or include any portion thereof in any other equipment or item;

c. Attempt to decipher, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, or otherwise attempt to derive the source code or underlying ideas or algorithms of the Services or any software or other component used therein;



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

- d. Attempt to modify, alter, tamper with, repair or otherwise create derivative works of any software used to provide the Services;
- e. Attempt to create a substitute or similar service through use of, or access to, the Services;
- f. Access or attempt to access other accounts hosted by Lookout or other computer systems or networks not covered by this Agreement, for which Customer does not have permission;
- g. Remove, alter or obscure any proprietary rights notices associated with the Services (including copyrights or trademarks), or attempt to do any of the foregoing;
- h. Access or use the Services in a way intended to avoid incurring fees or hiding usage that exceed usage limits or quotas, if any;
- i. Allow the transfer, transmission, export or reexport of any Enterprise Service (or any portion thereof) or any Lookout technical data;
- j. Perform any benchmark tests (e.g. speed, battery usage, data usage, or detection coverage) without the prior written consent of Lookout (any results of such permitted benchmark testing shall be deemed confidential information of Lookout);
- k. Access the Enterprise Services for testing or otherwise for competitive intelligence purposes (including to verify a set of known results), or publicly disseminate test-related information about Enterprise Services (which is Lookout's Confidential Information);
- l. Hack or interfere with the Enterprise Services, its servers, or any commercial networks;
- m. Register under different usernames or identities, after Customer's account or any End User account has been suspended or terminated; or
- n. Circumvent or disable the Enterprise Services or any technology, features, or measures included in the Enterprise Services for any reason, except as required by law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any statement to the contrary herein, portions of the Services may be provided with notices and open source or similar licenses from such communities and third parties that govern the use of those portions. Customer hereby agrees to be bound by and fully comply with all such licenses, and any licenses granted hereunder shall not alter any duties or obligations Customer may have under such open source licenses; however, the disclaimer of warranty and limitation of liability provisions in this Agreement will apply to all such software in the Services.

**8. Customer Warranty.** As a condition to Customer's and its End Users' use of the Services, Customer represents, warrants and covenants that Customer will not use the Services for any improper or illegal purposes, including but not limited to:



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

- a. Infringement of the intellectual property or proprietary rights, or rights of publicity of any third party;
- b. Violation of local, state, and/or federal laws, regulations, or ordinances, including but not limited to all applicable export laws and the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar foreign antibribery laws;
- c. Compromising information and data security or confidentiality;
- d. Integrating information that has been obtained in violation of any contractual agreement or local, state, or federal law, regulation, or ordinance; and/or
- e. Violation of privacy or constitutional rights of any End User, or any other individuals or entities.

Customer, not Lookout, remains solely responsible for all information or material in any form or format that Customer imports, uses, publishes, or otherwise disseminates using, or in connection with, the Services ("Content"). Customer acknowledges that all Content that Customer accesses through use of the Services is accessed at Customer's own risk and Customer will be solely responsible for any damage or liability to any party resulting from such access.

**9. Third Party Requests.** Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Customer is responsible for responding to a request from a third party for records relating to Customer's or an End User's use of, or Content contained within, the Services ("Third-Party Request"). If Lookout receives a Third-Party Request (including but not limited to criminal or civil subpoenas or other legal process requesting Customer or End User data), Lookout will, to the extent allowed by the law and by the terms of the Third-Party Request, direct the Third Party to Customer to pursue the Third-Party Request. Lookout retains the right to respond to Third Party requests for Customer data where Lookout determines, in its sole discretion, that it is required by law to comply with such a Third-Party request.

**10. Support and Maintenance.** The support and maintenance services (if any) are detailed in the support package selected by Customer in the Order.

Customer will, at its own expense, be responsible for providing support to its End Users regarding issues that are particular to its End Users' access of Enterprise Services. Customer will use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve any such support issues before escalating them to Lookout or its distributor. If Customer cannot resolve a support issue as set forth above, Customer's Administrator may escalate the issue to Lookout or its partner, and Lookout or its partner will use commercially reasonable efforts to work with Customer to resolve the issue.

**11. Confidentiality.** Each party undertakes not to disclose to any third party information that is exchanged between the parties, provided that such information is: (i) clearly marked as confidential at the time of disclosure by the disclosing party, or (ii) if disclosed orally, identified as confidential at the time of disclosure, and summarized in writing and transmitted to the receiving party ("Confidential Information"). Each party agrees that it shall use the same degree of care that it utilizes to protect its own confidential information of a similar nature, but in no event less than reasonable care, to protect the secrecy of and avoid disclosure or use of Confidential Information of the other party in order to prevent it from falling into the public domain or the possession of persons other than those persons authorized under this Agreement to have any such information. The confidentiality obligation in this Section does not apply to such information that (a) was lawfully in the receiving party's possession before receipt from the disclosing party; (b) is or becomes a matter of public knowledge through no fault of the receiving party; or (c) was independently developed or discovered by the receiving party without the benefit of any Confidential Information of



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

the disclosing party. Furthermore, Confidential Information of the other party may be disclosed insofar as such disclosure is necessary to allow a party to comply with applicable law, with a decision by a court of law or to comply with requests from government agencies that such party determines require disclosure, but then only after first notifying the other party of the required disclosure, unless such notification is prohibited. Customer shall promptly notify Lookout of any actual or suspected misuse or unauthorized disclosure of Lookout's Confidential Information.

Customer is responsible and shall be liable for any breaches of this Section and any disclosure or misuse of any Confidential Information by Customer's employees or agents (or any other person or entity to which Customer is permitted to disclose Confidential Information pursuant to this Section).

The foregoing confidentiality obligation survives termination of this Agreement for a period of five (5) years; provided that Customer's obligations hereunder shall survive and continue in perpetuity after termination with respect to any Confidential Information that is a trade secret under applicable law.

**12. Intellectual Property Rights.** Except for the limited license rights expressly provided herein, this Agreement does not grant either party any rights, implied or otherwise, to the other's intellectual property or any rights to use the Lookout trademarks, logos, domain names, or other brand features. No title to or ownership of or other right in or to the Services or software provided by Lookout to access the Services is transferred to Customer or its End Users under this Agreement. Specifically, Lookout retains all rights, title and interest in and to the Enterprise Services, source code, and any other related documentation or material provided by Lookout (including without limitation, all patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, and other intellectual property rights embodied in the foregoing) and all copies, modifications, and derivative works thereof. The Enterprise Services are licensed and not sold, and no ownership rights are being conveyed to Customer under this Agreement.

**13. Publicity.** Lookout may identify Customer as a Lookout customer in promotional materials, unless Customer requests that Lookout stop doing so by providing written notice to Lookout.

**14. Feedback.** If Customer or its End Users provide Lookout with any suggestions, enhancement request, recommendation, correction, or other feedback, Customer and its End Users grant Lookout a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use any such feedback without restriction or compensation. If Lookout accepts Customer's or its End User's submission, Lookout does not waive any rights to use similar or related ideas or feedback previously known to Lookout, developed by Lookout employees, or obtained from sources other than Customer.

**15. Disclaimers.** EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS AGREEMENT, LOOKOUT MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. NO ORAL OR WRITTEN INFORMATION OR ADVICE GIVEN BY EITHER PARTY HERETO, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES SHALL CREATE A WARRANTY OR IN ANY WAY INCREASE THE SCOPE OF THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION TO THE CONTRARY, LOOKOUT DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SERVICES WILL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF CUSTOMER OR ANY END USER, OR THAT THE OPERATION OF THE SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE, OR THAT ALL DEFECTS IN THE SERVICES WILL BE CORRECTED. FURTHER, LOOKOUT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEFECT OR ERROR RESULTING FROM THE MODIFICATION, MISUSE OR DAMAGE OF ANY OF THE SERVICES NOT



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

DELIVERED BY LOOKOUT. LOOKOUT DOES NOT WARRANT AND SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE OR OTHER NON-LOOKOUT SERVICES.

### **16. Indemnification.**

a. By Customer. Customer will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Lookout from and against all liabilities, damages, and costs (including settlement costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of a claim regarding Customer's (i) breach of its obligations pursuant to Section 4 of this Agreement, or (ii) action, inaction or negligence that results in a circumstance(s) covered by an Indemnity Exclusion.

b. By Lookout. Lookout will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Customer from and against all damages, and costs (including settlement costs and reasonable attorneys' fees), if any, finally awarded against Customer from any claim of infringement or violation of any U.S. or E.U. issued patent, copyright or trademark asserted against Customer by a third-party based upon Customer's use of the Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The foregoing indemnification obligation for Lookout shall not apply in the following circumstances (each, an "Indemnity Exclusion"): (1) if the Services are modified by any party other Lookout, but only to the extent the alleged infringement would not have occurred but for such modification; (2) if the Services are modified by Lookout at the request of Customer, but only to the extent the alleged infringement would not have occurred but for such modification; (3) if the Services are combined with other non-Lookout products or processes not authorized by Lookout; but only to the extent the alleged infringement would not have occurred but for such combination; (4) to any unauthorized use of the Services; (5) to any superseded release of the Products if the infringement would have been avoided by the use of a current release of the Services that Lookout has provided to Customer prior to the date of the alleged infringement; or (6) to any third party software code contained within the Services.

c. Possible Infringement. If Lookout believes the Services infringe or may be alleged to infringe a third party's Intellectual Property Rights, then Lookout may at its sole discretion: (i) obtain the right for Customer, at Lookout's expense, to continue using the Services; (ii) provide a non-infringing replacement with substantially similar functionality; or (iii) modify the Services so that they no longer infringe.

d. Indemnity Procedures. The party seeking indemnification will promptly notify the other party of the claim within twenty (20) days of receiving notice of such claim and cooperate with the other party in defending the claim. The indemnifying party has full control and authority over the defense, except that: (i) any settlement requiring the party seeking indemnification to admit liability requires prior written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed and (ii) the other party may join in the defense with its own counsel at its own expense. THE INDEMNITIES ABOVE ARE LOOKOUT AND CUSTOMER'S ONLY REMEDY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR VIOLATION BY THE OTHER PARTY OF A THIRD PARTY'S INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

### **17. Limitation of Liability.**

a. NEITHER LOOKOUT NOR CUSTOMER SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY, OR ANY END USER, OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY PRODUCT, SERVICE OR OTHER SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT FOR ANY PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, OR DATA), WHETHER ARISING IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NEGLIGENCE), OR ANY OTHER CAUSE OF ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR ITS TERMINATION OR NON-



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

### RENEWAL.

b. EXCEPT FOR ANY AMOUNTS AWARDED TO THIRD PARTIES ARISING UNDER SECTION 16 OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH PARTY AGREES THAT THE AGGREGATE AND CUMULATIVE LIABILITY OF LOOKOUT FOR DAMAGES HEREUNDER SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF FEES PAID BY CUSTOMER TO LOOKOUT OR ITS PARTNER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DURING THE TWELVE MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE INITIATION OF ANY CLAIM FOR DAMAGES.

**18. Data Protection.** If Customer's use of the Service requires Lookout to process personal data falling within the scope of EU Regulation 2016/679 (the "GDPR"), the GDPR as it forms part of United Kingdom law (the "UK GDPR"), the Swiss Federal Data Protection Act of 19 June 1992, or other relevant US data protection laws that may be applicable, the Data Processing Addendum ("DPA") set out at [https://info.lookout.com/rs/051-ESQ-475/images/Lookout-DPA\\_180516\\_v2.pdf](https://info.lookout.com/rs/051-ESQ-475/images/Lookout-DPA_180516_v2.pdf) shall apply. The DPA shall hereby be incorporated into this Agreement by reference. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the DPA and this Agreement as they relate to End User Data, the DPA shall prevail to the extent of such conflict.

**19. Term.** This Agreement will remain in effect for the Subscription Term specified as set forth in the Order or until the Agreement is terminated as provided below.

**20. Termination.** Either Lookout or Customer may suspend performance or terminate this Agreement if: (i) the other party (including any End User of Customer) is in material breach of the Agreement and fails to cure that breach within 30 days after receipt of written notice of such breach or (ii) the other party ceases its business operations or becomes subject to insolvency proceedings and the proceedings are not dismissed within 90 days. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) either party may terminate this Agreement immediately in the event of a material breach by the other party of its obligations under Section 11 and (ii) Lookout may terminate this Agreement immediately in the event of a material breach by Customer of its obligations under Sections 2, 4, 6, or 7 or if any payment owed by the Customer is more than 60 days overdue.

**21. Effects of Termination.** a. If this Agreement terminates: (i) the rights granted by Lookout to Customer will cease immediately (except as set forth in this section); and (ii) the rights granted by Lookout to End User will cease immediately.

b. The following provisions of this Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement: Sections 1, 2(b)(ii), 7, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, and 22.

### **22. General Terms.**

a. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Enterprise User Terms of Service and any Orders constitute the entire agreement between Lookout and Customer with respect to its subject matter, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous proposals, statements and agreements. In the event any provision of this Agreement is held by a court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, that provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible under applicable law, and the other provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect. The parties further agree that in the event such provision is an essential part of this Agreement, they will negotiate in good faith a replacement provision to replicate the intention of such provision to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law.



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

b. Notices. Except as provided in Section 22(i), notices required or permitted by this Agreement must be in writing and must be delivered as follows: (i) in person or by courier; or (ii) by reputable private domestic or international courier with established tracking capability (such as DHL, FedEx, or UPS), postage pre-paid, and addressed to Customer at the postal address on record by Lookout or such other address as a party may specify by previously confirmed written notice. Notices shall be deemed received upon date of delivery. All notices to Lookout must be sent to: Lookout Inc., 3 Center Plaza, Suite 330, Boston, MA (USA) 02108, Attn: Legal Department, with Subject "NOTICE". Unless otherwise specified, Notices to Customer will be sent to the address on record by Lookout.

c. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT, AND ALL CLAIMS OR CAUSES OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR STATUTE) THAT MAY BE BASED UPON, ARISE OUT OF OR RELATE TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE NEGOTIATION, EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT (INCLUDING ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY MADE IN OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, OR AS AN INDUCEMENT TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT), SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK U.S.A, INCLUDING ITS STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS, WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY BORROWING STATUTE THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. ALL CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE SERVICES MUST BE LITIGATED EXCLUSIVELY IN THE FEDERAL OR STATE COURTS OF NEW YORK, AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY CONSENT TO VENUE AND PERSONAL JURISDICTION THERE. This Agreement shall not be governed by the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act (UCITA), or any similar federal laws or regulations enacted, to the extent allowed by law shall not apply to this Agreement.

d. If Customer is a government or an agency or other unit of government located in the United States (a "US Government Customer") and the law establishing or otherwise governing such Customer expressly requires Customer to enter into contracts under a particular law and/or prohibits any choice of law provision imposing any law other than the law under which Customer is authorized to act, then the preceding paragraph shall not apply with respect to the US Government Customer's use of the Lookout Enterprise Service while performing in its official government capacity.

e. Assignment. Customer may not assign or transfer any part of this Agreement without the written consent of Lookout. Lookout may not assign this Agreement without providing notice to Customer, except Lookout may assign this Agreement without such notice to an affiliate or in connection with a merger, acquisition, corporate reorganization, or sale of all or substantially all of its assets without providing notice. Any other attempt to transfer or assign is void. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement will be binding on the parties and their successors and assigns.

f. No Relationship. No agency, partnership, joint venture or employment is created between the parties as a result of this Agreement. Except as specifically provided herein, neither party is authorized to create any obligation, express or implied, on behalf of the other party, nor to exercise any control over the other party's methods of operation.

g. Force Majeure. If either party is prevented from performing any portion of this Agreement (except the payment of money) by causes beyond its control, including labor disputes, civil commotion, war, governmental regulations or controls, casualty, inability to obtain materials or services or acts of God, hardware failure, interruptions or failure of the Internet or third-party network connections, such party will be excused from performance for the period of the



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

delay and for a reasonable time thereafter.

h. Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as explicitly provided herein, there are no third party beneficiaries to this Agreement.

i. Terms Modification; Waiver. Lookout may revise this Agreement from time to time and the most current version will always be posted on the Lookout website. If a revision, in Lookout's sole discretion, is material, Lookout will notify Customer through the Administrative Console with Subject "NOTICE – AGREEMENT MODIFICATION" or, as otherwise by notice sent to Customer's address on record by Lookout. Other revisions may be posted to Lookout's terms page, and Customer is responsible for checking such postings regularly. By continuing to access or use the Services after revisions become effective, Customer agrees to be bound by the revised Agreement. If the amended Agreement includes any material adverse changes to Customer's rights or obligations and Customer does not wish to continue using Enterprise Services under the terms of the Amended Agreement, Customer may cancel the Services by providing Lookout written notice within thirty (30) days of the availability of the amended Agreement. Otherwise, no waiver, amendment or modification of any provision of this Agreement, and no variance from or addition to the terms and conditions of this Agreement in any Order or other written notification, shall be effective unless in writing and agreed to by the parties hereto. No failure or delay by either part in exercising any right, power or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of such right, power or remedy. No waiver of any term, condition or default of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any other term, condition or default. This Agreement will not be supplemented or modified by any course of dealing or usage of trade.

j. Export Restrictions. The export and re-export of Services may be controlled by the United States Export Administration Regulations or other applicable export restrictions or embargo. The Services may not be used in Cuba; Iran; North Korea; Sudan; or Syria or any country that is subject to an embargo by the United States and Customer must not use the Services in violation of any export restriction or embargo by the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction. In addition, Customer must ensure that the Services are not provided to persons on the United States Table of Denial Orders, the Entity List, or the List of Specially Designated Nationals.

k. Government Users. Nothing herein makes Lookout a government contractor. If Customer is a government user or otherwise accessing or using the Lookout Service in a government capacity, the Amendment to License Agreement for Government Users located at <https://www.lookout.com/legal/enterpriselicenseagreement-government> shall apply to Customer.



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

BY: Melissa Togo  
EDFE41787E614FA...

NAME: Melissa Togo

TITLE: Program Manager

DATE: 12/20/2023 | 3:45 PM PST

STATE OF UTAH

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: Marci Woodward

TITLE: State Procurement Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Add Form:** Submit updated Product Add Form with each request. Log must provide history of previous requests.

**Contract vendor:** Verizon Wireless MA-152

**Contact Name and Email (for questions):** Melissa Togo / [melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com](mailto:melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com)

**May also review term, conditions and pricing for the listed Products at** [www.verizon.com/naspo](http://www.verizon.com/naspo)

<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<b>PRODUCT ADD LIST</b>
3/25/20	Real Time Real Response service (RTRS)
4/01/20	doForms (Automated Forms)
4/07/20	Mutualink Interoperability
4/27/20	Intelligent Video
4/29/20	Critical Asset Tracking (CAT)
5/04/20	Grid Wide
5/13/20	Asavie Moda
7/13/20	BlueJeans
8/12/20	LTE VI (Vehicle Internet)
8/27/20	LookOut Mobile Security
9/29/20	Private Network Professional Services
10/14/20	Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT)
11/11/20	Local Network Command
11/18/20	DNS Safeguard
1/08/21	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)
2/20/21	Verizon Secure Cloud Gateway (iBoss)
6/20/21	Enhanced eMag
6/23/21	VZ MDM
7/27/21	WNP (Wireless Network Performance)
2/15/22	eFax Corporate
2/20/22	Intrepid Networks (refresh)
2/20/22	Ericsson MCPTT (refresh)
2/25/22	Mobile Iron / Ivanti (refresh)
8/17/22	Mutualink Interoperability (refresh)
8/17/22	BlueJeans Enterprise (refresh)
8/17/22	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)





**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

DATE: 12/20/2023

ATTN: Ms. Marci Woodward  
 NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement #MA152 (the "Contract") with Verizon Wireless ("Contractor")

Dear Ms. Woodward:

**Action Requested:**

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log:           X   Verify Log is attached

**Product Overview:**

**One Talk** is a mobile first business telephone system that combines Smartphones and Desk phones (standard and 4G) capabilities into a fully integrated office solution providing a single telephone number ("Mobile Data Number/MDN") with the same type of advanced calling and messaging features.

**Pricing:**

<b>One Talk Solution: Government Subscribers Only</b>	
<b>The plans/features below reflect any applicable discount. No additional discounts apply.</b>	
<b>One Talk</b> is a mobile first business telephone system that combines Smartphones and Desk phones (standard and 4G) capabilities into a fully integrated office solution providing a single telephone number ("Mobile Data Number/MDN") with the same type of advanced calling and messaging features.	
Desk Phone/Mobile Client (App)	
Price Plan Type	Business Unlimited
One Talk Primary MDN (DeskPhone)	Monthly Access
One Talk Price Plan (100 MB Data)	\$10.00
One Talk Feature	\$15.00
One Talk Primary MDN (App)	Monthly Access



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

One Talk Price Plan (100 MB Data)	\$0.00	
One Talk Feature	\$15.00	
<b>Auto Receptionist and Hunt Group</b>		
<b>Price Plan Type</b>	<b>Business Unlimited</b>	
One Talk Primary MDN	Monthly Access	
One Talk <b>AR Price Plan</b> (100 MB Data)	\$10.00	
One Talk <b>AR Feature</b>		
One Talk <b>HG Price Plan</b> (100 MB Data)	\$0.00	
One Talk <b>HG Feature</b>		
One Talk Premium Visual Voicemail for Android Smartphone	\$2.99	
One Talk Premium Visual Voicemail for Desk Phone & Mobile App		
One Talk Voicemail to Text for iOS Smartphones		
One Talk Caller Name ID and Spam Filter		
<b>Additional Devices per MDN<sup>1</sup></b>		
Standard One Talk Desk Phones: For MDN's activated on a Smartphone, Standard Desk Phone or, Mobile App, a maximum of up to eight (8) additional devices can be shared with the MDN as follows: one (1) Smartphone, up to two (2) standard One Talk desk phones and up to five (5) mobile Apps.		
<b>Additional Device Pricing</b>		
<b>Smartphone Device</b>	<b>One Talk Standard Desk Phone</b>	<b>Mobile Client (App)<sup>2</sup></b> (Includes Smartphones and Tablets)
Additional devices (endpoint) incur a \$0.00 monthly access	\$0.00 for additional devices (excluding Smartphone devices with One Talk Dialers)	\$0.00 for additional devices (excluding Smartphone devices with One Talk Dialers)
<p><b>Notes:</b> Current coverage details and additional plan information can be found at <a href="http://www.verizonwireless.com">www.verizonwireless.com</a>. Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless 4G network. One Talk service is applied to the Verizon Wireless MDN and is available on all of the user's devices.</p> <p>One Talk is not compatible with Fax machines, credit card POS solutions, or Security Systems. One Talk calls originated from a Smartphone, or Mobile drop if either party leaves Verizon 4G and/or Wi-Fi coverage. When outside of the 4G coverage area and without 4G or WiFi service, the Smartphone device operates as a standard device (1X calling) with standard voice and SMS messaging capabilities with no One Talk features available to the user.</p> <p>For the Service to work on wireless devices, Customer must select the line on your agency's profile to which you wish to add the One Talk feature. <sup>1</sup>Each One Talk phone number can be shared between devices with the following limits: Up to five smartphones and/or tablets using the One Talk Mobile App or Microsoft® Windows® and/or Apple® Mac® computers using the One Talk Desktop App, two standard desk phones and a single smartphone using One Talk. You may only make voice and/or video calls with up to three (3) devices per One Talk phone number at the same time. <sup>2</sup>The Mobile App can be used in eligible devices (includes devices from other carriers); Smartphones (without One Talk Dialers (Basic, Enhanced, and Native)), wireless and WiFi tablets. The Desktop app can be used in Windows PCs and Mac OS devices, limit five (5) total per MDN (including primary device. Installing the One Talk Mobile App consumes an estimated 30MB of data, the Desktop App consumes approximately 110MB of data. <sup>3</sup>All Google Workspace business plans are supported, however, Gmail is not supported; and all Microsoft 365 personal and business plans are supported.</p> <p>The Service is not compatible with all price plans and desk phones are not available under all contracts. Check with your sales</p>		



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

representative for plan compatibility with the Service and the availability of desk phones under the Contract. This is a current retail plan and is subject to change or be discontinued without notice to the customer. . For additional information regarding One Talk please visit: <https://www.verizon.com/business/products/voice-collaboration/unified-communications/one-talk/>

**The One Talk solution shall be subject to One Talk product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

### 4G Business Unlimited One Talk Plans

Government Subscribers Only

These plans are NOT eligible for monthly access fee discounts.

#### Auto Receptionist

Monthly Access Fee	\$10.00 (99319)
Voice Minutes Allowance	Unlimited
Data Allowance <sup>2</sup>	Unlimited

#### Mobile Client (App)/Standard One Talk Desk Phone

Monthly Access Fee	\$10.00 (99320)
Voice Minutes Allowance	Unlimited
Data Allowance <sup>1</sup>	Unlimited
SMS (Text) Domestic Messaging	Unlimited (73503)

**Standard One Talk Desk Phones:** For MDN's activated on a Smartphone, Standard Desk Phone or, Mobile Client, a maximum of **up to eight (8) additional devices** can be shared with the MDN as follows: one (1) Smartphone, up to two (2) standard One Talk desk phones and up to five (5) mobile clients.

#### Additional Device Pricing

Smartphone Device	One Talk Standard Desk Phone	Mobile Client (App) <sup>4</sup> (Includes Smartphones and Tablets)
Additional devices (endpoint) incur a \$0.00 monthly access	\$0.00 for additional devices (excluding Smartphone devices with One Talk Dialers)	\$0.00 for additional devices (excluding Smartphone devices with One Talk Dialers)

**Notes:** Current coverage details and additional plan information can be found at [www.verizonwireless.com](http://www.verizonwireless.com). Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless 4G network.

One Talk service is applied to the Verizon Wireless MDN and is available on all of the user's devices. One Talk is not compatible with Fax machines, credit card POS solutions, or Security Systems. One Talk calls originated from a One Talk Connected desk phone drop if either party leaves Verizon 4G coverage. When outside of the 4G coverage area devices will only operate over Wi-Fi or LAN with standard voice and SMS messaging capabilities and all One Talk features available to the user. One Talk Connected desk phones will operate over LAN when no 4G service is available.

For the Service to work on wireless devices, Customer must select the line on your agency's profile to which you wish to add the One Talk feature. <sup>3</sup>Each One Talk phone number can be shared between devices with the following limits: (a) up to five smartphones and/or tablets using the One Talk Mobile App or Microsoft® Windows® and/or Apple® Mac® computers using the One Talk Desktop App, a single LTE Desk phone and a single standard desk phone or (b) up to five smartphones and/or tablets using the One Talk Mobile App or Microsoft® Windows® and/or Apple® Mac® computers using the One Talk Desktop



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

App, two standard desk phones and a single smartphone using One Talk. <sup>4</sup>The Mobile App can be used in eligible devices (includes devices from other carriers); Smartphones (without One Talk Dialers (Basic, Enhanced, and Native)), wireless and WiFi tablets. The Desktop app can be used in Windows PCs and Mac OS devices, limit five (5) total per MDN (including primary device. Installing the One Talk Mobile App consumes an estimated 30MB of data, the Desktop App consumes approximately 110MB of data. <sup>5</sup>All Google Workspace business plans are supported, however, Gmail is not supported; and all Microsoft 365 personal and business plans are supported.

The Service is not compatible with all price plans and desk phones are not available under all contracts. Check with your sales representative for plan compatibility with the Service and the availability of desk phones under the Contract.

<sup>1</sup>After 22 GB of data usage on a line during any billing cycle, usage may be prioritized behind other customers in the event of network congestion. To ensure users are able to maximize their high-speed data use for business applications, video applications will stream at up to 1080p. If 22 GB of Mobile Hotspot data usage is exceeded on any line in any given billing cycle, Verizon Wireless will limit the data throughput speeds for additional usage for the remainder of the then-current billing cycle for the line that exceeds the data usage. For data usage in Canada and Mexico, after the first 512 MB of usage in a day, throughput speeds for additional usage will be reduced for the remainder of the day. Usage outside of the United States requires a 4G LTE GSM/UMTS global-capable device.

For additional information regarding One Talk please visit: <https://www.verizon.com/business/products/voice-collaboration/unified-communications/one-talk/>

This is a current retail plan and is subject to change or be discontinued without notice to the customer. Business Unlimited One Talk Plans is not compatible with Private Network Traffic Management (PNTM) or Private Network.

**The One Talk solution shall be subject to One Talk product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

### One Talk Call Queue

Government Subscribers Only

No Domestic Roaming or Long Distance Charges

This plan is NOT eligible for monthly access fee discounts.

<b>Monthly Access Fee</b>	\$25.00	\$45.00
<b>Calls in Queue</b>	10 calls held in queue	25 calls held in queue
<b>Monthly Call Queue Agent Feature</b>	\$1.00 per line/per month*	

**Notes:** Current coverage details and additional plan information can be found at [www.verizonwireless.com](http://www.verizonwireless.com). Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless 4G network. One Talk service is applied to the Verizon Wireless MDN and is available on all of the user's devices. One Talk is **not** compatible with Fax machines, credit card POS solutions, or Security Systems. One Talk calls drop if either party leaves Verizon 4G LTE coverage. When outside of the 4G LTE coverage area and without 3G or WiFi service, the device operates as a standard device (1X calling) with standard voice and SMS messaging capabilities with no One Talk features available to the user. <sup>1</sup>One (1) additional Desk Phone can be added as an additional device per MDN. <sup>2</sup>Mobile Client (App) eligible devices (includes devices from other carriers); Smartphones (without One Talk Dialers), wireless and WiFi tablets; limit five (5) total per MDN (including primary device. Installing the One Talk Mobile App consumes an estimated 30MB of data, the Desktop App consumes approximately 110MB of data.

1. Call queue has a maximum limit of 40 agents per call queue setup.
2. Dial MDN direct or be routed through Auto Receptionist



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

For additional information regarding One Talk please visit: <https://www.verizon.com/business/products/voice-collaboration/unified-communications/one-talk/>

The One Talk solution shall be subject to One Talk product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.

### One Talk Messaging for Hunt Group

This feature is not eligible for further discounts

Monthly Access Fee	\$9.99 (88212)
Hunt Group Recipients	Up to 20 maximum per line
SMS/MMS Unlimited <sup>1</sup>	Included

**Note:** Current coverage details and additional plan information can be found at [www.verizonwireless.com](http://www.verizonwireless.com). Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless 4G network. One Talk service is applied to the Verizon MDN and Hunt Group delivers one or more One Talk phone numbers to provide specialized support to customers. Mobile devices associated with the One Talk App can send and receive text messages to Hunt Groups.

<sup>1</sup>One Talk SMS is only available on the Mobile Client (App).

\*Messaging for Hunt Groups can support having simultaneous call sequence – once a customer sends out an SMS it will be sent to all the Messaging for Hunt Group members\*

For additional information regarding One Talk please visit: <https://www.verizon.com/business/products/voice-collaboration/unified-communications/one-talk/>

The One Talk solution shall be subject to One Talk product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.

### One Talk Connected 4G Desk Phone Plans

Government/Corporate Subscribers Only

These plans are NOT eligible for monthly access fee discounts.

Plan	Monthly Access	Voice Minutes Allowance	Data Allowance
48083 - One Talk LTE Desk Phone Unlimited Talk and Text	\$10.00	Unlimited	500 MB
48084 - Business Unlimited LTE Desk Phone			Unlimited
<b>Data Overage Rate</b>	\$10.00 per GB		
<b>Auto Receptionist and Hunt Group</b>			
One Talk Primary MDN	Monthly Access		
One Talk <b>Auto Receptionist</b> Feature	\$10.00		
One Talk <b>Hunt Group</b> Feature	\$0.00		
One Talk <b>Premium Visual Voicemail</b> for Android Smartphone	\$2.99		
One Talk <b>Premium Visual Voicemail</b> for Desk Phone & Mobile Client			



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

(App)	
One Talk <b>Voicemail To Text</b> for iOS Smartphones	
One Talk <b>Caller Name ID and Spam Filter</b>	\$0.00
<b>Additional Devices per MDN<sup>1</sup></b>	
For MDN's activated on a One Talk Connected desk phone, a maximum of up to <b>seven (7) additional devices</b> can be shared with the MDN as follows: one (1) One Talk Connected desk phone, one (1) additional One Talk standard desk phone and up to five (5) Mobile Clients (Apps). <b>*Current One Talk customers adding a One Talk Connected desk phone must change to this configuration.</b>	
<b>One Talk Standard Desk Phone</b>	<b>Mobile Client (App)<sup>2</sup></b> (Includes Smartphones and Tablets)
\$0.00 for additional devices (excluding Smartphone devices with One Talk Dialers)	\$0.00 for additional devices (excluding Smartphone devices with One Talk Dialers)
<p><b>Notes:</b> Current coverage details and additional plan information can be found at <a href="http://www.verizonwireless.com">www.verizonwireless.com</a>. Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless 4G network. <b>Only One Talk Connected desk phone devices can be activated on this plan.</b></p> <p>One Talk service is applied to the Verizon Wireless MDN and is available on all of the user's devices. One Talk is not compatible with Fax machines, credit card POS solutions, or Security Systems. One Talk calls originated from a One Talk Connected 4G desk phone drop if either party leaves Verizon 4G coverage. When outside of the 4G coverage area devices will only operate over Wi-Fi or LAN with standard voice and SMS messaging capabilities and all One Talk features available to the user. One Talk Connected desk phones will operate over LAN when no 4G service is available.</p> <p>For the Service to work on wireless devices, Customer must select the line on your agency's profile to which you wish to add the One Talk feature. <sup>1</sup>Each One Talk phone number can be shared between devices with the following limits: <sup>1</sup>Up to five smartphones and/or tablets using the One Talk Mobile App or Microsoft® Windows® and/or Apple® Mac® computers using the One Talk Desktop App, a single LTE Desk phone and a single standard desk phone. You may only make voice and/or video calls with up to three (3) devices per One Talk phone number at the same time. <sup>2</sup>The Mobile App can be used in eligible devices (includes devices from other carriers); Smartphones (without One Talk Dialers (Basic, Enhanced, and Native)), wireless and WiFi tablets. The Desktop app can be used in Windows PCs and Mac OS devices, limit five (5) total per MDN (including primary device. Installing the One Talk Mobile App consumes an estimated 30MB of data, the Desktop App consumes approximately 110MB of data. <sup>3</sup>All Google Workspace business plans are supported, however, Gmail is not supported; and all Microsoft 365 personal and business plans are supported.</p> <p>The Service is not compatible with all price plans and desk phones are not available under all contracts. Check with your sales representative for plan compatibility with the Service and the availability of desk phones under the Contract.</p> <p>This is a current retail plan and is subject to change or be discontinued without notice to the customer. This One Talk Connected desk phone is not compatible with Private Network Traffic Management (PNTM) or Private Network.</p> <p>For additional information regarding One Talk please visit: <a href="https://www.verizon.com/business/products/voice-collaboration/unified-communications/one-talk/">https://www.verizon.com/business/products/voice-collaboration/unified-communications/one-talk/</a></p> <p><b>The One Talk solution shall be subject to One Talk product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.</b></p>	



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

### Product Specific Service Terms:

#### One Talk from Verizon Terms & Conditions

One Talk from Verizon, together with its related devices, software and applications ("**Service**" or "**One Talk**" or "**One Talk Standard**"), is a business telephone solution that brings together the functions of desk phones and mobile devices (smartphones and tablets) into a unified system, with all devices sharing the same communication features (see <https://www.verizonwireless.com/support/one-talk-features/> for a listing of features available with the Service). Before you start using the Service, we want you to know some important things.

This Addendum modifies the contract (the "**Agreement**") between you as our Customer ("**You**") and Verizon Wireless ("**VZW**", "**We**" or "**Us**") under which you purchase cellular service. It sets forth the terms and conditions under which you agree to use and we agree to provide the Service. By using the Service, you accept these Terms and Conditions, which may be modified by us from time to time. By continuing to use the Service after we have notified you of changes, you agree to accept those changes.

1. **Customer Agreement.** Your use of the Service is subject to all of the terms in your Agreement, whether the Service is paid for by a business customer or by an end user.
2. **Term.** Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary regarding service or term commitments in any other part of this Agreement, the following provision governs the use of the Service. When One Talk is activated, service for each line will be on a month-to-month basis, unless You elect an optional one or two-year contract for desk phone hardware only (for which early termination fees may apply). If You choose month-to-month service, You may terminate the Service for any line upon thirty (30) days prior written notice, without penalty.
3. **How the Service Works.** For the Service to work, you must select the lines on your company's profile to which you wish to add the One Talk feature. Each One Talk phone number can be shared between devices with the following limits: (a) up to five smartphones and/or tablets using the One Talk Mobile App or Microsoft® Windows® and/or Apple® Mac® computers using the One Talk Desktop App, a single LTE Desk phone and a single standard desk phone or (b) up to five smartphones and/or tablets using the One Talk Mobile App or Microsoft® Windows® and/or Apple® Mac® computers using the One Talk Desktop App, two standard desk phones and a single smartphone using One Talk in Native Dialer or Enhanced Dialer mode. You may only make voice and/or video calls with up to three devices per One Talk phone number at the same time.
4. **One Talk Available Options**

**Auto Receptionist.** An automated Receptionist (AR) is a telephony system that transfers incoming calls to various extensions as specified by callers, without the intervention of a human operator. The settings for the line must be configured, using the web portal. You will be charged a monthly recurring fee for each Auto Receptionist line in your company's profile.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

**Hunt Group.** Hunt Group is a set of connections and rules that route incoming calls to a group of users until someone is available or all users have been tried. If a call is routed through the Hunt Group and every user is busy, the call is then routed to voicemail. You are eligible to activate a Hunt Group within your Enterprise Customer Profile Database (ECPD) profile if you have activated at least one One Talk line on a Smartphone, Desk Phone or Mobile App. You will not be charged a monthly recurring fee for any Hunt Group lines in your company's profile.

**One Talk Native Dialer and Enhanced Dialers.** The One Talk Native Dialer and Enhanced Dialers add various business features to the native dialer on a compatible smartphone (see <https://www.verizonwireless.com/support/compatible-one-talk-devices/> for a current list of supported devices). With One Talk in Native Dialer or Enhanced Dialer mode, your One Talk phone number will be the same as your VZW phone number. You can obtain access to One Talk features by dialing numeric codes. Other devices that you select will share the same One Talk phone number.

**One Talk Call Queue.** One Talk Call Queue allows you to put calls on hold in a customizable virtual waiting room which are routed to available recipients once they are free. You must add the Call Queue Agent feature to each recipient line that will receive calls from the call queue. A Call Queue Agent is a designated person employed by your business who will receive the calls routed to them by Call Queue. You will be charged a monthly recurring fee for each Call Queue line and Call Queue Agent in your company's profile. There are two versions of Call Queue available, Call Queue Small and Call Queue Large. Call Queue Small allows for a queue size of up to 10 calls in the waiting room. Call Queue Large allows for a queue size of up to 25 calls in the waiting room.

**One Talk Desk Phones.** Each One Talk Desk Phone is a device that must be approved by and purchased from VZW. At your location, you will need separate AC power and connectivity (e.g., through cellular service, broadband service, Ethernet or Wi-Fi).

**One Talk Desktop App.** The One Talk Desktop App is available for Microsoft Windows computers running Windows 8 or higher or Apple Mac computers running Mac OS 10.11 or higher. To use the Service, you must add a One Talk phone number to the Desktop App, and you must use the Desktop App to make voice and video calls and to send and receive messages. You can also obtain access to One Talk features through the Desktop App.

**One Talk Mobile App.** The One Talk Mobile App is available for smartphones and tablets via the Google Play™ Store for devices running Android™ 8.0 or higher or from the Apple® App Store® for devices running iOS 13 or higher. To use the Service, you must add a One Talk phone number to the Mobile App, and you must use the Mobile App to make voice and video calls and to send and receive messages. You can also obtain access to One Talk features through the Mobile App. With the Mobile App, your device will have two phone numbers – one for its original native dialer and the other for the One Talk number. Other associated devices will share the same One Talk phone number. Users may install the One Talk Mobile App on any compatible device, including devices receiving service from other carriers. In such circumstances, One Talk phone numbers must be added to their devices, and the users will be VZW subscribers for purposes of the Service only, even if they continue to use a different carrier for their original mobile telephone numbers.

**Premium Voicemail.** Premium Voicemail is direct-access voicemail with a visual interface. Such an interface presents a list of messages for playback, as opposed to the sequential listening required using traditional voicemail, and includes a transcript of each message.

### Call Filter Terms & Conditions



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

Your use of Verizon's Call Filter services and related software and applications ("Call Filter" or the "Service") is subject to the following terms and conditions ("Terms"). These Terms form a legally binding agreement between you and Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless ("Verizon", "Verizon Wireless", "we" or "us"). By using the Service, you accept these Terms, which may be modified by us from time to time. By continuing to use the Service after we have notified you of changes to the Terms, you're agreeing to accept those changes. The Service. Call Filter is a free service that provides network-based and application-based features to help screen unwanted calls and block spam. Verizon will automatically enroll customers to receive this Service.

The Service is not available for incoming calls from restricted or unlisted numbers. The Service may not work with some of our other services like Number Share. The Service utilizes analytics and databases that are continually evolving, including spam reporting by customers. The Service is not guaranteed to be accurate, and not all nuisance, spam or fraud calls will be detected, including where the caller ID has been spoofed or falsified to disguise the actual calling number. The Service's spam detection and block management may inadvertently mislabel or block legitimate callers including those to whom you may have given consent to communicate with via your mobile number. Blocked callers may leave a voicemail (if you have voicemail enabled), unless you have opted in to terminate blocked calls before they reach your device.

Spam Alerts and Spam Call Blocking. The Service identifies calls as potential spam or a particular category (when available) on your incoming call screen. If the caller's phone number is stored as your Contact, you may not see a spam or category label. The Service will automatically forward to voicemail high-risk spam (potential fraud) callers by default, but you may review your blocked calls list and adjust your spam filter settings in My Verizon. To ensure wanted calls are not blocked, add the phone numbers to your Contacts and list of Allowed Numbers. Allowed Numbers may still be blocked by another app or service or your device.

### **Caller Name ID**

Caller Name ID. The Caller Name ID service, displays the caller name and phone number, of the caller's phone number, if these details are available. The caller's name may not show if they are labeled as spam on certain operating systems. Your saved contact names will show instead of the Service's caller identification (so if a call would normally show as a Robocaller with the Service, but is in your list of Contacts, that Contact name will show instead).

### **5. Charges**

For each One Talk line activated in any of the available One Talk Service types (Standard, Plus or Pro), Verizon will charge a monthly fee (Monthly Recurring Fee) for the Service, and either your wireless carrier or your broadband provider will bill data, voice, and messaging charges based on your existing service plan.

Charges for international use may apply. You may be assessed additional 911 surcharges if required by law, for up to a maximum of three devices on each mobile phone number during the applicable billing cycle. The One Talk line Monthly Recurring Fee charged to a Customer will be based upon the number of active One Talk lines on Customer's Account and the tiered pricing plan in effect. Customer agrees it has an affirmative obligation to notify Verizon Wireless within 60 days of any changes to its cumulative number of One Talk lines, so that any pricing adjustments may be made accordingly. These pricing changes applicable to Customer shall become effective within 2-3 billing cycles after the change in the number of Customer lines has occurred.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**One Talk Native Dialer and Enhanced Dialer.** If you are using a device on the VZW network and the device supports video calling, the voice portion of the video call will be billed as minutes of use and the video portion will be billed as data under your existing mobile service plan. If you are using a device on Wi-Fi and the device supports video calling, the voice and data portions of the video call will only be billed as data under your broadband plan. Voice calls will be billed as minutes of use only.

**One Talk Mobile App.** Your download of the One Talk Mobile App will consume approximately 30 MB of data. Your use of the Service (including your download of the One Talk Mobile App) and usage of Blue Jeans Meetings in the One Talk Mobile app will be billed as data under either the mobile service plan for the applicable device or by your Wi-Fi broadband provider.

**One Talk Desktop App.** Your download of the One Talk Desktop App will consume approximately 110 MB of data. Voice and video calls to and from the One Talk Desktop App will consume data on your existing broadband connection.

**Desk Phones.** Voice and video calls to and from One Talk Desk Phones may consume data from your existing connectivity provider. Any charges related to such use will depend on the costs associated with your connection (whether broadband, cellular, or otherwise). Customers who elect a one or two-year commitment must pay an Early Termination Fee (ETF) when disconnecting service prior to the end of the service term. The amount due is based on the length of time left on the service contract. The ETF is calculated based on the contract effective date and disconnect date.

**Virtual Devices.** For virtual devices including Auto Receptionist, Hunt Group and Call Queue, there are no data charges associated with the use of these lines.

6. **Emergency 911 Calls.** You can make a 911 call over a Wi-Fi connection when using the Service, but whenever possible, you should avoid doing so, because 911 calls over a Wi-Fi connection will not work if there is a failure of your connection, electrical power, or the 911 system does not recognize your address. In addition, when using a One Talk Desk Phone, voice functionality (including the ability to make and receive 911 calls) will not be available during a power outage, connectivity failure or other service disruption. Before any One Talk Desk Phone can be activated or the Service can be activated on any device, you must enter the U.S. address where you want emergency services to be sent if you call 911. It is not necessary to use the same address for all devices. It is very important that you update your 911 address whenever you change your location for any of these devices, because this is the location that will be given to emergency services when you dial 911. You can go to your Mobile App Settings and or One Talk Desktop App settings and change your 911 address at any time, or change the 911 address for a One Talk Desk Phone on the web portal. Note: With a device using the One Talk Mobile App and or the One Talk Desktop app, emergency services will use the 911 address you entered only if you use Wi-Fi to make the 911 call; otherwise, your device's built-in capabilities will provide the location of your device.

7. **Privacy.** We may use information about your use of the Service in accordance with the [Verizon Privacy Policy](#).

8. **Confidentiality.** You agree that any information (e.g., IP sourcing data) that is shared with you in configuring One Talk will remain our Confidential Information.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

### **9. Third Party Products**

A. General. If Customer uses any third party products or applications with One Talk, you authorize us to share information with third parties that is necessary for these services to operate. Some information from those third party products or applications may be transmitted into your account with us if you authorize such transmissions (Third Party Account Information) and any such Third Party Account Information transmitted to our applications or services will then be covered by our Privacy Policy. You may opt not to disclose such information to us from third party products or applications, but keep in mind some information may be needed in order for you to take advantage of some or all of the applications' or products' intended features.

B. Google Services. When you provide Google Account credentials to sign into Google services or applications, Verizon will not use any Third Party Account Information in any way except to present it to the user. VZW will retain the minimal amount of information necessary in log files for 30 days to troubleshoot any reported issues with the application. Verizon will not have access to any email content. Use or transfer of any Third Party Account Information received from Google accounts will adhere to the Google API Services User Data Policy, including Limited Use Requirements.

C. Disclaimer. With respect to all third party products and applications, you agree that: (1) We disclaim all warranties, express or implied, (2) We are not responsible and shall have no liability for such products or applications, and (3) you are solely responsible and liable for your use of such products and applications.

10. **Service Limitations.** The Service is not compatible with certain devices, including fax machines, credit card machines or certain security systems. Your VZW representative can suggest other possible solutions for some of these functions. Please check with your provider to confirm the compatibility requirements of your security system.

11. **Important Service Disclosures.** YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE SERVICE IS IMPLEMENTED WITHOUT SPECIFIC CONTROLS THAT MAY GENERALLY BE REQUIRED OR CUSTOMARY FOR CUSTOMERS IN ANY PARTICULAR INDUSTRY AND ARE NOT DESIGNED TO SATISFY ANY SPECIFIC LEGAL OBLIGATIONS. YOU ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THAT THE SERVICE SATISFIES ANY LEGAL, REGULATORY OR CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS YOU MAY HAVE. YOU AGREE TO USE THE SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND NOT TO USE THE SERVICE IN ANY MANNER THAT MAY IMPOSE LEGAL, REGULATORY OR CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS ON US, OTHER THAN THOSE WITH WHICH WE HAVE EXPRESSLY AGREED TO COMPLY IN THIS ADDENDUM.

12. **Software.** In connection with the Service, we will provide software that is owned by us, our affiliates or third-party licensors ("**Software**"). We may update the Software from time to time and your failure to install any update may affect your Service and/or use of the Software. You may use the Software only as part of, or for use with, the Service as authorized in this Addendum.

We grant you a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use the Service and the Software solely as authorized in this Addendum. All rights regarding use of the Service and Software not expressly granted in this Addendum are reserved by us and/or any third-party licensors. The Software contains some programming, scripts, tools, modules, libraries, components, or other items that were developed using "Open Source" code, which are available for download at [www.verizon.com/opensource](http://www.verizon.com/opensource).



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

You may not adapt, alter, modify, reverse engineer, de-compile, disassemble, translate, attempt to derive source code from or create derivative works of the Service or Software, or otherwise tamper with or modify any security features or other Service components for any reason (or allow or help anyone else to do so). You also agree to follow all rules and policies applicable to the Service, including the installation of required or automated updates, modifications and/or reinstallations of Software and obtaining available patches to address security, interoperability and/or performance issues.

**13. Disclaimer of Warranty.** THE SERVICE, THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "**AS AVAILABLE**" WITHOUT WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF ANY KIND BY EITHER US, OUR AFFILIATES, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, LICENSORS, CONTRACTORS, AND AGENTS (TOGETHER, THE "**VERIZON PARTIES**"), INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE VERIZON PARTIES AND ANY THIRD PARTY MOBILE APPLICATION STORE OPERATORS FROM WHICH YOU DOWNLOAD THE ONE TALK MOBILE APP OR THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU OR ANYONE ELSE FOR ANY LOSSES OR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR ANY SECURITY ISSUES THAT MAY RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF THE SERVICE. NO ADVICE OR INFORMATION GIVEN BY THE VERIZON PARTIES SHALL CREATE ANY WARRANTY HEREUNDER.



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

DocuSigned by:

BY: Melissa Togo  
EDFE41787E614FA...

NAME: Melissa Togo

TITLE: Program Manager

DATE: 12/20/2023 | 3:45 PM PST

STATE OF UTAH

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: Marci Woodward

TITLE: State Procurement Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Add Form:** Submit updated Product Add Form with each request. Log must provide history of previous requests.

**Contract vendor:** Verizon Wireless MA-152

**Contact Name and Email (for questions):** Melissa Togo / [melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com](mailto:melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com)

**May also review term, conditions and pricing for the listed Products at** [www.verizon.com/naspo](http://www.verizon.com/naspo)

<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<b>PRODUCT ADD LIST</b>
3/25/20	Real Time Real Response service (RTRS)
4/01/20	doForms (Automated Forms)
4/07/20	Mutualink Interoperability
4/27/20	Intelligent Video
4/29/20	Critical Asset Tracking (CAT)
5/04/20	Grid Wide
5/13/20	Asavie Moda
7/13/20	BlueJeans
8/12/20	LTE VI (Vehicle Internet)
8/27/20	LookOut Mobile Security
9/29/20	Private Network Professional Services
10/14/20	Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT)
11/11/20	Local Network Command
11/18/20	DNS Safeguard
1/08/21	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)
2/20/21	Verizon Secure Cloud Gateway (iBoss)
6/20/21	Enhanced eMag
6/23/21	VZ MDM
7/27/21	WNP (Wireless Network Performance)
2/15/22	eFax Corporate
2/20/22	Intrepid Networks (refresh)
2/20/22	Ericsson MCPTT (refresh)
2/25/22	Mobile Iron / Ivanti (refresh)
8/17/22	Mutualink Interoperability (refresh)
8/17/22	BlueJeans Enterprise (refresh)
8/17/22	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)





**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

DATE: 02/06/2023

ATTN: Ms. Marci Woodward  
NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement #MA152 (the "Contract") with Verizon Wireless ("Contractor")

Dear Ms. Woodward:

**Action Requested:**

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log:           X   Verify Log is attached

**Product Overview:**

**Verizon Connect Fleet USA LLC's Reveal Platform**, is a cloud-based fleet, mobile workforce management and asset tracking solution which offers end-to-end capabilities, including advanced analytics, database connectors, integrated maintenance management, advanced administration tools, integrated video monitoring capability, and various levels of support services, training and professional services, and includes all related equipment, services, and features and applicable documentation. Customers pay via a monthly subscription fee and the services include a comprehensive web application and numerous solutions for remote and on the job usage. Users log to the website and can view location and reporting data for vehicles and drivers they have access to.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

### Pricing:

Reveal Installation Services					
The pricing below reflects one-time charges. No discounts apply					
SKU	Product Name	Product Description	Term	Price Plan ID	Price per Unit
FLT-GV-1300000125	Installation - no show	Installation - no show	One Time Charge	784357	\$150.00
FLT-GV-1400000200	Install: VTU+Features or AT Trip	Install: VTU+Features or AT Trip	One Time Charge	784358	\$80.00
FLT-GV-1400000210	Install: Features Only Trip	Install: Features Only Trip	One Time Charge	784308	\$50.00
FLT-GV-1400000211	Install: Camera (Standalone Trip)	Install: Camera (Standalone Trip)	One Time Charge	784208	\$80.00
FLT-GV-1400000212	Install: Camera (VTU Trip Add-on)	Install: Camera (VTU Trip Add-on)	One Time Charge	784259	\$50.00

The VZ Connect Reveal solution shall be subject to VZ Connect Reveal product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.

Reveal Subscription Services					
The pricing below reflects one-time charges. No discounts apply					
SKU	Product Name	Product Description	Term	Price Plan ID	Price per Unit
FLT-GV-1400000004	Powered Asset Tracking Subscription - Pro Install	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. PROVIDES RELIABLE TRACKING FOR FIXED AND MOVABLE FLEET ASSETS SUCH AS BULLDOZERS, EXCAVATORS, TRACTORS, CRANES, AND OTHER ASSETS THAT WOULD HAVE A POWER SUPPLY TO POWER THE TRACKING UNIT. THIS IS A HARD WIRED DEVICE AND IT INCLUDES DEVICE, CABLES, AND MONTHLY SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION. REQUIRED SUBSCRIPTION TERM IS 36 MONTHS, INCLUDES PRO INSTALL.	Monthly	784257	\$12.95
FLT-GV-1400000016	PTO/Digital Input Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. MONITOR POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) FOR VEHICLES. PTO - IS A METHOD FOR TAKING POWER FROM A POWER SOURCE, SUCH AS A RUNNING ENGINE, AND TRANSMITTING IT TO AN APPLICATION SUCH AS AN ATTACHED IMPLEMENT OR SEPARATE MACHINE.	Monthly	784302	\$0.00
FLT-GV-1400000018	Non Powered Asset Tracking Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. PROVIDES RELIABLE TRACKING FOR FIXED AND MOVABLE FLEET ASSETS SUCH AS TRAILERS, CONTAINERS/PODS, GENERATORS, HEAVY DUTY EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ASSETS THAT DO NOT HAVE A DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY (I.E. DUMPSTERS). THIS IS A BATTERY POWERED DEVICE WITH 4G TECHNOLOGY. HARDWARE DEVICE AND MONTHLY SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION INCLUDED. REQUIRED SUBSCRIPTION TERM IS 36 MONTHS.	Monthly	784304	\$8.95
FLT-GV-1400000019	Driver ID Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. DRIVER ID SUBSCRIPTION ALLOWS USERS TO IDENTIFY DRIVERS IN NEAR REAL TIME WITH GPS	Monthly	784303	\$0.00



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

		TRACKING. INITIAL ORDER INCLUDES DRIVER ID HARDWARE AND 3 KEY FOBS.			
FLT-GV-140000030	Vehicle Tracking Subscription - Pro Install	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. LOCATION TRACKING SERVICE PROVIDES REPORTING ON LOCATION, SPEEDS, IDLING, ETC. THE VEHICLE TRACKING SUBSCRIPTION INCLUDES REVEAL DEVICE, CABLE, AND MONTHLY SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION. REQUIRED SUBSCRIPTION TERM IS 36 MONTHS, INCLUDES PRO INSTALL.	Monthly	784202	\$19.45
FLT-GV-140000031	Panic Button Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. PANIC BUTTON SUBSCRIPTION NON TRADE AGREEMENT ACT COMPLIANT (NON TAA). THE PANIC FEATURE ALLOWS THE DRIVER TO SEND A DISTRESS SIGNAL TO REVEAL. THIS TRIGGERS AN ALERT IN REVEAL TO NOTIFY RECIPIENTS THAT THE PANIC BUTTON HAS BEEN ACTIVATED.	Monthly	784256	\$1.00
FLT-GV-140000041	Vehicle Tracking Subscription - EZ-Pro Install	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. LOCATION TRACKING SERVICE PROVIDES REPORTING ON LOCATION, SPEEDS, IDLING, ETC. THE VEHICLE TRACKING SUBSCRIPTION INCLUDES REVEAL DEVICE AND MONTHLY SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION. PLUG N PLAY HARDWARE. REQUIRED SUBSCRIPTION TERM IS 36 MONTHS. INCLUDES PRO INSTALL.	Monthly	784306	\$19.45
FLT-GV-140000042	Reveal Navigation Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. REVEAL NAVIGATION IS A MOBILE SOFTWARE APP THAT KEEPS DRIVERS SAFE BY ENSURING THEY TRAVEL ON PERMITTED ROADS ONLY, AVOIDING RESTRICTIONS LIKE LOW BRIDGES OR TUNNELS ALL WHILE PROVIDING UP-TO-DATE ROUTES TO AVOID MAJOR ACCIDENTS, CONSTRUCTIONS AND ROAD CLOSINGS. ALL VTUS ON ACCOUNT REQUIRE SUBSCRIPTION.	Monthly	784352	\$7.00
FLT-GV-140000052	Logbooks Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. LOG BOOK HELPS YOU STAY COMPLIANT WITH THE FMCSA AND MANAGE YOUR DRIVERS' HOURS BY COMBINING NECESSARY VEHICLE DATA WITH DRIVER STATUS FROM THE VERIZON CONNECT ANDROID OR IOS-BASED MOBILE APPLICATION.	Monthly	784305	\$4.95
FLT-GV-140000106	Roadside Assistance Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. PROVIDES THE SUBSCRIBER WITH A CONVENIENT MEANS TO SUMMON HELP FOR VEHICLE-RELATED PROBLEMS SUCH AS A BREAKDOWN OR FLAT TIRE. ALL VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS (VTUS) ON ACCOUNT REQUIRE SUBSCRIPTION.	Monthly	784205	\$1.50
FLT-GV-140000113	64GB Upgrade Subscription	64GB MICRO SD CARD UPGRADE SUBSCRIPTION TO ROAD FACING AI DASHCAM AND DUAL CHANNEL AI DASHCAM TO INCREASE VIDEO CAPTURE STORAGE.	Monthly	784255	\$1.00
FLT-GV-140000117	128GB Upgrade Subscription for CP2	STANDARD SD CARD 128GB SUBSCRIPTION (DASHCAM MEMORY UPGRADE), CAN BE USED WITH CP2 DASHCAM ONLY.	Monthly	784356	\$2.00
FLT-GV-140000220	Dual Channel AI Dashcam Subscription - Pro Install	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. DUAL CHANNEL AI DASHCAM PROVIDES ROAD AND DRIVER FACING VIDEO FOOTAGE FOR HARSH DRIVING EVENTS (HARSH ACCELERATION, CORNERING, ACCELERATION & SUDDEN FORCE). THE DUAL FACING AI DASHCAM SUBSCRIPTION INCLUDES DUAL CAMERA, PRIVACY COVERS, CABLING AND MONTHLY INTEGRATED VIDEO SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION. VEHICLE TRACKING SUBSCRIPTION IS REQUIRED AND DASHCAM SUBSCRIPTION TERM IS 36 MONTHS, INCL. PRO INSTALL.	Monthly	784204	\$29.95
FLT-GV-140000221	Road Facing AI Dashcam Subscription -	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. ROAD FACING AI DASHCAM PROVIDES ROAD FACING VIDEO FOOTAGE FOR HARSH DRIVING EVENTS	Monthly	784353	\$24.95



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

	Pro Install	(HARSH ACCELERATION, CORNERING, ACCELERATION & SUDDEN FORCE). THE ROAD FACING AI DASHCAM SUBSCRIPTION INCLUDES ROAD FACING CAMERA, PRIVACY COVER, CABLING AND MONTHLY INTEGRATED VIDEO SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION. VEHICLE TRACKING SUBSCRIPTION IS REQUIRED AND DASHCAM SUBSCRIPTION TERM IS 36 MONTHS, INCLUDES PRO INSTALL.			
FLT-GV-140000222	AI Dashcam Micro SD Card 128GB Subscription for KP2	AI DASHCAM USING MICRO SD CARD 128GB SUBSCRIPTION (DASHCAM MEMORY UPGRADE), CAN BE USED WITH AI DASHCAM (KP2) ONLY.	Monthly	784252	\$1.00
FLT-GV-140000223	ADAS Forward Facing Video Add-On Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. ADAS FORWARD FACING VIDEO ADD-ON. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL SUBSCRIPTION FOR THE ROAD & DUAL DASHCAM WHICH ENABLES THE ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM FOR THE DUAL AND ROAD FACING CAMERAS E.G. TAILGATING, PEDESTRIAN COLLISION WARNINGS.	Monthly	784207	\$1.10
FLT-GV-140000224	DMS Driver Facing Video Add-On Subscription	Customer would access service through web portal and mobile application. DMS Driver Facing Video Add-On. Optional additional subscription for the Dual & Driver Facing AI Dashcam which enables the Driver Monitoring System for the driver facing camera e.g. Distracted Driving, Phone Calling.	Monthly	784307	\$1.10
FLT-GV-140000225	Driver Facing AI Dashcam Subscription	CUSTOMER WOULD ACCESS SERVICE THROUGH WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APPLICATION. DRIVER-FACING CAMERA (DFC) IS AN ADD-ON TO THE INTEGRATED VIDEO PRODUCT. IT ALLOWS THE CUSTOMER TO MONITOR DRIVER BEHAVIOR ALONGSIDE THE STANDARD INTEGRATED VIDEO OFFERING. A CUSTOMER MUST HAVE A ROAD-FACING CAMERA INSTALLED FOR THE DRIVER-FACING CAMERA TO OPERATE.	Monthly	784253	\$5.00
FLT-GV-140000230	Vehicle Tracking Subscription - Self Install	Customer would access service through web portal and mobile application. Location tracking service provides reporting on location, speeds, idling, etc. The Vehicle Tracking Subscription includes Reveal device, cable, and monthly software subscription. Required subscription term is 36 months, self install.	Monthly	784354	\$17.45
FLT-GV-140000231	Vehicle Tracking Subscription - EZ - Self Install	Customer would access service through web portal and mobile application. Location tracking service provides reporting on location, speeds, idling, etc. The Vehicle Tracking Subscription includes Reveal device and monthly software subscription. Plug n Play Hardware. Required subscription term is 36 months, self install.	Monthly	784203	\$17.45
FLT-GV-140000232	Powered Asset Tracking Subscription - Self Install	Customer would access service through web portal and mobile application. Provides reliable tracking for fixed and movable fleet assets such as bulldozers, excavators, tractors, cranes, and other assets that would have a power supply to power the tracking unit. This is a hard wired device and it includes device, cables, and monthly software subscription. Required subscription term is 36 months, self install.	Monthly	784206	\$10.95
FLT-GV-140000240	Road Facing AI Dashcam Subscription - Self Install	Customer would access service through web portal and mobile application. Road Facing AI Dashcam provides road facing video footage for harsh driving events (harsh acceleration, cornering, acceleration & sudden force). The Road Facing AI Dashcam subscription includes Road facing camera, Privacy cover, cabling and monthly Integrated Video software subscription. Vehicle tracking subscription is required and Dashcam subscription term is 36 months, self install.	Monthly	784355	\$23.45
FLT-GV-140000250	Dual Channel AI Dashcam Subscription - Self Install	Customer would access service through web portal and mobile application. Dual Channel AI Dashcam provides road and driver facing video footage for harsh driving events (harsh acceleration, cornering, acceleration & sudden force). The Dual Facing AI Dashcam subscription includes Dual camera, privacy covers, cabling and monthly Integrated Video software subscription. Vehicle tracking subscription is required and Dashcam subscription term is 36 months, self install.	Monthly	784254	\$28.45



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

FLT-GV-1400000351	AI Dashcam Micro SD Card 256GB Subscription for KP2	AI Dashcam using Micro SD Card 256GB Subscription (dashcam memory upgrade), can be used with AI Dashcam (KP2) only.	Monthly		\$1.60
-------------------	---	---	---------	--	--------

The VZ Connect Reveal solution shall be subject to VZ Connect Reveal product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.

Reveal Accessories – Vehicle Monitoring				
The pricing below reflects the accessory charges. No discounts apply				
SKU	Product Name (SKU Name)	Product Description	Term	Price per Unit
FLT-GV-1100000044	XIRGO PANIC KIT REPL	XIRGO PANIC KIT REPLACEMENT	One Time Charge	\$15.00
FLT-GV-1100000388	KEY FOB ID	DRIVER ID KEY FOB NON-TAA	One Time Charge	\$2.50
FLT-GV-1100000571	XIRGO DRIVER ID KIT	XIRGO DRIVER ID KIT NON-TAA	One Time Charge	\$50.00
FLT-GV-1100000682	CBL-0040-TAA XIRGO E	CBL-0040-TAA XIRGO ENHANCED POWER CBL	One Time Charge	\$4.00
FLT-GV-1100000720	POWERED ASSET HW REP	POWERED ASSET HW REPLACEMENT	One Time Charge	\$95.00
FLT-GV-1100000721	NONPOWERED ASSET HW	NONPOWERED ASSET HW REPLACEMENT	One Time Charge	\$95.00
FLT-GV-1100000750	KEY FOB ID TAA (GSA	KEY FOB ID TAA (GSA AND NASPO)	One Time Charge	\$3.95
FLT-GV-1100000763	EXTERNAL BUZZER TAA	EXTERNAL BUZZER TAA	One Time Charge	\$30.00
FLT-GV-1100000778	ALCOHOL WIPE	ALCOHOL WIPE	One Time Charge	\$0.75
FLT-GV-1100000800	XIRGO DRIVER ID KIT	XIRGO DRIVER ID KIT TAA	One Time Charge	\$50.00
FLT-GV-1100000921	AI DASHCAM-DUAL-NA-6	AI DASHCAM-DUAL-NA-64-3W	One Time Charge	\$379.00
FLT-GV-1100000922	AI DASHCAM-ROAD-NA-6	AI DASHCAM-ROAD-NA-64-3W	One Time Charge	\$345.00
FLT-GV-1100000931	MICRO SD CARD 64GB F	MICRO SD CARD 64GB FOR KP2 OR AP1	One Time Charge	\$47.00
FLT-GV-1100000932	CABLE CLIP 5 PCS	CABLE CLIP 5 PCS	One Time Charge	\$1.00
FLT-GV-1100000933	TORX KEY	TORX KEY	One Time Charge	\$4.00
FLT-GV-1100000934	DFC BLANK PLATE FOR	DFC BLANK PLATE FOR KP2	One Time Charge	\$7.50
FLT-GV-1100000935	POWER ADAPTOR - OBD-	POWER ADAPTOR - OBD-II PASSTHROUGH	One Time Charge	\$28.00
FLT-GV-1100000936	INSTALL TOOL	INSTALL TOOL	One Time Charge	\$2.00
FLT-GV-1100000937	POWER ADAPTOR - 9-PIN	POWER ADAPTOR - 9-PIN	One Time Charge	\$28.00
FLT-GV-	POWER ADAPTOR -	POWER ADAPTOR - 6-PIN	One Time	\$28.00



### NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

1100000938	6-PI		Charge	
FLT-GV-1100000939	POWER ADAPTOR - OBD-	POWER ADAPTOR - OBD-II DIRECT (POWER)	One Time Charge	\$28.00
FLT-GV-1100000940	POWER ADAPTOR - OBD-	POWER ADAPTOR - OBD-II DIRECT (POWER & DATA) (OBDII DATA CABLE KIT REQUIRED FOR ADAS FOR KP2)	One Time Charge	\$56.50
FLT-GV-1100000941	DFC PRIVACY COVER	DFC PRIVACY COVER	One Time Charge	\$2.00
FLT-GV-1100000942	POWER ADAPTOR - 3-WI	POWER ADAPTOR - 3-WIRE (THREE (3)-WIRE CABLE ADAPTOR FOR KP2)	One Time Charge	\$15.00
FLT-GV-1100000951	POWER ADAPTOR – FMS	POWER ADAPTOR – FMS	One Time Charge	\$28.00
FLT-GV-1100000961	SIDE PLATE KIT	SIDE PLATE KIT	One Time Charge	\$6.00
FLT-GV-1100000962	ANGLED BLOCK WEDGE F	ANGLED BLOCK WEDGE FOR KP2	One Time Charge	\$28.00
FLT-GV-1100000968	RFC PRIVACY COVER	RFC PRIVACY COVER	One Time Charge	\$2.00
FLT-GV-1100000969	Micro SD Card 128GB	MICRO SD CARD 128GB	One Time Charge	\$65.75
FLT-GV-1100000971	PRIVACY STICKER	PRIVACY STICKER	One Time Charge	\$1.50
FLT-GV-1100000972	PRIVACY COVER BAG	PRIVACY COVER BAG	One Time Charge	\$4.00
FLT-GV-1100000975	DRIVER FACING CAMERA	DRIVER FACING CAMERA	One Time Charge	\$47.00
FLT-GV-1100000976	MOUNTING BRACKET & C	MOUNTING BRACKET & CABLE (WINDOW MOUNTING BRACKET WITH POWER CABLE FOR KP2)	One Time Charge	\$37.50
FLT-GV-1100000983	3M ADHESIVE REPLACEMENT	3M ADHESIVE REPLACEMENT FOR KP2	One Time Charge	\$4.00
FLT-GV-1100001061	ACCESSORY HARNESS -	ACCESSORY HARNESS – POWERED – Y XIRGO	One Time Charge	\$7.50
FLT-GV-1100001091	VEHICLE TRACKING HW	VEHICLE TRACKING HW REPLACEMENT NON-TAA (ELD)	One Time Charge	\$145.00
FLT-GV-1100001092	VEHICLE TRACKING HW	VEHICLE TRACKING HW REPLACEMENT NON-TAA	One Time Charge	\$145.00
FLT-GV-1100001122	VEHICLE TRACKING HW	VEHICLE TRACKING HW REPLACEMENT TAA (ELD)	One Time Charge	\$145.00
FLT-GV-1100001142	256G MSD CARD	MICRO SD CARD 256GB	One Time Charge	\$71.00

**The VZ Connect Reveal solution shall be subject to VZ Connect Reveal product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**



**Product Specific Service Terms:**

## VCF Services - Terms and Conditions

These terms and conditions ("Terms and Conditions") govern the purchase and use by a purchasing entity ("**Customer**" or "**You**") of the Reveal products and services offered through Verizon Connect Fleet USA LLC ("**VCF**"), as more specifically described in these Terms and Conditions. By purchasing the products and services you agree to the following terms, which control in the event of a conflict with any other terms concerning the subject matter of these Terms and Conditions.

**DATA AND SERVICES OFFSHORING NOTICE AND CONSENT.** Although Customer data is stored within the United States, certain VCF Services may be performed and data may be processed, collected, developed, analyzed, stored, or otherwise handled under the services by persons or entities located or working outside U.S. boundaries. **IF CUSTOMER REQUIRES HANDLING DATA OR PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES SOLELY WITHIN THE U.S., CUSTOMER SHOULD NOT ORDER THIS SERVICE. BY PLACING AN ORDER FOR THIS SERVICE, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND REPRESENTS THAT IT IS AUTHORIZED TO AND PROVIDES CONSENT TO RECEIVE OFFSHORE SUPPORT**, which consent includes a waiver to any applicable offshoring restrictions, on behalf of all users of the products and services purchased by Customer.

**CANCELLATION POLICY.** Customer may terminate an Order or Subscription, as those terms are defined herein, for its convenience on thirty (30) days' advance written notice to VCF.

### 1. DEFINITIONS

1.1. **Confidential Information:** Any non-public or proprietary information of a party (the "Disclosing Party") which is obtained by the other party (the "Receiving Party") in the performance hereunder, including information which is disclosed on an Order, or in connection with the provision to, and use by, Customer of VCF Services, whether disclosed in oral, written, graphic, or electronic form or any other form. Confidential Information does not include any information that: (a) the Receiving Party can prove was known prior disclosure by the Disclosing Party; (b) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without reference to the Confidential Information; (c) is received from a third party without obligations of confidence owed directly or indirectly to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is or becomes part of the public domain through no fault or action of the Receiving Party.

1.2. **Devices:** The physical equipment designated on an Order.

1.3. **Fees:** The purchase price for Devices and accessories, Installation Services fees for Devices, the fees for VCF Services, and any other fees owed by Customer under an Order and hereunder.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

1.4. **Installation Services:** Device installation services in accordance with Section 4 below, including: (i) the installation of Devices and corresponding accessories into Customer Vehicles; and (ii) the provision of cable wiring and other minor ancillary parts required to install the purchased Devices.

1.5. **Non-powered Asset Vehicle Tracking Units:** Tracking units for Vehicles that do not have their own power sources, such as flatbeds, generators, pumps, dumpsters, containers, lifts, and tanks.

1.6. **Order or Purchase Order:** An order for VCF Services.

1.7. **Service Partners:** The companies that VCF may work with to provide the VCF Solutions.

1.8. **Service Term:** The period during which Customer is entitled to use the VCF Solutions under an Order.

1.9. **Third Party Services:** The services that Customer may elect to receive directly from a third party. Additional terms and conditions between such third party and Customer may apply.

1.10. **VCF Services:** The VCF subscription services and software applications specified on an Order, including any associated VCF Software, Devices, and documentation.

1.11. **VCF Software:** The online software applications provided as part of the VCF Services, together with any other software provided in connection with the VCF Services.

1.12. **VCF Solutions:** The Devices, accessories and services offered under these Terms and Conditions (collectively, "VCF Solutions")

1.13. **VCF Subscription or Subscription:** A subscription to the VCF Services, also referred to as a "unit."

1.14. **VCF Website:** The VCF website currently located at [www.verizonconnect.com](http://www.verizonconnect.com).

1.15. **Vehicle:** An on-road vehicle, off-road vehicle and/or stationary or movable equipment owned or under the control of Customer, which is equipped (or will be equipped) with a Device.

## **2. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND LICENSES**



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

2.1. **General.** Except as explicitly set forth in these Terms and Conditions, all rights, title, and interest in and to the VCF Services (other than Devices and hardware accessories purchased by Customer) and, upon its creation, all other proprietary rights therein, including in any derivative work, shall at all times remain with VCF, its affiliates, and/or its suppliers. The Customer is only granted those rights expressly stated in these Terms and Conditions, with all other rights reserved by VCF or its licensors and suppliers. Customer will not delete or alter the copyright, trademark, and other proprietary rights notices appearing on the Devices or VCF Services. Except to the extent expressly permitted under these Terms and Conditions, the Customer shall not attempt to copy, modify, adapt, duplicate, create derivative works from, republish, download, display, transmit, reverse compile, disassemble, reverse engineer, or otherwise reduce to human-perceivable form or distribute all or any portion of the Services, Software, or Equipment, and/or associated documentation, in any form or media and by any means, or permit or assist any third party to do so.

2.2. **LICENSE.** During the Service Term, Customer will have a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, limited license to (i) access and use the VCF Services as specified herein and on any Order, subject further to any underlying third party license for any component of VCF Services; and (ii) download, print, copy, and use any documentation as reasonably necessary for its internal, in-house use related to the rights granted under subsection (i) of this Section 2.2.

### 3. API DATA SERVICES

Certain Services which are offered hereunder may facilitate the sharing of the data collected by the VCF Services with third parties and/or third party applications (collectively, "**API Data Services**"). If Customer requests API Data Services, the following terms will also apply:

3.1. To enable VCF and its affiliates to provide the API Data Services requested by Customer, Customer authorizes VCF and its affiliates to grant the individual(s) and/or organizations selected by Customer (each, a "Third Party") access to data from Customer's subscription services account and related information therein. Customer acknowledges that the data access granted to the Third Party via the API Data Services is being undertaken solely at the direction and for the convenience of Customer. With respect to each specific API Data Service the Third Party requested by Customer provides, this authorization remains in effect until Customer cancels such API Data Services in writing.

3.2. Customer acknowledges and agrees that Customer is responsible for protecting and securing all usernames and passwords from unauthorized use, including use by the Third Party or by any other person/organization to whom Customer grants access (whether directly or through the API Data Services). Customer agrees that access by or to the Third Party or any other person/organization to whom Customer provides or allows access, directly or indirectly, is at Customer's sole risk and expense.

3.3. Customer agrees to comply with all data protection laws and regulations, including the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA) where applicable. Customer represents and warrants that it has secured all necessary consents from end users in order to grant the access to Third Parties described herein.

### 4. INSTALLATION

4.1. **Installation Services:** Where requested in an Order, VCF will perform Installation Services either directly or through a Service Partner, at a mutually agreed-upon time and location. Non-powered Asset Vehicle Tracking Units that are part of a VCF Solution require Self-Install (as described below). VCF or its Service Partners will install Devices in Vehicles at a mutually agreed location. Prior to performance of Installation Services, Customer must provide to VCF an accurate list of Devices to be installed and the address(es) where Devices should be shipped. Customer personnel must be onsite during performance of Installation Services to: (i) provide keys and access to Vehicles; (ii) allow for Vehicle inspections; and (iii) acknowledge any installation-related issues. If Customer personnel do not remain onsite during the entirety of the installation process, the installation will be deemed accepted when



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

completed. The following services are outside the scope of Installation Services, which VCF will not be obligated to perform: (a) procure, install, or configure mobile devices; (b) install tablets or tablet mounts; or (c) train Customer on how to self-install Devices or other hardware. Generally, VCF will require two to three weeks' lead time to begin installations. Installers will follow generally accepted industry standards when performing Installation Services. Customer must provide any specific installation requests in advance in writing. Before proceeding with any Installation Service that involves more work than is standard and customary, VCF will advise and obtain Customer approval for additional fees to be charged for such non-standard installation. Customer shall be liable for a "no-show" charge at then-current standard rates per Vehicle in the event that (i) Customer, any Vehicle, or delivered Device is not available or prepared for a scheduled installation; or (ii) Customer cancels a scheduled installation appointment, or changes the installation location and/or time, less than 24 hours prior to the previously agreed date and time. VCF's inability to install a Device in Customer Vehicles due to unavailability of Customer or Vehicles shall not relieve Customer of its duty to pay any fees pertaining to such Vehicle(s). Customer acknowledges and agrees that installation of the Device may involve drilling holes, rewiring, and performing other similar alterations to the Vehicle and that VCF has no obligation to restore the Vehicle to its original state after removal of Devices. When Installation Services are completed, the installer will provide an installation log to Customer documenting any issues found.

4.2. **Self-Install of Devices:** In the event that Customer or its employees, agents, representatives, or contractors carries out installation or de-installation of Devices("Self-Install"), Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable laws related thereto and the proper installation of the Device. Non-powered Asset Vehicle Tracking Units that are part of a VCF Solution require Self-Install. Customer acknowledges and understands that VCF will not be obligated in any way for the installation of any Self-Install Devices. VCF shall not be liable for any issues, losses, or damages whatsoever in connection with the Self-Install of Devices, including, without limitation, if Devices or VCF Services are not able to properly function, unless such damage has been caused by the negligent act or omission of VCF, or is the result of an issue covered by the warranty for the Device. For Self-Installed Devices, Customer shall be responsible for ensuring secure placement in or on the applicable Vehicle.

### **5. TRAINING AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

5.1. Customer will designate one or more employee(s) to act as the coordinator(s) for Customer's use of the Devices and VCF Services and will require such coordinator(s) to participate in training provided from time to time at no charge.

5.2. During the time Customer is entitled to receive VCF Services, and subject to Section 7 below (Exclusions), VCF or its designee will provide Customer with reasonable telephone or email consultation and technical assistance regarding the VCF Solutions during VCF's regular working hours. Customer may call VCF or its designee at 800-906-9545 or e-mail inquiries to [reveal.govt@verizonconnect.com](mailto:reveal.govt@verizonconnect.com) or support services.

### **6. CUSTOMER OBLIGATIONS**

6.1. Customer agrees to use the VCF Services in accordance with their intended purposes. Customer shall comply, and cause its employees and agents to comply, with all applicable laws and regulations and with VCF's Website Acceptable Use Policy (available at <https://www.verizonconnect.com/terms/>). Customer will provide notice to its Vehicle operators that the Vehicle has been enabled for use with VCF Services, which collects data associated with the Vehicle's location and manner of operation.

6.2. Customer shall cooperate in good faith on all matters concerning the VCF Services and these Terms and Conditions, including by providing (i) all necessary and timely access to its premises and Vehicles for installation of the Devices, and (ii) all necessary access to information as may be required to render the VCF Services.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

6.3. Customer shall ensure that (i) only authorized users access the VCF Services, (ii) usernames and passwords are protected from unauthorized use, (iii) it immediately notifies VCF of any suspected or actual breach of security, and (iv) its network and systems comply with the relevant specifications provided by VCF from time to time. Customer is responsible for all use of the VCF Services using any usernames and passwords registered by or allocated to it.

6.4. Customer understands and specifically consents that (a) the Devices or VCF Services can be used to record both video content and oral communications, (b) VCF will have access to the recordings generated by the Devices or VCF Services, and (c) VCF may retain backup copies of such recordings. Customer represents and agrees that it will take measures to ensure that every individual who will operate or occupy a Vehicle equipped with Devices or VCF Services, or anyone whose private communications the Devices or VCF Services could foreseeably intercept, has provided lawful consent to being recorded and has further consented to VCF accessing and retaining such recordings. VCF specifically relies on these representations.

6.5. Customer covenants that to the extent required under applicable law or regulation, it shall provide notice to and receive consents from all its employees, contractors, agents, and other authorized users of: (a) the nature of the VCF Services, including the collection of Collected Data (defined below), as well as any Video and Audio Content and the anticipated use of any such information and content, which may include his or her personal data, by Customer and by VCF in connection thereto; and (b) VCF's collection, use, and disclosure of such information and content as set out in these Terms and Conditions. In addition to the foregoing, Customer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for accessing and using the Devices and VCF Services in compliance with these Terms and Conditions and any applicable laws and regulations, including, without limitation, local law provisions regarding remote employee monitoring, automated processing of personal information, and the recording, storage, and use of Video and Audio Content.

6.5. In addition to the foregoing, Customer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for accessing and using the Devices and VCF Services in compliance with these Terms and Conditions and any applicable law and regulation, including, without limitation, (a) local law provisions regarding remote employee monitoring and/or automated processing of personal information; (b) laws governing the recording, storage, and use of Video and Audio Content (as defined below); (c) the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. § 2510 *et seq.*; and (d) state and local laws governing unlawful eavesdropping, wiretapping, recording, or surveillance; and (e) all freedom of information laws (including, but not limited to, FOIA, sunshine records laws, open records laws, and/or government data laws).

## 7. LIMITED WARRANTY AND EXCLUSIONS

7.1 **LIMITED WARRANTY:** Subject to the exclusions in Section 7.2 below, for the applicable Service Term (the "Warranty Period"), the Devices will be free from defects in materials and workmanship and will substantially conform to the specifications for such Devices. If a VCF Device is defective within the Warranty Period, VCF will repair or replace it within a reasonable period using components or replacements that are new or equivalent to new in accordance with industry standards and practice. Customer will provide VCF or its designated representatives reasonable access to Vehicles to effect such repairs or replacements. THE FOREGOING SETS FORTH THE CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY REGARDING THE VCF SERVICES AND DEVICES AND SHALL BE IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER REMEDY AVAILABLE TO THE CUSTOMER AT LAW OR IN EQUITY.

7.2 **EXCLUSIONS:** The Limited Warranty for VCF Solutions does not include repair, replacement, or correction of any defect, damage, or malfunctions caused by: (a) damage caused by incorrect installation, use, modification, or repair by any unauthorized third party or by Customer or its representative; (b) misuse of or abuse to any element of the Device system or component thereof; (c) damage caused by any party other than VCF or other external force; or (d) damage caused by the connection of the Equipment to any third-party products or software provided by the Customer. Customer will be responsible for the cost of any support services provided by VCF resulting from any of the foregoing exclusions. Under no circumstances shall VCF be liable to Customer or any third party for loss of use of any Vehicle when a VCF Device is being repaired or replaced or for any indirect or consequential loss. If a Device



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

and/or accessory is not eligible to be replaced at no charge pursuant to the warranty terms specified above, Customer will be charged the price specified in pricing information for any replacement Device and/or accessory shipped to Customer.

### 8. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES

EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED DEVICE AND INSTALLATION WARRANTY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.1 ABOVE, NEITHER VCF NOR ITS AFFILIATES NOR THEIR SUPPLIERS MAKES ANY WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THE DEVICES, THE INSTALLATION SERVICES, OR THE VCF SERVICES, INCLUDING MAPPING INFORMATION, MAP DATA, COLLECTED DATA, ALERTS, REPORTS (SUCH AS HOURS OF SERVICE REPORTS), QUALITY, RELIABILITY, OR ACCURACY THEREOF. THE DEVICES AND VCF SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS BASIS". TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY APPLICABLE LAW, ALL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY ARISING FROM COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE. VCF AND ITS AFFILIATES DO NOT WARRANT THAT THE RECEIPT OF DATA, MAPPING INFORMATION, AND OTHER CONTENT FROM THE DEVICES WILL BE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES, AT ALL GEOGRAPHIC LOCATIONS, UNINTERRUPTED, OR ERROR-FREE, OR THAT THE TRANSMISSION OF DATA, MAPPING INFORMATION, MAP DATA, AND OTHER CONTENT FROM VCF OR ITS AFFILIATES TO CUSTOMER OR TO THE CUSTOMER WEBSITE PAGES WILL ALWAYS BE ACCURATE, TIMELY, OR COMPLETE OR MEET THE CUSTOMER'S REQUIREMENTS. VCF AND ITS AFFILIATES MAKE NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, AND HEREBY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, WITH RESPECT TO THE CONTENT OF ANY THIRD PARTY INFORMATION WHICH THEY MAY MAKE AVAILABLE TO CUSTOMER IN THE COURSE OF PROVIDING ONE OR MORE OF THE VCF SERVICES. NO ORAL OR WRITTEN ADVICE OR INFORMATION PROVIDED BY VCF OR ITS AFFILIATES WILL CREATE A WARRANTY, AND CUSTOMER IS NOT ENTITLED TO, AND WILL NOT, RELY ON ANY SUCH ADVICE OR INFORMATION.

### 9. FEES AND INVOICING TERMS FOR VCF SOLUTIONS

9.1. Unless otherwise provided in a written agreement between VCF and Customer:

9.1.1 **VCF Bundled Devices and VCF Services:** The monthly bundled rate for a VCF Device and VCF Services (includes VCF Device, applicable accessory, VCF Services, initial Installation Service, and ground shipping) is invoiced monthly following the VCF Bundle Start Date. The "**VCF Bundle Start Date**" is the earlier of (i) completion of the VCF Device installation; or (ii) the passage of ninety (90) days after the date the Device is shipped. Fees begin on the VCF Bundle Start Date.

9.1.2 **VCF Replacement Devices not Covered by Warranty:** The charge for VCF Replacement Devices not covered by warranty will be invoiced upon shipment to Customer.

9.1.3 **Device Installation Fee:** Where applicable, the Device installation fee is invoiced one-time upon completion of the Installation Services. Additional charges may apply if there are multiple installation locations or if more than one visit is necessary to complete the Installation Service.

9.2. All other Fees are due and payable as set forth in an Order.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

9.3. Fees are exclusive of applicable taxes and surcharges. VCF may charge, and Customer agrees to pay, applicable state and local sales taxes and other government mandated fees in connection with the sale of the VCF Solutions unless Customer has provided satisfactory certificates or other evidence of exemption.

### 10. TERM AND TERMINATION

10.1. **Service Term:** The Service Term for each Order shall be for the period set forth on the Order. Unless otherwise specified in the Order, the Service Term for add-on features shall be coterminous with the Service Term for the base Vehicle tracking units to which the add-on features apply. The Service Term will continue after the period indicated in the Order for one-month periods until either party elects to terminate the VCF Services by providing written notice to the other party, or the Service Term is otherwise terminated, as set forth herein.

10.2. **Termination:** Either party may terminate its obligations pursuant to an Order by giving written notice to the other party immediately if the other party breaches its obligations under these Terms and Conditions and fails to cure such breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice (or such later date as may be specified in the notice). If notice of breach is sent by VCF, VCF may suspend Customer's access to and use of the applicable VCF Services with respect to all Customer Devices, without incurring any liability whatsoever, until the breach is cured. Customer may further terminate an Order or Subscription for its convenience on thirty (30) days' advance written notice.

10.3. **Subsidy Recovery:** VCF is able to make Devices available at no upfront charge by offering various subsidies in exchange for Customer meeting certain conditions. Therefore, if Customer terminates a VCF Subscription prior to the end of the initial 12-months after the date of activation, VCF may recover a subsidy recovery equal to the price of the Device linked to the terminated VCF Subscription less 1/12 that amount for each full month the Device was under an active VCF Subscription.

10.4. **Effect of Termination:** Customer will pay to VCF any Fees for Devices received or VCF Services provided prior to the effective date of the termination, and the parties' respective rights and obligations that by their nature survive termination shall so survive.

### 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

11.1. NEITHER PARTY, NOR ITS AGENTS OR VENDORS, SHALL BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS OR LOST DATA, EVEN IF THAT PARTY IS INFORMED THAT THOSE DAMAGES MAY OCCUR. VCF'S CUMULATIVE LIABILITY UNDER ANY LEGAL THEORY SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO VCF UNDER AN ORDER DURING THE SIX (6) MONTHS PRIOR TO THE DATE THE LIABILITY ACCRUES FOR A CLAIM. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY OF EITHER PARTY ARISING UNDER SECTION 14 (CONFIDENTIALITY) OR SECTION 15 (PROPRIETARY RIGHTS). SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, IN WHICH CASE THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATIONS WILL NOT APPLY.

11.2. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, UNLESS DIRECTLY CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF VCF, VCF IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR LIABILITIES OF ANY KIND RESULTING FROM DELAYS IN DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, OR PROVISION OF DEVICES OR VCF OR OTHER SERVICES, REGARDLESS OF THE CAUSE OF THE DELAY. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT VCF CANNOT GUARANTEE THE SECURITY OF WIRELESS



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

TRANSMISSIONS, AND THAT VCF SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OF ANY KIND RESULTING FROM AN ALLEGED OR ACTUAL LACK OF SECURITY RELATING TO CUSTOMER'S USE OF THE VCF SERVICES.

11.3. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT: (a) THE DEVICES ARE WIRELESS DEVICES AND THAT THE VCF SERVICES WORK BY USING WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS TO CONNECT THE DEVICES WITH DATA CENTER(S) AND BY USING GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM) TO DETERMINE A VEHICLE'S LOCATION; (b) THE VCF SERVICES WILL NOT OPERATE UNLESS A VEHICLE IS IN AN AREA THAT HAS ADEQUATE WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS COVERAGE AND, EVEN IF A VEHICLE IS IN SUCH AREA, THE VCF SERVICES ARE SUBJECT TO WIRELESS SERVICE NETWORK AND TRANSMISSION LIMITATIONS AND MAY BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY TERRAIN, SIGNAL STRENGTH, WEATHER AND ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS, OR OTHER CONDITIONS THAT VCF DOES NOT CONTROL; AND (c) INFORMATION ABOUT A VEHICLE'S LOCATION WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE UNLESS THE DEVICE IN THE VEHICLE IS ABLE TO RECEIVE GPS SIGNALS.

## 12. **CONFIDENTIALITY**

12.1. To the extent permitted by law, a Receiving Party (party receiving information of the other) will protect Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party (the party whose information is provided or shared) against any unauthorized use or disclosure to the same extent that the Receiving Party protects its own Confidential Information of a similar nature against unauthorized use or disclosure, but in no event less than a reasonable standard of care. Neither party shall use the other party's Confidential Information for any purpose other than to perform its obligations and exercise its rights under these Terms and Conditions. The Receiving Party will not disclose any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party for any purpose other than as: (a) expressly permitted by these Terms and Conditions; (b) required by applicable law (provided that the Receiving Party shall notify the Disclosing Party of such required disclosure promptly and cooperate with the Disclosing Party, at the Disclosing Party's reasonable request and expense, in any lawful action to contest or limit such required disclosure); or (c) consented to in writing by the Disclosing Party.

12.2. The parties further agree that any obligations to protect Confidential Information set forth herein shall survive termination of the last Order for a period of three (3) years, except that as to any Confidential Information deemed a "trade secret" under applicable law, such obligations shall continue for as long as such information is deemed a trade secret.

12.3. The provisions of this Section 12 are necessary for the protection of the business and goodwill of the Disclosing Party and are considered by the Receiving Party to be reasonable for such purpose. The Receiving Party agrees that any breach of these provisions may cause the Disclosing Party substantial and irreparable damages and, therefore, in the event of any such breach, in addition to other remedies which may be available, the Disclosing Party shall have the right to seek specific performance and other injunctive or equitable relief.

## 13. **PROPRIETARY RIGHTS**

13.1. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Devices and the VCF Services (including the components incorporated therein, such as hardware, software, data, websites, and services) may include proprietary information and know-how, techniques, algorithms, processes, patent, copyright, trademark, service mark, trade secrets, or other intellectual property that are protected by and subject to intellectual property rights (collectively, "**Proprietary Rights**") of VCF, its affiliates, or the Service Partners, and that VCF, its affiliates, and/or the Service Partners retain title to and ownership of those Proprietary Rights and any and all improvements, modifications, fixes, or enhancements made by or for VCF, its affiliates, and/or the Service Partners to any aspect of the the VCF Services (including the Devices), regardless of whether such items or services are created or suggested by Customer.



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

13.2. Customer shall not use the VCF Solutions to develop any other software, product, or service including, but not limited to, any other software, product, or service that is competitive with the VCF Solutions, and shall not assist or permit any third party to do so. Customer agrees that it shall not decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the VCF Solutions or otherwise attempt to gain access to any underlying code used to implement or deploy the VCF Services.

13.3. Customer agrees that with respect to the VCF Solutions, it shall not, nor shall it permit any third party to: (a) except with the express written consent of VCF, assign, transfer, lease, rent, sell, distribute, or import such VCF Solutions to any third party; (b) except with the express written consent of VCF, combine, embed, or incorporate the VCF Solutions into any other product or service other than any Customer-owned or developed interface for purposes of receiving the data feed delivered from the Devices; (c) remove or alter any proprietary notices in or on the VCF Solutions; (d) use the VCF Solutions in connection with the transmission, sale, license, or delivery of any infringing, competitive, defamatory, offensive, or illegal products, services, or materials; (e) use the VCF Solutions in any manner that threatens the integrity, performance, or availability of the VCF Services; or (f) use the VCF Solutions in any manner that violates local, state, or federal laws, regulations, or orders.

### 14. MODIFICATIONS; WEBSITE MAINTENANCE

VCF and its affiliates may alter or modify all or part of the Devices, the VCF Services, and/or associated websites from time to time; provided that such alterations or modifications shall not materially adversely affect the intended use of those VCF Services delivered to Customer. Subject to the foregoing, such alterations and modifications, or both, may include, without limitation, the addition or withdrawal of features, information, products, services, or software, or changes in instructions. If such alterations or modifications in fact materially adversely affect such intended use, Customer may, as its sole and exclusive right and remedy, elect to terminate an Order on thirty (30) days' written notice to VCF. VCF reserves the right to perform scheduled maintenance for the VCF Services and associated website(s) from time to time. This may include application and database maintenance as well as general website maintenance, and may or may not involve unavailability of the VCF Services and/or its associated website(s).

### 15. DATA

15.1. **Collected Data:** In the course of providing the VCF Services, VCF or its affiliates may receive or collect spatial data or data relating to the Vehicles, mobile objects, devices, locations, employees, contractors, suppliers, and/or customers of Customer, including, but not limited to, vehicle identification number (VIN), GPS location, vehicle speed, acceleration, vehicle diagnostics information, tracking data, rate of travel, ignition on/off, idle time, number of stops, names and ID numbers of employees, addresses of customers, and other similar information ("**Collected Data**"). Customer represents and warrants that it has all necessary rights and authority with respect to the Collected Data sufficient to grant the license to VCF contemplated herein. Customer hereby grants to VCF for good and valuable consideration (the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by Customer) a non-exclusive, irrevocable, worldwide, paid up limited license in the Collected Data, to use the Collected Data for the delivery of the VCF Services and as otherwise provided in these Terms and Conditions. The collection, amalgamation, manipulation, or recording of Collected Data may give rise to intellectual property rights, including database rights, copyrights, rights in know-how and confidential information, design rights, and other similar rights anywhere in the world ("**Vehicle IP**"). Customer acknowledges and agrees that as between Customer and VCF, VCF owns all Vehicle IP, including all rights in and to such Vehicle IP, and Customer hereby assigns for good and valuable consideration (the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by Customer) any rights it may have in any current and future Vehicle IP. Customer has the right to use any Collected Data and Vehicle IP provided to Customer as part of the VCF Services for its own internal business purposes.

15.2. **Video and Audio Content:** Collected Data shall not include any video or audio content recorded by cameras associated with the Integrated Video service ("**Video and Audio Content**"). The Video and Audio Content shall be owned by Customer,



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

including all rights in and to such Video and Audio Content. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Customer acknowledges and agrees that VCF may review, analyze, manipulate, copy, and modify the Video and Audio Content. VCF may also distribute reports, analyses and data based upon the Video and Audio Content; provided, however, that VCF agrees that it shall not disclose to any third parties any Video and Audio Content that specifically identifies Customer, or any of the drivers of Customer's Vehicles, without Customer's prior written consent. The parties agree that the foregoing restriction shall not apply to disclosures of Video and Audio Content that are (i) required by law or in response to a request from law enforcement authorities, (ii) made in connection with a subpoena or other similar demand, (iii) made in connection with a contemplated merger, acquisition or similar transaction, (iv) made to VCF's affiliates or related companies, and/or (v) made to Service Partners for delivering services on behalf of VCF.

15.3. **Use of Collected Data:** Customer agrees that during and after termination of the VCF Services, (i) VCF may retain and use Collected Data for purposes of providing the VCF Services and conducting research and development; (ii) VCF may share Collected Data with its affiliates, providers of Third Party Services, and other third parties providing services to VCF and its affiliates, subject to the obligation of confidentiality; (iii) VCF and its affiliates may disclose Collected Data if required under applicable law, regulation, or court order; and (iv) VCF and its affiliates may use and share with third parties any Collected Data that either is in aggregated or de-identified form such that the source of the Collected Data cannot be identified, or is publicly available without any restriction. Customer acknowledges that Collected Data may be commercially exploited by or on behalf of VCF and its affiliates for commercial marketing purposes, subject to the permissions and restrictions set forth above and in these Terms and Conditions, and in Verizon's Privacy Policy (available at [www.verizon.com/privacy](http://www.verizon.com/privacy)). If Customer has provided consent, VCF may continue to receive and collect the Collected Data after the termination of the VCF Services for purposes of facilitating API Data Services, including Third Party Services (defined in Section 1 above), that are requested by Customer.

### 16. **SERVICE PARTNERS**

Nothing set forth in an Order or in these Terms and Conditions gives Customer any specific rights with respect to, nor does it create a contract between, Customer and any Service Partners. The Service Partners have no legal, equitable, or other liability of any kind to Customer, and Customer hereby waives any and all claims or demands therefore. Customer is not a third-party beneficiary of any agreement between or among VCF and the Service Partners, but the Service Partners are intended third party beneficiaries of these Terms and Conditions.

### 17. **EXPORT CONTROL**

Customer understands and agrees that: (a) the software used in connection with the VCF Services is controlled by U.S. export control laws; (b) further transfer or export of the software may be subject to U.S. export control laws or similar laws of other countries; (c) Customer will abide by such laws; and (d) Customer will not re-export or divert the software to a country or activity in contravention of U.S. law. Customer represents and warrants that Customer is not, nor does Customer anticipate being, listed on any U.S. Government, United Nations, or other country's prohibited parties list (including, but not limited to the U.S. Department of Commerce Denied Persons List or Entity List and the U.S. Treasury Department's Specially Designated Nationals, Terrorists or Narcotics Traffickers List).

### 18. **GENERAL**

18.1. No amendment, change, modification, or waiver to any provision of any Order or these Terms and Conditions will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of each party.



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

18.2. Any waiver or failure to enforce any provision of these Terms and Conditions or an Order on one occasion will not be deemed a waiver of any such provision or any other provision on any other occasion.

18.3. If any provision of these Terms and Conditions is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, the enforceability of the remaining provisions of the Terms and Conditions will not be affected and the unenforceable provision will be deemed modified such that it is enforceable and accomplishes the intention of the parties to the fullest extent possible.

18.4. Customer agrees that the VCF Services may be provided by, and all related information (including Collected Data and Video and Audio Content) accessed by, resources located within and outside the United States and consents to such performance of services, including access to information, from outside the United States. In no event shall VCF access or otherwise process Collected Data or Video and Audio Content from any high-risk countries as identified in relevant U.S. federal laws, regulations, and industry guidance.

18.5. Captions and headings in these Terms and Conditions are for ease of reference only and do not constitute a part of these Terms and Conditions.

18.6. In the event of a conflict of language between these product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

BY: DocuSigned by: Melissa Togo  
EDFE41787E614FA...

NAME: Melissa Togo

TITLE: Program Manager

DATE: 2/6/2024 | 10:48 AM PST

STATE OF UTAH

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: Marci Woodward

TITLE: State Procurement Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Add Form:** Submit updated Product Add Form with each request. Log must provide history of previous requests.

**Contract vendor:** Verizon Wireless MA-152

**Contact Name and Email (for questions):** Melissa Togo / [melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com](mailto:melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com)

**May also review term, conditions and pricing for the listed Products at** [www.verizon.com/naspo](http://www.verizon.com/naspo)

<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<b>PRODUCT ADD LIST</b>
3/25/20	Real Time Real Response service (RTRS)
4/01/20	doForms (Automated Forms)
4/07/20	Mutualink Interoperability
4/27/20	Intelligent Video
4/29/20	Critical Asset Tracking (CAT)
5/04/20	Grid Wide
5/13/20	Asavie Moda
7/13/20	BlueJeans
8/12/20	LTE VI (Vehicle Internet)
8/27/20	LookOut Mobile Security
9/29/20	Private Network Professional Services
10/14/20	Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT)
11/11/20	Local Network Command
11/18/20	DNS Safeguard
1/08/21	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)
2/20/21	Verizon Secure Cloud Gateway (iBoss)
6/20/21	Enhanced eMag
6/23/21	VZ MDM
7/27/21	WNP (Wireless Network Performance)
2/15/22	eFax Corporate
2/20/22	Intrepid Networks (refresh)
2/20/22	Ericsson MCPTT (refresh)
2/25/22	Mobile Iron / Ivanti (refresh)
8/17/22	Mutualink Interoperability (refresh)
8/17/22	BlueJeans Enterprise (refresh)
8/17/22	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)





## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

DATE: 12/20/2023

ATTN: Ms. Marci Woodward  
NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement #MA152 (the "Contract") with Verizon Wireless ("Contractor")

Dear Ms. Woodward:

### Action Requested:

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log:           X   Verify Log is attached

### Product Overview:

**Verizon Mobile Device Management (MDM)** is designed to help customers manage corporate-owned devices and remain compliant with company policies.

### Pricing:

Verizon Mobile Device Management (MDM): Government Subscribers	
These calling features reflect the monthly access charge discount. No additional discounts apply.	
Verizon MDM Feature	Access Fee
Broadband Hotspot Management <sup>1</sup>	\$1.49/device per month or \$15/device per year
Unified Endpoint Management <sup>2</sup>	\$1.00/device per month or \$10/device per year
<p><b>Note:</b> See attached Calling Plan and Feature Details for important information about calling plans, features and options. Verizon MDM supports select devices and operating systems and may require installation of a software agent. Verizon MDM features are ordered and billed separately. The Verizon MDM portal is a <b><u>CLOUD BASED SYSTEM</u></b> and accessed via an Internet Browser.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <sup>1</sup> Broadband Hotspot Management (BBHS) currently supports Broadband Hotspots also known as Jetpacks.</li> <li>• <sup>2</sup> Unified Endpoint Management (UEM) requires smartphones and Tablets to be under supervision with their respective device enrollment programs, prior to managing device configurations within the Verizon MDM's customers' instance.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requires iOS 12 or Higher</li> <li>• Requires iPad OS 13 and higher</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	



## NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration

- All services are billed at the account level

\*\*Due to a number of features that require HTML 5, the Verizon MDM portal requires the latest generation browsers (Google Chrome and Microsoft Edge) or two generations earlier.

**The Verizon Mobile Device Management (MDM) solution shall be subject to Verizon Mobile Device Management (MDM) product-specific Terms and Conditions (attached); however, in the event of a conflict in language between the product-specific Terms and Conditions and the Master Agreement, the language in the Master Agreement will supersede and control.**

### Product Specific Service Terms:

#### Verizon Mobile Device Management Service Terms and Conditions

Verizon Mobile Device Management (MDM) (the "Service") provides device management services from a cloud-based portal to entities to manage their remote assets, smart devices and Jetpacks. Through the Service, entities will be able to (1) manage smart phone and tablet configurations for devices running Android® and Apple® iOS with the Unified Endpoint Management license, and (2) manage security profiles and settings on selected Jetpacks and MiFi with the Broadband Hotpot Management license. By using the Service, the entity purchasing the Service ("Customer") acknowledges that Customer has read all of the terms and conditions of this agreement ("Agreement"), understands them, and agrees to be bound by them. This Agreement is by and between the Customer and Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless, on behalf of itself and its controlled and/or managed affiliates (collectively, "VZW").

Customer may separately purchase the Verizon MDM Implementation Service for assistance with the setup, configuration, and onboarding of the Service, as further described in the separate VZMDM Implementation Service Terms referenced in Section 11 and provided as Attachment 1 below.

1. **Verizon Wireless Agreement.** This Service is subject to all of the terms in Customer's agreement for wireless service with VZW, which is incorporated herein by reference. To purchase or use the Service, Customer must have an active VZW account.
2. **Billing.** Customer's use of the Service will be billed according to the terms of Customer's agreement for wireless service with VZW.
3. **Restrictions on Use.** Customer will use the Service solely for Customer's internal use subject to any restrictions or exceptions as set forth in this Agreement. Customer will not: (i) modify, make derivative works of, disassemble, reverse compile, or reverse engineer any information contained in the Service; (ii) use the Service in order to build or support, or assist a third party in building or supporting, products or services competitive to VZW; or (iii) license, sell, rent, transfer, assign, or otherwise commercially exploit the Service or any content in the Service other than as expressly permitted in this Agreement.



## **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

4. **Security Measures.** Customer will implement and maintain security measures with respect to the Service that effectively restrict access to the Service to authorized personnel with a need to know, and that protects the Service from unauthorized use or access. Customer will ensure that the Service is not accessed, used, or made available to third parties or to Customer's employees who are not authorized to access the Service.
5. **License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of Customer's agreement with VZW for wireless service, VZW grants Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-assignable, royalty free license for use of the Service solely for internal business operations. The license granted herein is effective throughout the Term (defined in Section 10 below) of this Agreement.
6. **Intellectual Property Rights.** VZW and/or its applicable third party suppliers or vendors own all intellectual property rights in the Service and its devices, components, platform, software, tools, portal, documentation, and other materials relating thereto, including modifications, updates, revisions or enhancements. All rights not explicitly given are reserved by VZW and/or its applicable third party suppliers or vendors.
7. **Privacy; Notice and Consent.** "Mobile Device" means any mobile device, including smartphones, tablets, smartwatches and other wearables, laptops and netbook computers that Customer provides to its End Users and are enrolled in Verizon MDM. "End User" means any person (e.g., employee, contractor) with a Mobile Device whose Location Information can be viewed by Customer using the MDM. "Location Information" means data that can be used to describe, determine or identify the location of the Mobile Device. Location Information may be presented in many forms such as latitude/longitude data, cell site/sector data, WiFi SSID, device signal strength or other format regardless of accuracy, type or source. Customer will be able to access information about all Mobile Devices associated with Customer's VZW account.
  - a. **Consent and Revocation.** Customer will be solely responsible for obtaining affirmative, opt-in consent from End Users as appropriate to access, use, copy, store, collect and disclose Location Information, and for retaining evidence of consent for the period required by law (typically, 5 years after cessation of use). Customer will not access, use, copy, store or disclose any Location Information until the consent outlined below has been obtained. Customer will ensure that each End User is provided with clear, conspicuous and comprehensive notice about how Location Information will be accessed, used, copied, stored, collected and disclosed by Customer and/or third parties acting on Customer's behalf (representatives, agents, etc. . .) in Customer's privacy policy and ensure that such notice is presented to End Users for acceptance prior to Customer's use of the Service and readily available and easily accessible by End Users. Customer will ensure that each End User may deny, revoke or withdraw consent, through readily available means at any time. If consent is denied, revoked or withdrawn by an End User, Customer may no longer use the Service to access or collect the End User's Location Information.
  - b. **Use and Storage of Location Information.** Customer may only use Location Information for the purpose of using the Service and only as provided in the notice to the End User for as long as Customer has their consent. VZW does not provide Customer with access to any stored Location Information. Customer must implement appropriate security measures and safeguards that protect End User privacy and safety.
8. **Representations and Warranties.** Customer's use of the Service must, at all times, comply with all applicable federal, state and local government laws, and industry guidelines, including the Federal Trade Commission Privacy Initiatives, and the CTIA Best Practices and Guidelines for Location-Based Services.
9. **Disclaimer of Warranty.** IN NO EVENT SHALL VZW BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, OR LOST PROFITS FOR ANY CLAIM OR DEMAND OF ANY NATURE OR KIND, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE OR BREACH HEREOF. THE SERVICE AND ANY INCLUDED SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS. OTHER THAN AS EXPLICITLY STATED IN THIS AGREEMENT, VZW DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF ANY KIND BY EITHER VZW OR ITS LICENSORS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTIES OF ACCURACY,



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

COMPLETENESS, CURRENTNESS, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. VZW DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SERVICE WILL BE ERROR-FREE.

10. **Term.** The term of this Agreement ("Term") is subject to the term of Customer's agreement for wireless service with VZW, or while Customer still uses the Service.



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

DocuSigned by:  
BY: Melissa Togo  
EDFE4178/E614FA...

NAME: Melissa Togo

TITLE: Program Manager

DATE: 12/20/2023 | 3:45 PM PST

STATE OF UTAH

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: Marci Woodward

TITLE: State Procurement Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



### **NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Administration**

**Product Add Form:** Submit updated Product Add Form with each request. Log must provide history of previous requests.

**Contract vendor:** Verizon Wireless MA-152

**Contact Name and Email (for questions):** Melissa Togo / [melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com](mailto:melissa.togo@verizonwireless.com)

**May also review term, conditions and pricing for the listed Products at** [www.verizon.com/naspo](http://www.verizon.com/naspo)

<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<b>PRODUCT ADD LIST</b>
3/25/20	Real Time Real Response service (RTRS)
4/01/20	doForms (Automated Forms)
4/07/20	Mutualink Interoperability
4/27/20	Intelligent Video
4/29/20	Critical Asset Tracking (CAT)
5/04/20	Grid Wide
5/13/20	Asavie Moda
7/13/20	BlueJeans
8/12/20	LTE VI (Vehicle Internet)
8/27/20	LookOut Mobile Security
9/29/20	Private Network Professional Services
10/14/20	Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT)
11/11/20	Local Network Command
11/18/20	DNS Safeguard
1/08/21	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)
2/20/21	Verizon Secure Cloud Gateway (iBoss)
6/20/21	Enhanced eMag
6/23/21	VZ MDM
7/27/21	WNP (Wireless Network Performance)
2/15/22	eFax Corporate
2/20/22	Intrepid Networks (refresh)
2/20/22	Ericsson MCPTT (refresh)
2/25/22	Mobile Iron / Ivanti (refresh)
8/17/22	Mutualink Interoperability (refresh)
8/17/22	BlueJeans Enterprise (refresh)
8/17/22	Group First Response (MCPTT Kodiak)





# STATE OF UTAH COOPERATIVE CONTRACT

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES: This contract is between the Utah Division of Purchasing and the following Contractor:

Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless

Name

10170 Junction Drive

Street Address

Annapolis Junction

MD

20701

City

State

Zip

Vendor# 94253A Commodity Code#: 72551,91579 Legal Status of Contractor: For-Profit Corporation

Contact Name: Doug Robertson Phone Number: 949-249-8700 Email: doug.robertson@verizonwireless.com

2. CONTRACT PORTFOLIO NAME: NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Data, Voice, and Accessories.

3. GENERAL PURPOSE OF CONTRACT: Wireless Data, Voice, and Accessories.

4. PROCUREMENT: This contract is entered into as a result of the procurement process on FY 2019, Solicitation# CJ 18012

5. CONTRACT PERIOD: Effective Date: Monday, August 12, 2019. Termination Date: Sunday, August 11, 2024 unless terminated early or extended in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract.

6. Administrative Fee (if any): 0.25% on Corporate/Government Responsible (CRU) accounts and 0.10% on Individual Responsible ORV.

7. Prompt Payment Discount Details (if any): 5 Year contract that may be extended an additional 5 years.

8. ATTACHMENT A: Master Terms and Conditions

ATTACHMENT L: Network Technology Questionnaire

ATTACHMENT B: Scope of Work

ATTACHMENT M: New Product Request Form

ATTACHMENT C: Cost Sheet

ATTACHMENT N: New Product Log

ATTACHMENT G: Plan Description

ATTACHMENTS: Security Disclosures

ATTACHMENT H: Award Category 1 Reporting Template

ATTACHMENT V: Award Category Sheet

ATTACHMENT I: Award Category 2 Reporting Template

ATTACHMENT W: Award Category Sheet

ATTACHMENT J: Award Category 3 Reporting Template

Any conflicts between Attachment A and the other Attachments will be resolved in favor of Attachment A.

9. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED INTO THIS CONTRACT BY REFERENCE BUT NOT ATTACHED:

- a. All other governmental laws, regulations, or actions applicable to the goods and/or services authorized by this contract.
- b. Utah Procurement Code, Procurement Rules, and Contractor's response to solicitation #CJ18012.

10. Each signatory below represents that he or she has the requisite authority to enter into this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties sign and cause this contract to be executed. Notwithstanding verbal or other representations by the parties, the "Effective Date" of this Contract shall be the date provided within Section 5 above.

CONTRACTOR

DIVISION OF PURCHASING

Contractor's signature

08/09/2019

Date

Director, Division of Purchasing

Date

Todd Loccisano, VP - Contract Management

Type or Print Name and Title



## Attachment A: NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions

### 1. Master Agreement Order of Precedence

a. Any Order placed under this Master Agreement shall consist of the following documents:

- (1) A Participating Entity's Participating Addendum ("PA");
- (2) NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms & Conditions;
- (3) A Purchase Order and/or an attached Specifications or Statement of Work (SOW) for Category 3 of the Solicitation
- (5) Contractor's response to the Solicitation, as revised (if permitted) and accepted by the Lead State.
- (6) The Solicitation, NASPO ValuePoint - Wireless Data, Voice, and Accessories # CJ18012.

b. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. Contractor terms and conditions that apply to this Master Agreement are only those that are expressly accepted by the Lead State and must be in writing and attached to this Master Agreement as an Exhibit or Attachment.

### 2. Definitions

**Acceptance** is defined by the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) or the applicable state commercial code to the extent required by law. Acceptance shall not occur before the completion of delivery in accordance with the Order, installation if required, and a reasonable time for inspection of the Product.

**Contractor** means the person or entity delivering Products or performing services under the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Agreement.

**Corporate/Government Responsible (CRU) accounts** means Products purchased by a Purchasing Entity under this Master Agreement.

**Embedded Software** means one or more software applications which come preloaded on Equipment by the manufacturer, but does not include SaaS or subscription software subject to a separate license agreement.

**Equipment** means any device and accessory sold under this Master Agreement.

**Intellectual Property** means any and all patents, copyrights, service marks, trademarks, trade secrets, trade names, patentable inventions, or other similar proprietary rights, in tangible or intangible form, and all rights, title, and interest therein.

**Individual Responsible (IRU) Accounts** means purchases made by employees of a Participating State or Purchasing Entity for personal use.

**Lead State** means the State centrally administering any resulting Master Agreement(s).

**Master Agreement** means the underlying agreement executed by and between the Lead State and the Contractor, as now or hereafter amended.

**NASPO ValuePoint** is the cooperative contracting arm of the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO), a non-profit organization formed in 1947 to promote public procurement throughout the country. NASPO ValuePoint facilitates administration of the NASPO cooperative group contracting consortium of state chief procurement officials for the benefit of state departments, institutions, agencies, and political subdivisions and other eligible entities (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, some nonprofit organizations, etc.) for all states, the District of Columbia, and territories of the United States. NASPO ValuePoint is identified in the Master Agreement as the recipient of reports and the NASPO ValuePoint administrative fee; and may perform contract administration functions relating to collecting and receiving reports and fees, as well as other contract administration functions, as assigned by the Lead State.

**NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee** means the payment based on the amount of CRU and IRU Account gross sales less any discounts, credits, taxes, fees, and shipping. The NASPO Administrative Fee for IRU Accounts shall be calculated based only on Products purchased and receiving a discount under this Master Agreement.

**Order or Purchase Order** means any written purchase order, sales order, contract or other document used by a Participating Entity or Purchasing Entity to order the Products. Purchase Orders shall not have additional terms and conditions that are not required by law or regulation. Purchase Order terms and conditions that conflict with this Master Agreement or a Participating Addendum will be considered void.

**Participating Addendum** means a bilateral agreement executed by a Contractor and a Participating Entity incorporating this Master Agreement and any other additional Participating Entity specific language or other requirements, e.g. ordering procedures specific to the Participating Entity, entity-specific terms and conditions, or as mutually agreed upon between the Parties.

**Participating Entity** means a state, or other legal entity, properly authorized to enter into a

Participating Addendum.

**Participating State** means a state, the District of Columbia, or one of the territories of the United States that is listed in the Request for Proposal as intending to participate. Upon execution of the Participating Addendum, a Participating State becomes a Participating Entity; however, a state listed in the Request for Proposal is not required to participate.

**Product** means any Equipment, software (including Embedded Software), software as a service ("SaaS"), documentation, professional services, service or other deliverable supplied or created by the Contractor pursuant to this Master Agreement. The term Products, supplies and services, and products and services are used interchangeably in these terms and conditions.

**Purchasing Entity** means a state (as well as the District of Columbia and U.S territories), city, county, district, other political subdivision of a State, and a nonprofit organization under the laws of some states, authorized or otherwise eligible to place an order under the terms of this Master Agreement, that issues a Purchase Order against a Participating Addendum and this Master Agreement.

**Statement of Work (SOW)** means a document that details the work of Category 3 Products and clarifies deliverables, costs, and timelines.

## **NASPO ValuePoint Program Provisions**

### **3. Term of the Master Agreement**

a. The initial term of this Master Agreement is for Five (5) years from the last date of signature of this Master Agreement. This Master Agreement may be extended beyond the original contract period for up to Five (5) additional years at the Lead State's discretion and by mutual agreement and upon review of requirements of Participating Entities, current market conditions, and Contractor performance.

b. The Master Agreement may be extended by mutual agreement for a reasonable period of time in adherence to the Lead State's Procurement Code, if in the judgment of the Lead State a follow-on, competitive procurement will be unavoidably delayed (despite good faith efforts) beyond the planned date of execution of the follow-on master agreement. This subsection shall not be deemed to limit the authority of a Lead State under its state law otherwise to negotiate contract extensions.

### **4. Amendments**

The terms of this Master Agreement shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever without prior written agreement of the Lead State and Contractor.

## 5. Participants and Scope

a. Contractor may not deliver Products under this Master Agreement until a Participating Addendum or other documentation acceptable to the Participating Entity and Contractor is executed. Additional methods of ordering may be utilized if agreed to by the Lead State, NASPO and the Contractor in writing. The NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions are applicable to any Order by a Purchasing Entity , except to the extent altered, modified, supplemented or amended by a Participating Addendum or Statement of Work (or included in a Purchase Order, as expressly required by a Purchasing Entity's laws or regulations). By way of illustration and not limitation, this authority may apply to unique delivery and invoicing requirements, confidentiality requirements, defaults on Orders, governing law and venue relating to Orders by a Participating Entity, indemnification, and insurance requirements. Statutory or constitutional requirements relating to availability of funds may require specific language in some Participating Addenda in order to comply with applicable law. The expectation is that these alterations, modifications, supplements, or amendments will be addressed in the Participating Addendum or, with the consent of the Purchasing Entity and Contractor, may be included in the ordering document (e.g. purchase order or contract) used by a Purchasing Entity to place the Order.

b. Use of specific NASPO ValuePoint cooperative Master Agreements by state agencies and political subdivisions are subject to the approval of the respective State Chief Procurement Official. Other Participating Entities (including cooperatives) authorized by individual state statutes to use state contracts including Native American government tribes and non-profit organizations, may be subject to the approval of the respective State Chief Procurement Official and/or their respective procurement rules. Issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the respective State Chief Procurement Official.

c. Obligations under this Master Agreement are limited to those Participating Entities who have signed a Participating Addendum and Purchasing Entities within the scope of those Participating Addenda. Unless prohibited under law or regulation, States or other entities permitted to participate may use an informal competitive process to determine which Master Agreements to participate in through execution of a Participating Addendum. Financial obligations of Participating Entities who are states are limited to the orders placed by the departments or other state agencies and institutions having available funds. Participating Entities who are states incur no financial obligations on behalf of other Purchasing Entities. Contractor shall email a fully executed PDF copy of each state Participating Addendum to PA@naspovaluepoint.org to support documentation of participation and posting in appropriate NASPO data bases.

e. Participating Addenda shall not be construed to amend the following provisions in this Master Agreement between the Lead State and Contractor that prescribe NASPO ValuePoint Program requirements: Term of the Master Agreement; Amendments to the Master Agreement; Participants and Scope; Administrative Fee; NASPO ValuePoint Summary and Detailed Usage Reports; NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Program Marketing and Performance Review; Right to Publish; Price and Rate Guarantee Period; and Individual Customers. Any such language shall be

void and of no effect.

f. Participating Entities, which are not states, may under some circumstances sign their own Participating Addendum. To the extent required by NASPO ValuePoint's cooperative purchasing program, or as otherwise may be required by applicable law, Participating Entities may be subject to the consent to participation by the Chief Procurement Official of the state where the Participating Entity is located. Requests for such participation are to be made through NASPO ValuePoint. Any permission to participate through execution of a Participating Addendum or placement of a purchase order, is not a determination that procurement authority exists in the Participating Entity; each entity must ensure that it has the requisite procurement authority to execute a Participating Addendum or to place an order under the Master Agreement.

g. Resale. "Resale" means any payment in exchange for transfer of Products or assignment of the right to services. Subject to any specific conditions included in the solicitation or Contractor's proposal as accepted by the Lead State, or as explicitly permitted in a Participating Addendum, Purchasing Entities may not resell Products. Absent any such condition or explicit permission, this limitation does not prohibit: payments by employees of a Purchasing Entity for Products for official use only; sales of Equipment to the general public or the Purchasing Entity's employees as surplus property in compliance with the Purchasing Entity's Surplus Property Program; and fees associated with inventory transactions with other governmental or nonprofit entities consistent with a Purchasing Entity's applicable laws and regulations, Participating Addendum, Purchase Order and/or User Agreement. Purchasing Entities are responsible for any taxes associated with the resale of surplus property. Any sale or transfer permitted by this subsection must be consistent with license rights granted for use of intellectual property.

If fraud or abuse is discovered (e.g., such as a repeated pattern of purchasing discounted devices with service and disconnecting the service prior to the termination of the order or purchasing an excessive number of accessories compared to the number of active lines on the account), Contractor reserves the right to charge the full retail value for the Equipment and terminate the Participating Addendum and/or Order.

## **6. Administrative Fees**

a. The Contractor shall pay to NASPO ValuePoint, or its assignee, a NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee of 0.25% on Corporate/Government Responsible (CRU) accounts and 0.10% on all Individual Responsible (IRU) accounts no later than sixty (60) days following the end of each calendar quarter. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee shall be submitted quarterly and is based on all sales of products and services for both Corporate/Government Responsible (CRU) and Individual Response (IRU) accounts under the Master Agreement (less any charges for taxes or shipping). The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee is not negotiable.

b. Additionally, some states may require an additional fee be paid directly to the state only on purchases made by Purchasing Entities within that state. For all such requests, the fee level, payment method and schedule for such reports and payments will be incorporated into the

Participating Addendum that is made a part of the Master Agreement. The Contractor may adjust the Master Agreement pricing accordingly for purchases made by Purchasing Entities within the jurisdiction of the state. All such agreements shall not affect the NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee percentage or the prices paid by the Purchasing Entities outside the jurisdiction of the state requesting the additional fee.

## **7. NASPO ValuePoint Summary and Detailed Usage Reports**

In addition to reports required by this solicitation or otherwise agreed to by the Parties, the Contractor shall provide the following NASPO ValuePoint reports.

a. Summary Sales Data. The Contractor shall submit quarterly sales reports directly to NASPO ValuePoint using the NASPO ValuePoint Quarterly Sales/Administrative Fee Reporting Tool found at <http://calculator.naspovaluepoint.org>. Any/all sales made under this Master Agreement shall be reported as cumulative totals by state for Government Responsible accounts. A separate report shall be submitted and reported as cumulative totals by state for Individual Responsible (IRU) Accounts. Even if Contractor experiences zero sales during a calendar quarter, a report is still required. Reports shall be due no later than forty-five days (45) days following the end of the calendar quarter (as specified in the reporting tool).

b. Detailed Sales Data. Contractor shall also report detailed sales data using the format provided in Attachments H, I, J and K. Reports are due on a quarterly basis and must be received by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports shall be delivered to the Lead State and to the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team electronically through a designated portal, email, CD-ROM, flash drive or other method as determined by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint. Detailed sales data reports shall include sales information for all sales under this Master Agreement.

c. Reportable sales for the summary sales data report and detailed sales data report includes sales to employees for personal use where authorized by the solicitation and the Participating Addendum. Report data for employees should be limited to ONLY the state and entity that are participating under the authority of (state and agency, city, county, school district, etc.) and the amount of sales. No personal identification numbers, e.g. names, addresses, **social security numbers or any other numerical identifier**, may be submitted with any report.

d. Contractor shall provide NASPO ValuePoint with an executive summary each quarter that includes, at a minimum, a list of states with an active Participating Addendum and states that Contractor is in negotiations with for a NASPO Participating Addendum. NASPO ValuePoint and Contractor will determine the format and content of the executive summary. The executive summary is due forty-five (45) days after the conclusion of each calendar quarter.

e. Timely submission of these reports is a material requirement of the Master Agreement. The

Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint shall have a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-transferable right to modify, copy, and otherwise use reports, data and information provided under this section. Any sharing of the data with anyone other the entities listed in Section f. below requires the Contractor's written authorization.

f. All Participating Entities and Purchasing Entities are deemed to have consented to the release of any required reporting information to the Lead State, their respective Participating State and NASPO ValuePoint (including information generally deemed Customer Proprietary Network Information (CPNI) for purposes of monitoring the contract and calculating the fees that are due and payable to NASPO ValuePoint for administering the contract. Participating Entities and Purchasing Entities have a right to decline to release this information, however, they may not purchase under the Master Agreement if they choose to do so.

## **8. NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Program Marketing, Training, and Performance Review**

a. Contractor agrees to work cooperatively with NASPO ValuePoint personnel. Under a non-disclosure agreement, Contractor agrees to present plans to NASPO ValuePoint for the management and promotion of the Master Agreement.

b. Contractor agrees, absent anything to the contrary outlined in a Participating Addendum, to consider a Purchasing Entity's proposed terms and conditions, as deemed important to the Purchasing Entity, for possible inclusion into the customer agreement. Contractor will ensure that their sales force is aware of this contracting option.

c. Contractor agrees to participate in an annual contract performance review at a location selected by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint, which may include a discussion of marketing action plans, target strategies, marketing materials, as well as Contractor reporting and timeliness of payment of administration fees.

d. Contractor acknowledges that the NASPO ValuePoint logos may not be used by Contractor in sales and marketing until a logo use agreement is executed with NASPO ValuePoint.

e. The Lead State expects to evaluate the utilization of the Master Agreement at the annual performance review. Lead State may, in its discretion, cancel the Master Agreement pursuant to section 28 herein, or not exercise an option to renew, when Contractor utilization does not warrant further administration of the Master Agreement. The Lead State may exercise its right to not renew the Master Agreement if vendor fails to record or report revenue for three consecutive quarters, upon 60-calendar day written notice to the Contractor. Cancellation based on nonuse or under-utilization will not occur sooner than one year after award (or execution if later) of the Master Agreement. This subsection does not limit the discretionary right of either the Lead State or Contractor to cancel the Master Agreement pursuant to section 28 herein or to terminate for default pursuant to section 30 herein.

f. Contractor agrees to notify the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint of any contractual most-favored-customer provisions in any Cooperative Purchasing Agreements that may affect the promotion of this Master Agreements or whose terms provide for adjustments to future rates or pricing based on rates, pricing in, or Orders from this master agreement. Upon request of the Lead State or NASPO ValuePoint, Contractor shall provide a copy of any such provisions. For the purposes of this paragraph, Cooperative Purchasing Agreement shall mean a cooperative purchasing program facilitating public procurement solicitations and agreements using a lead-agency model. This does not include contracts with any federal agency or any federal contract.

## **9. Right to Publish**

Except for publicly available information, throughout the duration of this Master Agreement, Contractor must secure from the Purchasing Entity and/or Lead State (based on which entity holds the public record) prior approval for the release of information. This limitation does not preclude publication about the award of the Master Agreement or marketing activities. The Contractor shall not make any representations of NASPO ValuePoint's opinion or position as to the quality or effectiveness of the services that are the subject of this Master Agreement without prior written consent. Failure to adhere to this requirement may result in termination of the Master Agreement for cause.

## **10. Price and Rate Guarantee Period**

Contracted prices represent ceiling prices for the supplies and services offered. Bid prices must remain firm for the full term of the Master Agreement. Requests for price increases must include sufficient documentation supporting the request which shall not be effective unless approved by the Lead State in writing. No retroactive adjustments to prices or rates will be allowed.

## **11. Individual Customers**

Except to the extent modified by a Participating Addendum or SOW, each Purchasing Entity shall follow the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum and will have the same rights and responsibilities for their purchases as the Lead State has in the Master Agreement, including but not limited to, any indemnity or right to recover any costs as such right is defined in the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum for their purchases. Each Purchasing Entity will be responsible for its own taxes, charges, fees, and liabilities. The Contractor will apply the charges and invoice each Purchasing Entity individually.

## **Administration of Orders**

### **13. Ordering**

- a. The Contractor will have an ordering system that will allow for ordering documents to include the Purchasing Entity's purchase order number, this Master Agreement number or other ordering number.
- b. Purchasing Entities may define entity or project-specific requirements and informally

compete the requirement among companies having a Master Agreement on an “as needed” basis. This procedure may also be used when requirements are aggregated or other firm commitments may be made to achieve reductions in pricing. This procedure may be modified in Participating Addenda and adapted to the Purchasing Entity’s rules and policies. The Purchasing Entity may in its sole discretion determine which Master Agreement Contractors should be solicited for a quote. The Purchasing Entity may select the quote that it considers most advantageous, cost and other factors considered.

c. Each Purchasing Entity will identify and utilize its own appropriate purchasing procedure and documentation. Contractor is expected to become familiar with the Purchasing Entities’ rules, policies, and procedures regarding the ordering of Products, supplies and/or services contemplated by this Master Agreement.

d. Contractor shall not begin work without a valid Purchase Order or other appropriate commitment document under the law of the Purchasing Entity.

e. All Orders pursuant to this Master Agreement, at a minimum and where applicable, may include the following:

Packing Slip (with shipment)

- Item Summary
  - Product description
  - SKU
  - IMEI
  - ICCID
  - Retail Price
- Line Details
  - Mobile Number
  - User Name
  - Contract Term
- Quantity
- Price
- Subtotal charges
- Ship to Address
- Order Number
- Location Code
- Date order was placed
- Date order was processed
- Ship date
- Package ID

Order Summary Details (Delivered by Email)

- Order Number

- Order Status
- Order Type
- Order Created by
- Order Date
- Ship Date
- Bill to Entity name and address
- Ship to name and address (may enter Purchasing Entity ordering information in text)
- Payment method
- Shipping courier
- Tracking number
- Mobile Number
- Device ID
- SIM ID
- User Name
- Product description
- Quantity
- Plan and feature details
- Total charges

f. All communications concerning administration of Orders placed shall be furnished solely to the authorized purchasing agent within the Purchasing Entity's purchasing office, or to such other individual identified in writing in the Order.

g. Orders must be placed pursuant to this Master Agreement prior to the termination date. Contractor is reminded that financial obligations of Purchasing Entities payable after the current applicable fiscal year are contingent upon agency funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

h. Notwithstanding the expiration, cancellation or termination of this Master Agreement, Contractor agrees to perform in accordance with the terms of any Orders then outstanding at the time of such expiration, cancellation or termination.

#### **14. Shipping and Delivery**

- a. All deliveries shall be F.O.B. destination with all transportation and handling charges paid by the Contractor. Responsibility and liability for loss or damage shall remain with the Contractor until final inspection and acceptance, when responsibility shall pass to the Purchasing Entity except as to latent defects, fraud, and Contractor's warranty obligations. Any portion of an order to be shipped without transportation charges that is backordered shall be shipped without charge.
- b. Unless otherwise instructed or not practicable, all deliveries will be "Inside Deliveries" as designated by a representative of the Purchasing Entity placing the Order. Inside Delivery refers to a delivery to other than a loading dock, front lobby, or reception area. Specific

delivery instructions will be noted on the order form. Any damage to the building's interior, scratched walls, damage to the freight elevator, or other damage caused by the Contractor during the delivery of Products purchased under this Master Agreement will be the responsibility of the Contractor. If damage does occur, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to immediately notify the Purchasing Entity placing the Order. The Purchasing Entity shall immediately notify the Contractor of any suspected damage by the Contractor's agent.

- c. All new Products purchased under this Agreement must be delivered in the manufacturer's standard package. Costs shall include all packing and/or crating charges. Cases shall be of durable construction, good condition, properly labeled and suitable in every respect for storage and handling of contents. Each shipping carton shall be marked with the commodity, brand, quantity, item code number.

## **15. Laws and Regulations**

Any and all Products offered and furnished shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

## **16. Inspection and Acceptance**

The inspection and Acceptance section below shall not apply to Category 3 Products from the solicitation. The inspection and Acceptance for Category 3 Products shall be described in a separate exhibit or contractual document and agreed to between the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor.

- a. This section is not intended to limit rights and remedies under the applicable state commercial code or UCC.

- b. All Products are subject to inspection at reasonable times and places before Acceptance, which shall not exceed 30 days from the date of delivery. Upon inspection and if the Purchasing Entity finds Products furnished to be incomplete or in non-compliance with bid specifications, the Buyer may reject the Products and require Contractor to correct them without charge. If Contractor is unable or refuses to correct such Products within a reasonable amount of time, the Purchasing Entity may cancel the Order in whole or in part. Nothing in this paragraph shall adversely affect the Buyer's rights including the rights and remedies associated with revocation of acceptance under the applicable state commercial code or UCC. Contractor shall provide prepaid shipping labels for all Products returned under this paragraph.

- c. The warranty period shall begin upon Acceptance.

- d. If the Product is not Accepted after inspection, a Purchasing Entity may, at its discretion, reject the Product within the inspection time period described in paragraph b of this section. Upon rejection, the Contractor will have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure. If after the cure period, the Product still has not been Accepted, the Purchasing Entity may, at its option: (a) declare Contractor to be in breach and terminate the Order; (b) demand a similar replacement Product

from Contractor at no additional cost to Purchasing Entity; or, (c) continue the cure period for an additional time period agreed upon by the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor. Contractor shall provide packaging and prepaid shipping labels for Products not Accepted. No charges for Products rejected shall be paid until Acceptance has taken place.

## **17. Payment**

Payment after Acceptance is due within 30 days following the date the Product is delivered or installed, or the date a correct invoice is received, whichever is later, unless otherwise specified within the Order. After 45 days the Contractor may assess overdue account charges up to a maximum rate of one percent per month on the outstanding balance, unless a different late payment amount is specified in a Participating Addendum, Order, or otherwise prescribed by applicable law. Payments will be remitted by mail or electronic funds transfer (EFT). Payments may be made via a State or political subdivision "Purchasing Card" with no additional charge.

## **18. Warranty**

The Warranty section below shall not apply to Category 3 Products from the solicitation. The Warranty for Category 3 Products shall be described in a separate exhibit or contractual document, agreed to between the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor and no less than one (1) year.

Unless specified in any other contract document pursuant to this Master Agreement, this Warranty section governs. The Contractor warrants for a period of one year from Acceptance that: (a) the Product will perform according to all specific claims that the Contractor made in its response to the solicitation, (b) the Product is suitable for the ordinary purposes for which such Product is used, (c) the Product is suitable for any special purposes identified in the solicitation or for which the Purchasing Entity has reasonably relied on the Contractor's skill or judgment, (d) the Product is designed and manufactured in a commercially reasonable manner, and (e) the Product is free of material defects. Upon breach of the warranty, the Contractor will repair or replace (at no charge to the Purchasing Entity, including, packaging and prepaid shipping labels) the Product whose nonconformance is discovered and made known to the Contractor. The rights and remedies of the parties under this warranty are in addition to any other rights and remedies of the parties provided by law or equity, including, without limitation, actual damages, and, as applicable and awarded under the law, to a prevailing party, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

## **19. Title of Product**

Upon Acceptance and payment by the Purchasing Entity, Contractor shall convey to Purchasing Entity title to Equipment free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, or other security interests. Transfer of title to the Equipment shall include an irrevocable and perpetual license to use any Embedded Software in Equipment purchased. If Purchasing Entity subsequently transfers title of the Equipment to another entity, Purchasing Entity shall have the right to transfer the license to use the Embedded Software with the transfer of Equipment's title. A subsequent transfer of this Embedded Software shall be at no additional cost or charge to either Purchasing Entity or

Purchasing Entity's transferee.

## **20. License of Embedded Software**

Contractor grants to the Purchasing Entity a non-exclusive, royalty free, perpetual license to use the Embedded Software to achieve the purposes of the Master Agreement.

## **General Provisions**

### **21. Insurance**

a. Unless otherwise agreed in a Participating Addendum, Contractor shall, during the term of this Master Agreement, maintain in full force and effect, the insurance described in this section. Contractor shall acquire such insurance from an insurance carrier or carriers licensed, authorized or permitted to conduct business in each Participating Entity's state and having a rating of A-, Class VII or better, in the most recently published edition of A.M. Best's Insurance Reports. Failure to buy and maintain the required insurance may result in this Master Agreement's termination or, at a Participating Entity's option, result in termination of its Participating Addendum.

b. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis. The limits shall be as indicated below:

(1) Commercial General Liability including premises operations, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury), advertising liability bodily injury (including death) and property damage, with a limit of \$1 million per occurrence and \$2 million general aggregate; unless otherwise required by State law.

(2) Workers Compensation in compliance with the statutory requirements of the state(s) of operation and Employers Liability with a limit of \$1 million each accident/disease/policy limit insurance requirements.

c. Contractor shall pay premiums on all insurance policies. Upon receipt of notice from its insurer(s) Contractor shall provide thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation to a Participating Entity.

d. Prior to commencement of performance, Contractor shall provide to the Lead State a certificate of insurance reasonably acceptable to the Lead State that (1) includes the Participating States identified in the Request for Proposal as additional insureds as their interest may appear under this Agreement, (2) the blanket additional insured endorsement, (3) provides that written notice of cancellation shall be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions, and (4) provides that the Contractor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of any Participating State as secondary and noncontributory. Unless otherwise agreed in any

Participating Addendum, other state Participating Entities' rights and Contractor's obligations are the same as those specified in the first sentence of this subsection except the endorsement is provided to the applicable state.

e. Contractor shall furnish to the Lead State copies of certificates of all required insurance in a form sufficient to show required coverage within thirty (30) calendar days of the execution of this Master Agreement and prior to performing any work. Copies of renewal certificates of all required insurance shall be furnished within thirty (30) days after any renewal date to the applicable state Participating Entity. Failure to provide evidence of coverage may, at the sole option of the Lead State, or any Participating Entity, result in this Master Agreement's termination or the termination of any Participating Addendum, respectively.

f. Coverage and limits shall not limit Contractor's liability and obligations under this Master Agreement, any Participating Addendum, or any Purchase Order.

## **22. Records Administration and Audit**

a. The Contractor shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to this Master Agreement and Orders placed by Purchasing Entities under it to the extent and in such detail as shall adequately reflect performance and administration of payments and fees. Contractor shall permit the Lead State to examine, copy and/or transcribe Contractor's books, documents, papers and records directly pertinent to this Master Agreement or Orders placed by a Purchasing Entity under it for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate performance hereunder. This right shall survive for a period of five (5) years following termination of this Agreement or final payment for any Order placed by a Purchasing Entity against this Agreement, whichever is later, or such longer period as is required by the Purchasing Entity's state statutes, to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate performance hereunder.

To the extent required by law, the federal government (including the U.S. Comptroller General), and any other duly authorized agent of a governmental agency may audit, inspect, examine, copy and/or transcribe Contractor's books, documents, papers and records directly pertinent to this Master Agreement or Orders placed by a Purchasing Entity under it for the purpose of making audits, examinations to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate performance hereunder. This right shall survive for a period of five (5) years following termination of this Agreement or final payment for any Order placed by a Purchasing Entity against this Agreement, whichever is later, or such longer period as is required by the Purchasing Entity's state statutes, to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate performance hereunder.

b. Upon notification and within a reasonable amount of time and without limiting any other available remedies, the Contractor shall reimburse the Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity for any overpayments inconsistent with the terms of the Master Agreement or Orders; or the Purchasing Entity or NASPO ValuePoint for underpayment of Contractor's Administrative Fees.

c. The rights and obligations herein exist in addition to any quality assurance obligation in the Master Agreement requiring the Contractor to self-audit contract obligations. Contractor agrees to keep and maintain full, true, and complete billing records, books, and documents as are necessary to fully disclose to the Lead State or the United States Government, or their authorized representatives, upon audits or reviews, sufficient information to determine compliance with this Agreement and all state and federal regulations and statutes.

d. Participating Entities' Rights. Contractor will provide each Participating Entity with reasonable access to Contractor's billing records, invoices, and price plan details related to the corresponding Participating Entity's payment and participation in the Master Agreement.

### **23. Confidentiality, Non-Disclosure, and Injunctive Relief**

a. Confidentiality. Contractor acknowledges that it and its employees or agents may, in the course of providing a Product under this Master Agreement, be exposed to or acquire information that is confidential. Any and all information of any form that is marked as confidential, or information which the Contractor believes to be Customer Proprietary Network Information (CPNI) pursuant to federal law (specifically, 47 USC 222(h)), or Personally Identifiable Information (PII) obtained by Contractor or its employees or agents in the performance of this Master Agreement is confidential information of Purchasing Entity ("Confidential Information"). Any reports or other documents or items (including software) that result from the use of the Confidential Information by Contractor shall be treated in the same manner as the Confidential Information. Confidential Information does not include information that (1) is or becomes (other than by disclosure by Contractor) publicly known; (2) is furnished by Purchasing Entity to others without restrictions similar to those imposed by this Master Agreement; (3) is rightfully in Contractor's possession without the obligation of nondisclosure prior to the time of its disclosure under this Master Agreement; (4) is obtained from a source other than Purchasing Entity without the obligation of confidentiality, (5) is disclosed with the written consent of Purchasing Entity or; (6) is independently developed by employees, agents or subcontractors of Contractor who can be shown to have had no access to the Confidential Information.

b. Non-Disclosure. Contractor shall hold Confidential Information in confidence, using at least the industry standard of confidentiality, and shall not copy, reproduce, sell, assign, license, market, transfer or otherwise dispose of, give, or disclose Confidential Information to third parties or use Confidential Information for any purposes whatsoever other than what is necessary to the performance of Orders placed under this Master Agreement. Contractor shall advise each of its employees and agents of their obligations to keep Confidential Information confidential. Contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to assist Purchasing Entity in identifying and preventing any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Contractor will use commercially reasonable efforts to promptly notify the Purchasing Entity, applicable Participating Entity, and the Lead State and assist in investigating and assessing the extent and nature of the unauthorized disclosure. Notification is made based on statutory or contractual requirements. Contractor shall, at its expense to the extent caused by Contractor or their agent, cooperate with Purchasing Entity

in seeking injunctive or other equitable relief in the name of Purchasing Entity or Contractor against any such person. Except as directed by Purchasing Entity, Contractor will not at any time during or after the term of this Master Agreement disclose, directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information to any person, except in accordance with this Master Agreement, and that upon termination of this Master Agreement or at Purchasing Entity's request, Contractor shall turn over to Purchasing Entity, or certify the destruction of, all documents, papers, and other matter in Contractor's possession that embody Confidential Information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor may keep one copy of such Confidential Information necessary for quality assurance, audits and evidence of the performance of this Master Agreement.

c. Injunctive Relief. Contractor acknowledges that breach of this section, including disclosure of any Confidential Information, will cause irreparable injury to Purchasing Entity that is inadequately compensable in damages. Accordingly, Purchasing Entity may seek and obtain injunctive relief against the breach or threatened breach of the foregoing undertakings, in addition to any other legal remedies that may be available. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the covenants contained herein are necessary for the protection of the legitimate business interests of Purchasing Entity and are reasonable in scope and content.

d. Purchasing Entity Law. These provisions shall be applicable only to extent they are not in conflict with the applicable public disclosure laws of any Purchasing Entity.

e. The rights granted to Purchasing Entities and Contractor's obligations under this section shall also extend to NASPO ValuePoint's properly marked Confidential Information. To the extent permitted by law, this provision does not apply to disclosure to the Lead State, a Participating State, or any governmental entity exercising an audit, inspection, or examination pursuant to section 22. To the extent permitted by law, Contractor shall notify the Lead State of the identity of any entity seeking access to the Confidential Information described in this subsection.

f. Participating Entities are deemed to have consented to the sharing of CPNI and account information with the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint as a condition of utilizing this contract with its associated pricing. Said information will only be used for purposes of calculating the administrative fees to which NASPO ValuePoint may be entitled for administering this contract. Where such information is required by any Participating State, which may impose its own administrative fee, such information may also only be used by it for purposes of calculating the administrative fee to which it may be entitled.

## **24. Public Information**

This Master Agreement and all related documents are subject to disclosure pursuant to the Purchasing Entity's public records laws.

## **25. Assignment/Subcontracts**

a. Contractor shall not assign, sell, transfer, subcontract or sublet rights, or delegate responsibilities under this Master Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written approval of the Lead State.

b. The Lead State reserves the right to assign any rights or duties, including written assignment of contract administration duties to NASPO ValuePoint and another State.

## **26. Changes in Contractor Representation**

The Contractor must notify the Lead State of changes in the Contractor's key administrative personnel (listed in the Contractor's Solicitation response) managing the Master Agreement in writing within 10 calendar days of the change. The Contractor agrees to propose replacement key personnel having substantially equal or better education, training, and experience that was possessed by the key person proposed and evaluated in the Contractor's proposal. Changes in key personnel are subject to the written consent of the Lead State, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

## **27. Independent Contractor**

The Contractor shall be an independent contractor. Contractor shall have no authorization, express or implied, to bind the Lead State, Participating States, other Participating Entities, or Purchasing Entities to any agreements, settlements, liability or understanding whatsoever, and agrees not to hold itself out as agent except as expressly set forth herein or as expressly agreed in any Participating Addendum.

## **28. Cancellation**

Unless otherwise stated, this Master Agreement may be canceled by either party upon 60 days written notice prior to the effective date of the cancellation. Further, any Participating Entity may cancel its participation upon 30 days written notice, unless otherwise limited or stated in the Participating Addendum. Cancellation may be in whole or in part. Any cancellation under this provision shall not affect the rights and obligations attending orders outstanding at the time of cancellation, including any right of a Purchasing Entity to indemnification by the Contractor, rights of payment for Products delivered and accepted, rights attending any warranty or default in performance in association with any Order, and requirements for records administration and audit. Cancellation of the Master Agreement due to Contractor default may be immediate.

## **29. Force Majeure**

Neither party to this Master Agreement shall be held responsible for delay or default caused by fire, riot, unusually severe weather, other acts of God, or war which are beyond that party's reasonable control. The Lead State may terminate this Master Agreement after determining such delay or default will reasonably prevent successful performance of the Master Agreement.

### 30. Defaults and Remedies

a. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an event of default under this Master Agreement:

- (1) Nonperformance of contractual requirements; or
- (2) A breach of any material term or condition of this Master Agreement; or
- (3) Any certification, representation or warranty by Contractor in response to the solicitation or in this Master Agreement that proves to be untrue or materially misleading; or
- (4) Institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar law, by or against Contractor, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Contractor or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within thirty (30) calendar days after the institution or occurrence thereof that impairs Contractor's ability to perform under the contract; or
- (5) Any default specified in another section of this Master Agreement.

b. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the Lead State shall issue a written notice of default, identifying the nature of the default, and providing a period of 15 calendar days in which Contractor shall have an opportunity to cure the default.

Upon the occurrence of an event of default for Category 3 Products, the Lead State shall issue a written notice of default and identify the nature of the default. Contractor shall have sixty (60) days to cure, unless otherwise agreed by the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor in light of the circumstances.

The Lead State shall not be required to provide advance written notice or a cure period and may immediately terminate this Master Agreement in whole or in part if the Lead State, in its sole discretion, determines that it is reasonably necessary to preserve public safety or prevent immediate public crisis. Time allowed for cure shall not diminish or eliminate Contractor's liability for damages.

c. If Contractor is afforded an opportunity to cure and fails to cure the default within the period specified above in Section b, Contractor shall be in breach of its obligations under this Master Agreement and the Lead State shall have the right to exercise any or all of the following remedies:

- (1) Exercise any remedy provided by law;
- (2) Terminate this Master Agreement and any related Orders or portions thereof;
- (3) (Intentionally Omitted);
- (4) Suspend Contractor from being able to respond to future bid solicitations;
- (5) Suspend Contractor's performance; and
- (6) Withhold payment until the default is remedied.

d. Unless otherwise specified in the Participating Addendum, in the event of a default under a Participating Addendum, a Participating Entity shall provide a written notice of default as described in this section and shall have all of the rights and remedies under this paragraph regarding its participation in the Master Agreement, in addition to those set forth in its Participating Addendum. Unless otherwise specified in a Purchase Order, a Purchasing Entity shall provide written notice of default as described in this section and have all of the rights and remedies under this paragraph and any applicable Participating Addendum with respect to an Order placed by the Purchasing Entity. Nothing in these this Master Agreement Terms and Conditions shall be construed to limit the rights and remedies available to a Purchasing Entity under the applicable state commercial code or UCC.

e. In the event a Purchasing Entity is using Products in a way that is prohibited under this Master Agreement, the Contractor shall provide fifteen (15) days written notice to the Purchasing Entity and to the Lead State of the prohibited activity, with specificity, and of its intent to cancel the Order in whole or in part, during which time the Purchasing Entity may cure the prohibited activity. If after fifteen (15) days the Purchasing Entity does not cure the prohibited activity, the Contractor may cancel the Order in whole or in part.

In the event a Purchasing Entity is suspected of using Products or services in a way not contemplated under this Master Agreements and detrimental to the Contractor, the Contractor may suspend any Products affected under this paragraph in whole or in part, entered into as a result of this Master Agreement. Upon suspension, the Contractor shall work with the Lead State, Participating State and Purchasing Entity to reach and document the resolution, including but not limited to Amending the Master Agreement, as may be agreed to by the Contractor and the Lead State.

Further, any Participating State may cancel its participation upon thirty (30) days written notice, unless otherwise limited or stated. Cancellation may be in whole or in party. Any cancellation under this provision shall not affect the rights of any Participating Entity to indemnification by the Contractor, Contractor's rights of payment for goods/services delivered and Accepted, NASPO ValuePoint's rights to payment of Administrative Fees, and each party's rights attending any warranty or default in performance in association with any order.

### **31. Waiver of Breach**

Failure of the Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity to declare a default or enforce any rights and remedies shall not operate as a waiver under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum. Any waiver by the Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity must be in writing. Waiver by the Lead State or Participating Entity of any default, right or remedy under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, or by Purchasing Entity with respect to any Purchase Order, or breach of any terms or requirements of this Master Agreement, a Participating Addendum, or Purchase Order shall not be construed or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default or breach of such term or requirement, or of any other term or requirement under this Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or Purchase Order.

### **32. Debarment**

The Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction (contract) by any governmental department or agency. This certification represents a recurring certification made at the time any Order is placed under this Master Agreement. If the Contractor cannot certify this statement, attach a written explanation for review by the Lead State.

### **33. Indemnification**

a. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless NASPO and NASPO ValuePoint, the Lead State, Participating Entities, and Purchasing Entities ("Indemnified Parties"), from and against claims, damages or causes of action including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs, for any death, injury, or damage to tangible property arising directly from negligent act(s), error(s), or omission(s) or willful misconduct of the Contractor, its employees and agents relating to the performance under the Master Agreement.

b. Indemnification – Intellectual Property. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Indemnified Party, from and against claims, damages or causes of action by third parties, including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs, finally awarded or agreed upon in settlement by Contractor arising out of the claim that the Product or its use, infringes Intellectual Property rights ("Intellectual Property Claim") of another person or entity.

Exception. Contractor will not be liable for claims, damages or causes of action by third parties that are directly attributable to the negligent or willful misconduct of the Lead State, Participating Entities, Purchasing Entities, NASPO and/or their respective employees, officers, and agents.

c. Resolution of Claims and/or Termination of Product. With respect to any pending or threatened Intellectual Property Claim, Verizon may in its discretion and at its own expense obtain for Customer the right to continue using the Product, or alternatively replace or modify the Product, so that the replaced or modified Product is non-infringing but materially functionally equivalent. For Category 3 Products, "materially functional equivalent" shall mean the ability for end points and relevant systems in use by Purchasing Entities at the time of the Intellectual Property Claim to continue to interoperate and integrate with the Contractor's SaaS. If achievement of the foregoing is not commercially reasonable, Verizon may, in its sole discretion, terminate the affected Product or remove the affected Product, without liability of either party to the other for such termination, except for Customer's obligation to pay all charges for the affected Product incurred up to the time of such termination, and Verizon's obligation to return to Customer any amounts pre-paid for services which were not rendered.

Exclusive Remedy. Section b. provides the sole remedies Indemnified Party, and the exclusive obligations of Verizon and its Affiliates, in connection with any third party claim, action, suit or other demand asserted against Indemnified Party which asserts infringement or misappropriation of such third party's intellectual property rights or is otherwise described in this Section.

d. Control of Defense- If the Contractor promptly and reasonably investigates and defends any Intellectual Property Claim, it shall have control over the defense and settlement of it; however, the Indemnified Party must consent in writing for any money damages or obligations for which it may be responsible (and such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld).

If the Contractor fails to pursue the defense of the Intellectual Property Claim, the Indemnified Party may assume the defense of it and the Contractor shall be liable for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs, incurred by the Indemnified Party in the pursuit of the Intellectual Property Claim.

The Party controlling such defense shall keep the other party advised of the status of such action, suit, proceeding or claim and the defense thereof and shall consider recommendations made by the other party with respect thereto.

Cooperation among the Parties:

The Indemnified Party shall furnish, at the Contractor's reasonable request and expense, information and assistance necessary for Contractor's defense of the action or proceeding.

The Indemnified Party may, at its option and expense, also retain counsel of its choice to participate in any action or proceeding with respect to such Claim; and Contractor and its legal counsel shall cooperate with the Indemnified Party and its legal counsel in providing such information as the Indemnified Party may reasonably request, in support of its defense. For the avoidance of doubt, however, if Contractor has agreed to defend the Claim, it shall have ultimate control over the defense of such Claim.

### **34. No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity**

This section applies to a claim brought against the Participating Entities who are states only to the extent Congress has appropriately abrogated the state's sovereign immunity and is not consent by the state to be sued in federal court. In no event shall this Master Agreement, any Participating Addendum or any contract or any Purchase Order issued hereunder, or any act of the Lead State, a Participating Entity, or a Purchasing Entity be a waiver of any form of defense or immunity, whether sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States or otherwise, from any claim or from the jurisdiction of any court.

### **35. Governing Law and Venue**

a. The Master Agreement shall be governed by the law of the state serving as Lead State. The construction and effect of any Participating Addendum or Order against the Master Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Participating Entity's or Purchasing Entity's State.

b. Venue for any claim, dispute or action concerning the terms of the Master Agreement shall be in the state serving as Lead State. Venue for any claim, dispute, or action concerning any Order placed against the Master Agreement or the effect of a Participating Addendum shall be in the Purchasing Entity's State.

c. If a claim is brought in a federal forum, then it must be brought and adjudicated solely and exclusively within the United States District Court for (in decreasing order of priority): the Lead State for claims relating to the procurement, evaluation, award, or contract performance or administration if the Lead State is a party; a Participating State if a named party; the state where the Participating Entity or Purchasing Entity is located if either is a named party.

### **36. Assignment of Antitrust Rights**

Contractor irrevocably assigns to a Participating Entity who is a state any claim for relief or cause of action, identified by the Participating Entity, which the Contractor now has or which may accrue to the Contractor in the future by reason of any violation of state or federal antitrust laws (15 U.S.C. § 1-15 or a Participating Entity's state antitrust provisions), as now in effect and as may be amended from time to time, in connection with any goods or services provided in that state for the purpose of carrying out the Contractor's obligations under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, including, at the Participating Entity's option, the right to control any such litigation on such claim for relief or cause of action. Breach of this clause will not constitute a breach of, or invalidate any other part, provision or clause of this contract.

### **37. Contract Provisions for Orders Utilizing Federal Funds**

Pursuant to Appendix II to 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards, Orders funded with federal funds may have additional mandatory contractual requirements or certifications that are applicable to the Contractor and must be agreed to at the time the Order is placed or upon delivery. These federal requirements may be proposed by Participating Entities in Participating Addenda and Purchasing Entities for incorporation in Orders placed under this Master Agreement.

### **38. Entire Contract and Modification.**

This Master Agreement and its integrated attachment(s) constitute the entire agreement of the parties and such are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. The terms of this Master Agreement shall not be

waived, altered, modified, supplemented, or amended in any manner whatsoever without prior written approval of the Lead State.

**39. Signatures in Counterpart.**

This Master Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one in the same instrument.



MA152-1

Wireless Data, Voice, and Accessories

Attachment B

Scope of Work

---

## Section 1: General

### 1.1 Background

The purpose of this Master Agreement is to provide Wireless Data, Voice, and Accessories for all Participating States. The Master Agreement may be used by state governments (including departments, agencies, institutions), institutions of higher education, political subdivisions (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.), the District of Columbia, territories of the United States, and other eligible entities subject to approval of the individual chief procurement official and compliance with local statutory and regulatory provisions. The initial term of the master agreement shall be 5 (Five) years with renewal provisions for an additional 5 (Five) as outlined in Section 3 of the NASPO ValuePoint Master Terms and Conditions (Attachment A).

### 1.2 Order of precedence

Per the NASPO ValuePoint Master Terms and Conditions, Participating Addenda (called "PA") will have precedence over the Master Agreement within the participating jurisdiction.

### **1.3 Green Awards**

End users of the Master Agreement may have requirements to purchase products and services that adhere best practices of sustainability and environmental consciousness. Contractor should anticipate addressing these needs as they arise in the Participating Addendum process.

### **1.4 E-Rate**

To the extent the services offered are subject to the E-rate discount program, all award Contract Vendors must commit to participation in the Federal Communication Commission's E-rate discount program established under authority of the Federal Telecommunications Commission Act of 1996. Participation in, and implementation of, this program must be provided without the addition of any service or administration fee by the Contract Vendor.

### **1.5 Net Neutrality**

Recent changes by the Federal Communications Commission in their rules related to the issue of Net Neutrality have increased state's interest in promulgating their own law, rule and policies on this topic. This solicitation will have no requirements related to Net Neutrality for the Master Agreements. It is anticipated, that this issue will be pertinent in the Participating Addendum process. Potential participating entities will be made aware of this consideration by the Lead State in a reasonable fashion.

## **Section 2: Categories of Award**

### **2.0 Overview of Award Categories**

The products and services for this contract are awarded in 3 (three) categories. These categories are:

Category 1- Cellular Wireless Services: This category will cover the basic cellular wireless transport services for voice, data and messaging, as well as any new basic transport services that may be introduced for applications like those defined for Internet of Things (IoT) applications. "Cellular wireless transport" is defined to mean carrier provided wireless services that employ a radio access network based on technologies defined by the Third Generation Partnership Program (3GPP). We are requesting pricing for both traditional cellular plans that include a subsidized mobile device as well as bring your own device (BYOD) plans where the user will supply their own mobile device and require only network service from the carrier.

Category 2- Equipment and Accessories: This category includes any equipment or accessories operating over cellular carrier provided network services or intended for use with cellular connected devices.

Category 3- Turnkey Wireless and IoT Solutions that are offered as a product: This category includes any of the wireless or IoT solutions or applications being offered as a complete product by the cellular wireless carriers or any other Contractor(s).

## 2.1 Category 1- Cellular Wireless Services

This category will cover the basic cellular wireless transport services for voice, data and messaging, as well as any new basic transport services that may be introduced for applications like those defined for Internet of Things (IoT) applications. “Cellular wireless transport” is defined to mean carrier provided wireless services that employ a radio access network based on technologies defined by the Third Generation Partnership Program (3GPP). We are requesting pricing for both traditional cellular plans that include a subsidized mobile device as well as bring your own device (BYOD) plans where the user will supply their own mobile device and require only network service from the carrier.

This Award Category is for National Award only.

### 2.1.1 Definitions

3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) The international standards body that covers cellular telecommunications network technologies (<http://www.3gpp.org>).

3G Third generation of wireless mobile telecommunication technology as defined by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

4G Fourth generation of wireless mobile telecommunication technology as defined by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

5G Fifth generation of wireless mobile telecommunication technology as defined by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

Bandwidth Throttling The mechanism a service provider uses to reduce the data network capacity available to a user of its wireless services.

Bandwidth Throttling Threshold In “unlimited” cellular data plans, the data volume at which the carrier begins instituting bandwidth throttling for the balance of the billing period.

Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) Plans where the user will supply their own mobile device and require only network service from the carrier.

Cellular Wireless Carrier: A wireless carrier that owns the majority of its infrastructure and operates a mobile wireless network primarily utilizing standards developed by the 3GPP.

Cellular Voice A wireless voice telephone service offered by the cellular carriers.

Cellular Wireless Carrier-provided wireless services that employs a radio access network based on technologies defined by the 3rd Generation Partnership Program (3GPP).

Coverage Area The geographic area in which a carrier provides service. When located within this area, a subscriber with a compatible device should be able to access usable wireless services on that carrier’s network or its partner networks.

FirstNet FirstNet is a government subsidized wireless network specifically designed for the needs of public safety users; access to FirstNet services will be limited to defined categories of users related to public safety. FirstNet was created under the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012.

Individual Responsible (IR) Plan Discount Individual Responsible Accounts (“IRU”) are accounts for products and services between Contractors awarded a contract under this solicitation and individuals who are employees of eligible users of the Master Agreement. IRU accounts are for the personal use of individual employees of eligible end users of the Master Agreement.

Corporate/Government Responsible (CRU) Plan CRU plans are plans that are purchased by end users of the Master Agreement that is awarded from this solicitation.

Land Mobile Radio (LMR) Terrestrial-based, wireless communications systems, generally operating in the frequency range below 1 GHz, and commonly used by emergency responders to support voice and low-speed data communications.

Mission Critical Push-to-Talk (MCPTT) A new standard for public safety PTT systems (starting with 3GPP Rel. 13) that also operates over the cellular carriers’ wireless networks and supports, among other capabilities, the ability for wireless stations to discover and communicate directly with other system users without relaying those transmissions through a cellular base station.

LTE (Long-Term Evolution) A 3GPP standard for high-speed cellular wireless communications.

Mobile Messaging The ability to compose and exchange electronic messages that may include text, audio, video and other symbols between two or more users of mobile phones, tablets or other devices.

Public Safety The functions of government, which ensure the protection of citizens, persons in their territory, organizations, and institutions against threats to their well-being.

Push-to-Talk (PTT) A method of wireless voice communications using a momentary button to switch the wireless device from voice reception mode to transmit mode; in a cellular PTT system, all transmissions are relayed over the carrier’s radio channels and through a server installed in the carrier’s network infrastructure. Transmissions are received by all stations within range of that particular radio channel and are part of that broadcast group.

Quality of Service (QoS) Mechanisms employed in packet switching networks that allows them to prioritize certain classes of traffic over others thereby providing better performance for those preferred classes with regard to transit delay, jitter (variation in transit delay), and packet loss.

Short Message Service (SMS)/Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) Wireless services offered by the cellular carriers allowing users to exchange short text (SMS) or audio/video files (MMS). These services are differentiated from other messaging services like Apple Messages and WhatsApp by the fact that they are offered by the cellular carriers and are typically charged as a separate item on the service plan along with voice and data.

Subsidized Plan Cellular plans where the carrier will provide a phone, or tablet at a subsidized price.

Wireless The transmitting of signals using radio waves instead of wires.

Wireless Carrier A provider of wireless communications services that owns or controls all the elements necessary to sell and deliver services to an end user including radio spectrum allocation, wireless network infrastructure, back haul infrastructure, billing, customer care, provisioning computer systems and marketing and repair organizations.

Wireless Data A communication service offered by mobile carriers that allows users to access the internet and other data services via its wireless networks using a smartphone, tablet or other cellular-connected mobile device.

Wireless Plan A bundled subscription offering from a cellular carrier providing some combination of services.

Wireless Priority Service (WPS) A government-directed emergency phone service managed by the Department of Homeland Security's Office of Emergency Communications (OEC). Like FirstNet for data services, WPS provides priority network access to wireless voice service (2G or VoLTE) exclusively to defined categories of qualified subscribers.

### **2.1.2 Subsequent Network Characteristics and Technology**

This solicitation covers the addition of new technology and methods that are substantively similar to existing 3G, 4G, and 5G Network characteristics.

### **2.1.3 Plans**

Contractors will define the rate plans to be available under the Master Agreement that results from this solicitation and must provide all details of every plan offered in Attachment G. At a minimum plan details should include the items listed in Attachment G if applicable.

#### Subsidized Plans

Subsidized plans are those that include a device to connect to the wireless network as a part of the monthly plan cost.

#### Bring Your Own Device Plans

Bring your own device plans are those that require the user to provide a device for connection to the cellular network or to pay for a device separately from the monthly service plan.

### **2.1.4 Legacy Plans**

Plans covered by the predecessor Master Agreements administered by the State of Nevada (Contract No. 1907)(“Legacy Plans”) for purchasing entities who are currently enrolled will be included within the scope of the Master Agreements awarded by this solicitation. All Legacy Plans must be described on Attachment G: Plan Coverage Attachment.

#### Discontinuance of Plans

Contractor will maintain plans if they are being used. Contractor may discontinue any plan or feature that has not had any active subscribers for at least the previous 90 days. Contractor to provide a minimum of 90 days notice to Lead State if a Plan is to be discontinued to end users.

### **2.1.5 Service Requirements**

#### Designated Sales Point of Contact

Each Master Agreement awarded by this solicitation shall have a designated point of contact for sales purposes.

#### Designated Customer Service Point of Contact

Each Master Agreement awarded by this solicitation shall have a designated point of contact for Customer Service escalation purposes.

#### Designated Contract Manager

Each Master Agreement awarded by this solicitation shall have a designated point of contact who manages the contract and may be contacted by administrators of the Master Agreement or PAs.

### **2.1.6 Pricing Requirements**

#### Subsidized Device Plans

Plans covered by the predecessor Master Agreements administered by the State of Nevada (Contract No. 1907) that offered phones at no cost are to be included by the Master Agreements awarded by this solicitation if the Contractor is awarded under this solicitation. For any new plans offered under this contract, Proposers have the flexibility to include a subsidized phone in the plan cost or to require the user to provide a device or pay for it separately.

#### Financing

Financing is allowed under the Master Agreement, but may be subject to each PA as some jurisdictions may not allow Financing.

#### Individual Responsible (IRU) Plan Discount

Pricing Discounts for Individual Responsible plans by public employees are to be stated on the Cost sheet. See Section 5.

#### Waiver of Service Activation Fees

Service Activations Fees will not be allowed under the Master Agreements that derive from this solicitation.

#### Number Porting

Carrier must provide wired or wireless number porting to/from the mobile device with no charges or penalty.

#### Upgrade

Users must be able to upgrade or downgrade their service plan at any time with no limits and no restarting of service line contract terms.

#### Cancellation Fees

Carrier must provide for any participating entity the ability to cancel at least 25% of the active lines of service under contract (subsidized device) in any given year with no early termination fees or other cancellation fees.

Carrier must not assess any cancellation fee or early termination fee for any lines of service that are provided under a Bring Your Own Device option where subsidized equipment is not included in the monthly rate plan cost.

#### Activation and Billing

Carrier must not commence billing for a device until completion of an order and activation request is executed by the participating entity representative, the user or another individual designated by the participating entity representative. Specific billing and activation procedures may be refined within Participating Addenda.

#### Cost Sheet

Contractor must populate the cost sheet Attachment C. The plans identified in Attachment C are to be offered to end users and will be included in Attachment G. Contractor must also indicate a discount for plans available under the master agreement that results from this solicitation., that are not entered into Attachment C.

#### Plan Description

Contractor must include detailed descriptions of all new rate plans approved by the lead state by fully populating Attachment G with complete details related to each plan and feature offered under this contract.

#### Presentation

Contractors should propose plans that can be easily understood without complex restrictions and terms. Scoring will reflect the degree of concise and impactful plans – from flexibility and cost perspectives.

### **2.1.7 Internet of Things (IoT) Services**

Data plans related to Internet of Things services are covered by this award category. Please describe your Internet of Things offering as it relates to Attachment L, Network Technology Questionnaire in your proposal.

### **2.1.8 Public Safety/Wireless Priority Service**

#### **2.1.8 PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY**

The Wireless Services Provider (Contractor) will describe how their proposal if and how they intend to provide an exclusive, dedicated broadband network for public safety communications to public safety entities and first responders.

Contractor will describe if and how they would provide for a dedicated network exclusive for use by emergency response providers such as Federal, State, and local emergency public safety, law enforcement, emergency response, emergency medical (including hospital emergency facilities), and related personnel, agencies, and authorities; including Native American Tribes (Sovereign Nations) or authorized tribal organization and rural communities, unincorporated town or village, or other public entity.

Carriers will describe how their proposed services will have the ability to provide the most comprehensive, reliable coverage and highest priority for emergency communications, such as:

- Broadband LTE network allowing first responders and other public safety personnel to send and receive voice, data, video, images, push-to-talk and text without concerns about network congestion.
- Mobile Devices
- Mobile Device Management, to include Maintenance and Replacement
- Public Safety Applications and Solutions
- Assured Priority and Preemption when needed
- Network Security

**Interoperability:**

Interoperability is critical to all public safety agencies, therefore; The Wireless Service Provider (the Contractor), will describe how they enable comprehensive public safety broadband interoperability at all levels including the sharing of priority and preemption protocols, applications, and mission critical Push-to-Talk (MCPTT) communications and off-air device to device communications during an emergency situation.

**Deployable Access:**

The Wireless Service Provider (the Contractor) will describe how they will provide cellular connection in areas where service does not exist or where service fails during emergency circumstances. The Wireless Service Provider will describe how they provide dedicated access to Satellite Cell on Wheels and Portable Emergency Communications.

The Wireless Service Provider (Contractor) will describe additional deployable equipment for dedicated access in areas where service does not exist or where service fails during emergency situations.

**Optional Services:**

Additional Public Safety Services sold under the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement other than the requirements listed, must be properly reviewed and approved by the lead state.

**Option to Terminate:**

The NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement is an additional procuring mechanism. The Wireless Service Provider (the Contractor) must agree; if a Public Service Entity chooses to utilize the

NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement, the procuring agency has the option to terminate their agreement at any time without added fees or penalties for cancellation.

**The Lead State may cancel the Public Safety/Wireless Priority Service portion of the Category 1 Scope at any time. If the Lead State chooses to cancel the Public Safety/Wireless Priority Service portion of Category 1 Scope, it will provide contractors with 180 days notice.**

No other Terms and Conditions, End User Agreements, or any other terms will be offered with the new product or service unless it is included in the Master Agreement.

## **2.2 Category 2- Equipment and Accessories**

This category includes any equipment or accessories operating over cellular carrier provided network services or intended for use with cellular connected devices.

This Award Category is for National Award only.

### **2.2.1 Definitions**

Accessories Any equipment, component or add-on accessory intended for use with cellular connected devices.

Equipment Any device operating over cellular carrier provided network. Does not include servers, desktops or laptop computing devices.

Cellular Devices Any phones or other equipment used to connect over wireless services offered by cellular carriers (Category 1).

### **2.2.2 Eligible Equipment and Accessories**

Those products eligible as equipment and accessories under this solicitation, currently includes and may be expanded as technology advances:

- Basic Cellular Devices
- Smartphones - iOS, Android, Other
- Stand Alone, Integrated or USB Dongle Cellular Modems
- Wi-Fi/Cellular Routers
- Tablets that are cellular-network connected
- Other equipment with a primary purpose for communicating over the cellular carrier network, currently including:
  - Sensors

- Cellular-enabled Video cameras
- Accessories:
  - Replacement Batteries
  - Cases & related accessories
  - Screen Protectors
  - Chargers
  - Cords / cables
  - Signal Boosters / antennae
  - Headsets and speakers for use with wireless devices

### **2.2.3 Service Requirements**

#### Condition of Equipment and Accessories

All equipment and accessories provided under this contact must be new, unused and properly functioning when received by participating entity if priced as a new product.

Superseded, used, returned, or reconditioned items will be accepted if labelled as such in the sales order.

#### Trial Period

Contractor may allow for a designated trial period for testing/evaluating equipment and accessories without additional charges or fees if applicable. Contractor will describe the timeframe for the 'trial period' and procedures for implementing this policy in the sales invoice or purchase order.

#### Return of Equipment and Accessories

Any equipment or accessories that are not properly functioning when received by the participating entity must be replaced by the contractor with new and properly functioning equipment or accessories within 5 business days of the defective equipment or accessories being reported to the contractor.

Participating entities shall not be responsible for any costs related to the return and/ or replacement of any equipment or accessories that are returned due to quality problems, duplicate shipments or other shipping errors, outdated products or other issues related to non-compliance with terms of this agreement. Contractors must confirm in writing to the end user when returns are received.

Participating entities shall not be assessed restocking fees or any other fees for items trialed and then returned as unacceptable for any reason.

Contractor will allow for equipment and accessory purchases at all retail stores open to the public. Sales personnel at retail stores will be aware of pricing from the Master Agreement that results from this solicitation.

### **2.2.4 Pricing**

#### Cost Sheet

See Attachment C for details for Award Category 2.

#### Financing

Financing is allowed under the Master Agreement, but may be subject to each PA as some jurisdictions may not allow Financing.

#### Individual Responsible (IRU) Plan Discount

Pricing Discounts for equipment and accessories offered to public employees with Individual Responsible plans are to be stated on the Cost sheet (Attachment C). See section 5 for additional details.

#### Shipping

Contractor if a Carrier must activate service on new equipment within 72 hours of request or shipping.

### **2.3 Category 3 – Internet of Things and other Turnkey Wireless Applications**

This category includes any of the wireless or IoT solutions or applications being offered as a complete product by the cellular wireless carriers or any other Contractor(s).

**This Award Category may be for National Award, or Regional Award at the indication of the Contractor in their proposal. Contractors will indicate this preference in Attachment W.**

**Awards will be made in each individual sub-category of Category 3, not for Category 3 as a whole. An award in one sub-category does not entitle a vendor to offer products or services in any other subcategories for which they were not specifically awarded.**

#### **2.3.1 Definitions**

Turnkey Wireless Solution For the purposes of this solicitation a Turnkey Wireless Solution is an integrated, on premise or hybrid system that includes three broad elements:

- End Points physical objects (things like sensors, cameras, end point devices, etc.) that contain embedded technology to sense or interact with their internal state or external environment and the ability to communicate with a remote application
- Network Services a wireless communication network providing M2M communication services or some other method of data transport connecting the dedicated physical objects with;
- Back Office Systems applications and central or back end systems (servers, software, operating systems, storage, etc.).

#### **2.3.2 Turnkey Wireless Solutions**

A Proposal shall fully disclose what is included in the Turnkey Wireless Solutions, including all operational components, training, services, equipment, licenses, third party agreements, any and all fees and performance guarantees.

Products and services offered by carriers/Contractors under Legacy Plans that are now part of Category 3 awards under this solicitation will be part of the contracts that result from this solicitation if the carrier/Contractors has also been awarded under that Category and Sub-category.

**For example: MDM products under legacy plans may only be offered under the new Master Agreement if the Contractor is awarded under the MDM subcategory of Category 3 awards.**

If an Contractor is not awarded a product under an Award Category 3 subcategory, but has provided a product or service under Legacy Plans, the Contractor may continue to offer the product to end users already under contract. The product may not be offered to new end users unless the Contractor has won award of the subcategory.

Turnkey Wireless Solutions Single Contract The provider offering a Turnkey Wireless Solutions may utilize subcontractors and partners to provide various elements of the system, but the system including all licensing rights will be covered by a single contract between the end user that purchases the system and the provider who is awarded a master agreement for this category of award.

Limited Related Service The provider shall provide support services as needed to install, maintain and enhance the system over the life of the system. These Limited Related Services shall be included in the system pricing. Installation services may be capped in proportion to the project at hand. The Proposal shall describe all related services that are included in the Turnkey Wireless System. The purchasing entity shall have the option to purchase additional services at pricing offered by the proposer and provide an hourly rate related to the project for the Additional Consulting or Integration Services.

#### Additional Consulting or Integration Services

- a. The purchasing entity shall have the ability to purchase consulting or integration services from the provider.
- b. Consulting Services – In Category 3, “Consulting Service” means planning, assessment and other professional consulting services provided by the Contractor related to the public entities planning, design, assessing, operating or maintaining an IoT solution.
- c. Additional Services – In Category 3, “Integration Service” means the process of making new IoT devices, data, platforms and applications, as well as existing IT assets (for example, business applications, data, mobile, SaaS and legacy systems) work well together in the context of implementing end-to-end IoT business solutions. Integration services are not part of turnkey system or limited related service, but may be acquired from the provider or from a separate integration service provider at the sole discretion of the purchasing entity.

Limited Related Service and Additional Consulting or Integration Services will be billed at an Hourly rate will be included on the Cost Sheet (Attachment C) and will be included in the Master Agreement. The Hourly rate will be a blended rate and will encompass all related cost for these additional services.

### **2.3.3 Category 3 Subcategories of Award**

See Attachment V for Category 3 Subcategory Definitions.

#### Right to Refresh

**This category of master agreements (Turnkey Wireless Solutions) may** be reopened and refreshed at the sole discretion of the Lead State at any time. The refresh may allow additional Turnkey Wireless Solutions offering in the broad scope or by specifically identified sub categories. The

Lead State reserves the right to change the methodology for award for all or any subcategories at the time of the refresh/reopen of the solicitation. Awards for Award Category 3 in any refresh solicitation will be given the same contract term as the initial award.

#### Data Protection

##### **The provider shall:**

- a. Specify the best available standards-based encryption technologies and options to protect sensitive data, depending on the particular service model that you intend to provide under this Master Agreement, while in transit or at rest.
- b. Describe whether or not it is willing to sign relevant and applicable agreements that may be necessary to protect data with a Purchasing Entity.
- c. Describe how it will only use data for purposes defined in the Master Agreement, participating addendum, or related service level agreement.
- d. Specify its data disposal procedures, policies and destruction confirmation process

#### Subcontractors

Providers must explain for each Turnkey Wireless Solutions offered if they intend to provide it directly or through the use of Subcontractors. Any Subcontractor that a Provider chooses to use in fulfilling the requirements of the solicitation must also meet all Administrative, Business and Technical Requirements of the RFP, as applicable to the solutions provided in this category.

- a. Contractor must describe the extent to which it intends to use subcontractors to perform contract requirements. Include each position providing service and provide a detailed description of how the subcontractors are anticipated to be involved under the Master Agreement.
- b. If the subcontractor is known, provide the qualifications of the subcontractor to provide the services; if not, describe how you will guarantee selection of a subcontractor that meets the experience requirements of the RFP.
- c. Include a description of how the Contractor will ensure that all subcontractors and their employees will meet all Statement of Work requirements.

#### **2.3.4 Security For each Turnkey Wireless Solutions proposed include both a security disclosure statement.**

Contractors for Award Category 3 must submit answers to Attachment S.

#### **2.3.5 Client Infrastructure Impact and Support**

Contractors will be willing to provide a description of the Impact and Support on End User infrastructure upon request Assessment what impacts the Turnkey Wireless application will have on the infrastructure used by purchasing entity, including the client's network, data storage and client owned and operated endpoints before installation. Contractor will at the time of purchase identify any support required by the purchasing entity to support the proposed Turnkey Wireless Solutions.

### **2.3.6 Client Infrastructure and Support**

Unless the purchasing entity waives the requirement, the Contractor shall provide a description of the Impact and Support on the End User infrastructure. This shall include an assessment of impacts the Turnkey Wireless application will have on the infrastructure used by purchasing entity, including the client's network, data storage and client owned and operated endpoints before installation. The description shall also identify any resources required by the purchasing entity to support the proposed Turnkey Wireless Solutions.

### **2.3.7 Pricing Requirements**

#### Cost Sheet

See Attachment C for details for Award Category 3.

**No other Terms and Conditions, End User Agreements, or any other terms will be offered with the new product or service unless it is included in the Master Agreement at formation or by Amendment.**

## **Section 3: Adding New Products and Services**

The Lead State anticipates establishing a process for regular communication with contractors and addition of new products and services. Addition of new products will be treated differently based on which category of award covers the product or service.

### **3.1 General Requirements**

The Lead State, along with the sourcing committee of this Solicitation will review and add new products and services to the Master Agreements outlined below. The Lead State reserves the right to modify this process to ensure open, transparent and reasonable review of proposed new products and services.

### **3.2 New Products added under Award Category 1**

For new service plans under Award Category 1, Carriers may add new plans as they become available to end users, so long as the plans are added to Attachment G, Contract Coverage Attachment, at the next quarterly update and therefore incorporated into the Master Agreement. If the new plans are not added to Attachment G at the next quarterly update, they will not be included within the scope of the Master Agreements that result from this solicitation. Once plans are incorporated into the Master Agreement in this manner, they are subject to the termination restrictions in section 2.1.4.

### **3.3 New Products added under Award Category 2**

Contractors may add new products under Award Category 2 at any time as long as they fall within the scope of that award category. The Lead State reserves the right to make the determination of whether a product falls within award category 2.

### **3.4 New Products added under Award Category 3**

For new products under Award Category 3, Contractors must submit a request to the Lead State and sourcing team for consideration using Attachment N. All new products under Award Category 3 will be allowed only through amendment of the Master Agreements that result from this solicitation.

After consultation with the sourcing team, the Lead State may choose to include the new product under the Master Agreements by amendment. The Contractor will provide an updated Attachment G at the next quarterly update for public distribution.

#### **3.4.1 New Product Request Form**

The New Product Request form will be submitted to the Lead State to request any new products or services under Award Category 3(See Attachment M).

Proposed additional terms and conditions, end user agreements or related materials to be used with the new product must be included with the New Product Request form to be considered for addition to the Master Agreement. Terms and Conditions for additional products/services may be negotiated by the Lead State before addition.

#### **3.4.2 New Product Request Log**

All new added products and services under Award Category 3 will be included on Attachment N, Request Log sheet that will include Lead State recommendations and observations. This log will be included in the contract file and will be available for public view.

#### **3.4.3 Quarterly Amendments**

The Lead State expects to conduct quarterly amendments of the Master Agreement to add new products and services under Award Category 3. The Lead State reserves the right to amend, or not amend the Master Agreement at any time.

Terms and Conditions not included in the addition of new products for Award Category 3 will not be part of any agreement with end users. Contractors will present end users only with the Terms and Conditions agreed to by the parties in the Master Agreement Amendment.

#### **3.4.4 Terms and Conditions Compliance with Master Agreement**

All Products offered under Award Category 3 shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. The Order of Precedence clause in the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions and/or Participating Addendum will control in the event of any conflict between the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement and/or Participating Addendum and the Product Terms and Conditions. Any third-party product provider must agree to the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions.

### **3.5 Quarterly Call/Meeting**

The Lead State expects to have a call with contractors every quarter to discuss the status of the contracts, discuss proposed new products and services, and any other issues that may arise regarding the contract. These calls/meetings will be scheduled at mutually agreed upon times.

### **3.6 Terms and Conditions Compliance with Master Agreement**

Any and all Products offered and furnished under any award category shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. The Order of Precedence clause in the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions and/or Participating Addendum will control in the event of any conflict between the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement and/or Participating Addendum and the Product Terms and Conditions. Any third-party product provider must agree to the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions.

## **Section 4: Individual Responsible Account Discounts**

### **4.1 Individual Responsible Account Definition**

Individual Responsible Accounts (“IRU”) are accounts for products and services between Contractors awarded a contract under this solicitation and individuals who are employees of eligible users of the Master Agreement. IRU accounts are for the personal use of individual employees of eligible end users of the Master Agreement. IRU discount offerings are not required by Contractors but are scored as a Technical Scorable Criteria for Award Category 1.

All other plans used under this contract by eligible end users are Government/Corporate Responsible Plans (CRU).45.2 Corporate Responsible Account Definition

Corporate Responsible Accounts (“CRU”) are accounts for end users of the Master Agreement.

### **4.3 Discount for Individual Responsible Account offerings**

Contractors will indicate what, if any discount they allow for IRU accounts under this Master Agreement. This discount is entered in their Costsheets (Attachment C) and be included in the Master Agreement.

## **Section 5: Reporting**

### **5.1 General Requirements**

#### **5.1.1 Reporting shall be provided in the format required by NASPO ValuePoint:**

6.1.1.1 Attachment H (Award Category 1)

6.1.1.2 Attachment I (Award Category 2)

6.1.1.3 Attachment J (Award Category 3)

#### **5.1.2 Attachment G: Contract Coverage Attachment**

Contractors under the Master Agreement that results from this contract will submit quarterly Attachment G to the Lead State. This attachment is intended to encapsulate the

plans, services and offerings of the contractor. This would include any legacy and current offerings, including the plans entered on Attachment C. (anything that would be covered by the Master Agreement).

For Award Category 1, all legacy plans that have a discount under the Current Nevada Master Agreement must continue the discount to be covered by the Master Agreement that results from this solicitation. All legacy plans that do not have a discount under the Current Nevada Master Agreement may continue to have no discount under the Master Agreement that results from this solicitation

*Attachment G must be submitted by Contractors awarded under Award Category 1, Award Category 3 and Award Category 4.*

**5.1.3 Individual participating entities may request specific equipment sales summaries, which shall be provided at no cost.**

Upon request, provide reporting elements and/or management reports related to usage for services that are available and would optimize the participating entity's ability to assess utilization and cost.

Be able to provide custom reports as may be requested by individual participating entities. Describe in general, the level of sophistication and complexity, custom usage report data that you can provide to the participating entities. Vendors should provide a sample report with their proposal.

Upon request, provide subscribers with usage reports which include full itemization of call details (such as the information on the Contractor's standard bill for consumer accounts) to enable verification of usage including: (1) call date, call number call length, call time, and (2) plan cost, per minute charges, overage cost, additional features charges and other fees, etc.

**5.2 Quarterly Call/Meeting**

Contractors must be available for a quarterly meeting by phone, video conference, or in person to discuss contract concerns, developments and any upcoming additional products or services related to reporting.

**5.4 Usage Reports (Other States)**

Other States and participating entities may have alternate reporting requirements and will be addressed by their Participating Addendum.

## Section 6: Pricing Landing Page

### 6.1 General

NASPO ValuePoint will develop a pricing landing page (webpage) to display contractor pricing in several key areas on an ongoing basis. It is anticipated that the end users will be able to use this Pricing Landing page as a tool to aid in pricing and negotiating plans and device accessory purchases from all awarded contractors. Contractors are expected to provide certain required fields for the Pricing Landing Page. This Section applies only to Category 1 awards.

### 6.2 Pricing Landing Page Requirements

#### 6.2.1 General Requirements

The Pricing Landing Page will consist of a webpage to allow for quick reference of plans, equipment, accessories and services offered by contractors. Contractors may update the required fields at their discretion whenever they wish. The fields must be populated by contractors.

#### 6.2.2 for Carriers/Contractors (Awarded under Category 1)

At the onset of the contract, Carriers/Contractors will be required to enter in pricing plans for the following scenarios that are found in Attachment C (Costsheet):

- Plans that include a subsidized device in the monthly rate plan cost
  - Basic phone with unlimited voice and messaging
  - Smartphone - 4 Gig of data, unlimited voice & messaging
  - Smartphone - 300 minutes of voice, unlimited data & messaging
  - Smartphone - unlimited data, voice & messaging
  - data only - low - 150 kb
  - data only - moderate - 4 Gig
  - data only - unlimited data
- Plans that require user to supply the device or pay for it separately
  - Smartphone - 4 Gig of data, unlimited voice & messaging
  - Smartphone - unlimited data, voice & messaging
  - Tablet - 1 Gig of data
  - Tablet - shares data with other devices
  - data only - low - 150 kb
  - data only - moderate - 4 Gig
  - data only - unlimited data

These categories have been identified as representing the rate plans and services that are most commonly purchased by NASPO Participating Entities. The categories may be changed as desired by the contractor by submitting updates to NASPO ValuePoint.

## **6.3 Pricing Landing Page Features**

### Pricing information

The Lead state will develop a required reporting based on the 14 scenarios listed in Attachment C for the landing page. The lead state reserves the right to determine requirements.

### Disclaimers

Clear disclaimers to end users that all pricing reflects contractors best estimates for hypothetical use cases and does not represent local fees, taxes and potential discounts available at specific locations

### Point of Contact Information

Sales, Customer Service and Contract Administration point of contact information for ease of reference

### Current Offers

Current Discounts, Offers, and Specials available to end users. This would be done on a national basis. Disclaimers for reasonable variance will be allowed at the discretion of the lead state.

## **Section 7: Administration of Contracts**

### **7.1 Quarterly Amendment**

The Lead State anticipates it will provide for regular quarterly amendments to the Master Agreement if there is a need to add new products or services. (Section 4). The Lead State at its discretion may elect to amend the Master Agreement at any time.

### **7.2 Quarterly Call**

The Lead State and sourcing team intend to hold quarterly calls to facilitate new products/services, discuss the administration of the Master Agreements, and all other applicable aspects of the master agreement.

### **7.3 Annual Meeting**

Contractors must be available for an annual meeting in person to discuss continuing administration of the contract. The Lead State anticipates meeting once a year in person to facilitate more in depth communication. The location of in-person meetings will be in The Salt Lake City area, or elsewhere at the discretion of the Lead State.

### **7.4 Published Documents**

The Lead State intends to publish all new product/service request forms, new product logs, and any sourcing committee recommendations and notes related for reference. End users may use these documents to aid in their purchasing decisions.

Award Category 1

Subsidized Device Scenarios					Bring Your Own Device Scenarios						
Scenario	Description carrier provides a device along with the rate plan. Pricing is for 1 device/plan as applicable per scenario.	rate (\$ per month)	Usage Weight	Weighted Cost	OFFEROR NOTES Describe plan attributes and characteristics per the instructions*.	Scenario	Description assume customer provides own device separately. Pricing is for 1 device/plan as applicable for scenario.	rate	Usage Weight	Weighted Cost	OFFEROR NOTES Describe plan attributes and characteristics per the instructions*.
1	basic phone - unlimited voice & messaging	\$25.00	0.115	\$2.88	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access on a current in stock subsidized Basic phone *unlimited voice talk minutes in the U.S *unlimited messaging from the U.S. to other countries *100MB data allowance, does not rollover. * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming or domestic long distance charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless 4G network	8	Smartphone - 4 Gig of data, unlimited voice & messaging	\$30.00	0.01	\$0.25	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access using a non-subsidized Smartphone device *unlimited voice talk minutes in the U.S *unlimited messaging from the U.S. to other countries *4GB of 4G data allowance, does not rollover. * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) * mobile hotspot included (utilizes plan's data allowance) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming or domestic long distance charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network
2	Smartphone - 4 Gig of data, unlimited voice & messaging	\$45.00	0.055	\$2.48	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access on a current in stock subsidized Smartphone *unlimited voice talk minutes in the U.S *unlimited messaging from the U.S. to other countries *4GB of 4G data allowance, does not rollover * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) * mobile hotspot included (utilizes plan's data allowance) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming or domestic long distance charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network	9	Smartphone - unlimited data, voice & messaging	\$35.00	0.01	\$0.30	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access using a non-subsidized Smartphone device *unlimited voice talk minutes in the U.S., does not rollover *unlimited messaging from the U.S. to other countries *Unlimited 4G data allowance (Verizon will reduce speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *Mobile hotspot included (Verizon will reduce data speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *Video applications will stream at 480p *No domestic roaming or domestic long distance charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network
3	Smartphone - 300 minutes of voice, unlimited data & messaging	\$40.00	0.357	\$14.28	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access on a current in stock subsidized Smartphone *300 voice talk minutes in the U.S. (pooled), does not rollover * Voice is pooled with other users on this plan on the account *Unlimited N&W, Unlimited Mobile-to-mobile *Voice overate rate: \$0.25/minute *Unlimited messaging from the U.S. to other countries *Unlimited 4G data allowance (Verizon will reduce speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *Mobile hotspot included (Verizon will reduce data speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *Video applications will stream at 480p *No domestic roaming or domestic long distance charges	10	Tablet - 1 Gig of data	\$15.00	0.01	\$0.15	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access using a non-subsidized tablet *1GB of 4G data allowance, does not rollover * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) * Mobile hotspot included (utilizes plan's data allowance) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network
4	Smartphone - unlimited data, voice & messaging	\$50.00	0.048	\$2.40	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access on a current in stock subsidized Smartphone *unlimited voice talk minutes in the U.S., does not rollover *unlimited messaging from the U.S. to other countries *Unlimited 4G data allowance (Verizon will reduce speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *Mobile hotspot included (Verizon will reduce data speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *Video applications will stream at 480p *No domestic roaming or domestic long distance charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network	11	Unlimited Data plans on the account (no Throttling) that are used by First Responders	\$39.99	0.01	\$0.00	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access using a non-subsidized or subsidized mobile broadband device (e.g. MIFI, aircard, Jetpack) *User must have a qualifying NAICS (621910, 922110,922120, 922130, 922140, 922150, 922160, 922190, 928110, 926120, 926150, 926130, 921190, 921110) to utilized plan *Unlimited 4G data allowance *Data usage for actively engaged and deployed fire, police, emergency medical technicians, emergency management agency, and assigned federal law enforcement users on this plan will not be subject to speed reductions ("throttling") regardless of data usage during any billing cycle. For others, in the event data usage exceeds 25GB each billing cycle for three (3) consecutive billing cycles, data throughput speeds will automatically be reduced for data usage exceeding 25GB per billing cycle on a go forward basis. *Video applications will stream at 720p *Dedicated internet connections (including but not limited to, stationary wireless networking router devices), streaming video on non-smartphone devices (including but not limited to, body cameras and stationary video surveillance cameras), and IoT devices are expressly prohibited on this rate plan.
5	data only - low - 150 kb	\$10.00	0.014	\$0.14	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access on a current in stock subsidized mobile broadband device (e.g. MIFI, aircard, Jetpack) *150KB of 4G data allowance, does not rollover * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) * Mobile hotspot included (utilizes plan's data allowance) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming charges	12	data only - low - 150 kb	\$1.00	0.01	\$0.01	*No domestic roaming charges *monthly rate covers 1 user for network access using a non-subsidized mobile broadband device (e.g. MIFI, aircard, Jetpack) *150KB of 4G data allowance, does not rollover * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) * Mobile hotspot included (utilizes plan's data allowance) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network
6	data only - moderate - 4 Gig	\$30.00	0.04	\$1.20	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access on a current in stock subsidized mobile broadband device (e.g. MIFI, aircard, Jetpack) *4GB of 4G data allowance, does not rollover * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) * Mobile hotspot included (utilizes plan's data allowance) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming charges	13	data only - moderate - 4 Gig	\$25.00	0.01	\$0.25	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access using a non-subsidized mobile broadband device (e.g. MIFI, aircard, Jetpack) *4GB of 4G data allowance, does not rollover * Data is pooled with non-Legacy data allowance based plans on the account (Basic, Smartphone-4GB, 150KB/4GB-Data Only, and 1GB Tablet) * Mobile hotspot included (utilizes plan's data allowance) *data overate rate: \$10/GB *No domestic roaming charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network
7	data only - unlimited data	\$39.99	0.287	\$11.48	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access on a current in stock subsidized mobile broadband device (e.g. MIFI, aircard, Jetpack) *Unlimited 4G data allowance (Verizon will reduce speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *Mobile hotspot included (Verizon will reduce data speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *No domestic roaming charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network	14	data only - unlimited data	\$34.99	0.01	\$0.38	*monthly rate covers 1 user for network access using a non-subsidized mobile broadband device (e.g. MIFI, aircard, Jetpack) *Unlimited 4G data allowance (Verizon will reduce speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) * Mobile hotspot included (Verizon will reduce data speeds should 25GB of data usage be reached in the current month/bill cycle) *No domestic roaming charges *Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless network

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costs

Award Category 2 Costsheet

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless

Item Number	Item Description	Manufacture/Brand	Model	Price Per Unit	MSRP	Category Percentage off of MSRP (if applicable)	Average Cost
1	Cases	Otter Box	Defender Series for iPhone 6/6s	\$37.49	\$49.99	25.00%	\$28.74
		Otter Box	Cummuter Series for iPhone 6/6s	\$26.24	\$34.99	25.00%	
		Incipio	DualPro for iPhone 8/7/6s/6	\$22.49	\$29.99	25.00%	
2	Screen Protectors	ZAGG	InvisibleShield Glass for iPhone 8/7/6s/6	\$29.99	\$39.99	25.00%	\$22.49
		Verizon	Tempered Glass Protector for iP8/iP7/iP6/iP6s Plus	\$18.74	\$24.99	25.00%	
		Verizon	Hybrid Glass Screen Protector for Samsung Galaxy S7	\$18.74	\$24.99	25.00%	
3	Chargers	Xentris	2.4 Apple Lighting Wall Charger	\$22.49	\$29.99	25.00%	\$24.99
		Xentris	2.4A Micro USB Push Button Travel Charger	\$22.49	\$29.99	25.00%	
		Xentris	USB-C Power Delivery 2.0 Travel Charger	\$29.99	\$39.99	25.00%	
4	Headsets for use with wireless devices	Plantronics	M70 Bluetooth Mono Headset	\$22.49	\$29.99	25.00%	\$19.99
		Skullcandy	Ink'd 2.0 in-ear w/mic 1 Black/Black	\$14.99	\$19.99	25.00%	
		Verizon	3.5mm Push To Talk Stereo Headset	\$22.49	\$29.99	25.00%	
5	Speakers for use with wireless devices	JBL	Clip 2 Portable Bluetooth Speaker, Black	\$44.99	\$59.99	25.00%	\$64.99
		Jabra	Freeway Bluetooth In-Car Speakerphone	\$74.99	\$99.99	25.00%	
		JBL	Flip 4 Black	\$74.99	\$99.99	25.00%	
6	Basic Cell Phone			\$0.00			\$0.00
7	Push to Talk Device			\$0.00			\$0.00
8	SmartPhones			\$0.00			\$0.00
9	Tablets			\$0.00			\$0.00
10	Cellular Modems stand alone, integrated or USB			\$0.00			\$0.00
11	MiFi Hot Spots			\$0.00			\$0.00
12	WiFi Cellular Routers			\$0.00			\$0.00
13	IoT Sensors			\$0.00			\$0.00
14	Cellular-enabled video cameras			\$0.00			\$0.00
15	Cords / cables			\$0.00			\$0.00
16	Signal Boosters / Antennas			\$0.00			\$0.00
Total							\$161.20

ILU Discount Offering

Offerors are encouraged to offer an Individual Liab (ILU) Discount defined in Section 5 of the Scope of Work (Attachment B). This information will also be scored as a technical scorable criteria (Attachment E). Please Provide a percentage off, if applicable and include a description of what plans, or part of plans this discount will apply to. This information will become part of any Master Agreement that results from this solicitation.

Description	Percentage Off (%)	What aspects of plans does this discount apply to? Please be specific.
Percentage off discount rate offered to ILU accounts as defined by the Scope of Work	25%	off the retail price of qualifying accessories

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet				
Category 3A: Fleet Management Costsheet				
VENDOR		Verizon Connect NWF Inc. (Formerly Networkfleet)		
Monthly Recurring Cost				
Description	minimum quantity of vehicles	monthly fee	total annual cost (qty x fee x 12)	OFFEROR NOTES Describe plan attributes and characteristics per the instructions*.
Basic Fleet Management	10	\$29.00	\$3,480.00	<p>The Verizon solution features a GPS-tracking system that provides location and tracking data to help you manage your entire fleet in a new, more efficient manner. Our solution includes wireless fleet management services that improve fleet operating efficiency by reducing fuel consumption, maintenance expenses, insurance costs, fleet size, and vehicle emissions while increasing productivity and levels of service. The solution also includes a number of tools that empower near real-time management of vehicles and drivers to boost your fleet's performance.</p> <p>The proposed solution includes our 5500 series device which is designed to enable the customer to connect with every aspect of their vehicle operations. The 5500 series hardware offers affordable wireless coverage, transmitting vehicle location, performance, diagnostics, and sensor event information for your fleet.</p> <p>Our solution offers 24/7 visibility into fleet assets, which allows fleet managers to easily locate vehicles in real-time and view specific vehicle data such as current location, mileage, speed, fuel consumption, and diagnostic trouble codes — increasing response time and reducing operating costs. VCN is a universal solution, compatible on all light, medium, and heavy vehicles, and consists of an in-vehicle unit and an online application.</p> <p>The 5000 product line features two different automotive grade hardware devices: The 5500 is compatible with Light and Heavy Duty vehicles with an OBD-II diagnostic link connector (cars and light trucks 1996 and newer) or J1708/J1939 6-pin or 9-pin diagnostic link connector (heavy trucks 1988 and newer).</p>
	100	\$29.00	\$34,800.00	
	500	\$29.00	\$174,000.00	
	1000	\$29.00	\$348,000.00	
	5000	\$29.00	\$1,740,000.00	
<b>Total Annual Recurring Cost</b>			<b>\$2,300,280.00</b>	
<p>The monthly fee above is based on the cost of the device and harness divided over 12 months, plus the cost of the subscription service for a 5500 device. VCN does not currently sell the total solution based on a monthly fee. The hardware must be purchased separately up front, and then VCN bills the monthly subscription fee. These individual costs are shown below and should become the pricelist for the solution. Discounts for customers ordering 600 or more devices on the initial order with 12 months of service will be provided with a discount to the current price.</p>				
Service Requirements				
Description	requirements			
Basic Fleet Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Solution to track, monitor &amp; dispatch vehicles while collecting information on vehicle location &amp; operation</li> <li>*must have option to connect to vehicle's On Board Diagnostic-II (OBD-II) port</li> <li>*Ability to monitor vehicle location</li> <li>*Provide location-based vehicle dispatch support</li> <li>*Collect information on driver performance</li> <li>*Real time and historical reporting via secure, centralized portal</li> <li>*Ability to set up alerts based on customer devined parameters</li> </ul>			
Installation & Set Up Costs				
Description	minimum quantity of vehicles	cost per vehicle	Total Set Up Cost	OFFEROR NOTES Details of Installation and Set Up of customer's instance
Total One Time Cost for Installation, Set Up and Basic System Administrator Training	10	\$65.00	\$650.00	<p>VCN provides training to its customers in various formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Onsite training</li> <li>• Live Webinar trainings</li> <li>• Links to On-Demand Video trainings</li> <li>• Link to On-Demand Video Tutorial trainings</li> <li>• Unlimited access to User Guides</li> <li>• Product Spec Sheets/Feature Documents</li> <li>• Technical Information/Documentation</li> </ul> <p>Pre-Implementation Training: Installation Guides, On-Demand videos and video tutorials are available under the support tab in the Customer's portal</p> <p>Pre-Installation Training: Customer's may utilize the installation support tab to access pre-installation training. Or VCN's certified installer can come out and provide a half day training for a cost of \$150.00. A full day's training may also be provided at a cost of</p>
	100	\$65.00	\$6,500.00	
	500	\$65.00	\$32,500.00	

	1000	\$65.00	\$65,000.00	\$300.00. Implementation Training: The City's Major Account Manager schedules and provides this training to the City's selected employees. Post-Implementation Training: Unlimited access to the portal's Installation Support tab. Customers also have access to a professional installation technician. VCN will meet the City's objectives by providing adequate training to ensure that the City's employees are able to install the GPS units and implement the service and allow the City to capture the necessary data from your fleet.
	5000	\$65.00	\$325,000.00	
<b>Total Installation and Set Up Cost</b>			<b>\$429,650.00</b>	

<i>Installation &amp; Set Up Requirements</i>		
<i>Description</i>		<i>requirements</i>
Installation, Set Up and Basic System Administrator Training		*Set up and configuration of customer's instance in provider's hosted environment. *install each device in vehicle and connect to OBD-II

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet

Category 3B: Mobile Device Management Costsheet

<b>VENDOR</b>	Verizon Wireless (Solution: IBM MaaS360)
---------------	--

**Monthly Recurring Cost**

Description	minimum quantity of licenses	monthly fee	total annual cost (qty x fee x 12)	OFFEROR NOTES Describe plan attributes and characteristics per the instructions*.
Basic Mobile Device Management cost per device	10	\$2.25	\$270.00	<b>IBM MaaS360 Essential Suite Per Device Unified Endpoint Management (UEM) License:</b> IBM MaaS360 offers a comprehensive, highly secure platform that manages and protects Devices and Things (smartphones, tablets, laptops, desktops,), People and Identity (authentication, authorization, Single Sign On, secure use access), Apps and Content combined with cognitive technology. The <b>Essential</b> License features include: Device Management, App Management, Patch and Update Management, Identity Management, Advisor, Container App, and Mobile Expense Management. * Price shown reflects a discount of 25%.
	100	\$2.25	\$2,700.00	
	500	\$2.25	\$13,500.00	
	1000	\$2.25	\$27,000.00	
<b>Total Annual Recurring Cost</b>			<b>\$43,470.00</b>	

**Service Requirements**

Description	requirements
Basic Mobile Device Management	*central control to enroll, configure, secure, monitor and manage all enrolled devices (iOS, Android, Blackberry, Windows) *Ability to configure and update devices over-the-air *Ability to push and update custom apps to devices over-the-air *Enforce security and compliance policies *Secure Mobile Access to corporate resources *Provide Secure Container for corporate apps and data on each device *Ability to remote wipe entire device and / or only apps and data in secure container

**Installation & Set Up Costs**

Description	minimum quantity of licenses	Total Set Up Cost	OFFEROR NOTES Details of Installation and Set Up of customer's instance
Total One Time Cost for Installation, Set Up and Basic System Administrator Training	10	\$0.00	No set up or deployment fee, included in license fee
	100	\$0.00	No set up or deployment fee, included in license fee
	500	\$0.00	No set up or deployment fee, included in license fee
	1000	\$0.00	No set up or deployment fee, included in license fee
<b>Total Installation and Set Up Cost</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	

**Installation & Set Up Requirements**

Description	requirements
Installation, Set Up and Basic System Administrator Training	*Set up and configuration of customer's instance in provider's hosted environment. *At least one remote meeting with customer's designated system administrator to complete set up and provide knowledge transfer.

<b>Scorable Cost</b>	<b>\$43,470.00</b>
----------------------	--------------------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet				
Category 3B: Mobile Device Management Costsheet				
VENDOR		Verizon Wireless (Solution: Mobile Iron)		
Monthly Recurring Cost				
Description	minimum quantity of licenses	monthly fee	total annual cost (qty x fee x 12)	OFFEROR NOTES Describe plan attributes and characteristics per the instructions*.
Basic Mobile Device Management cost per device	10		\$0.00	A Minimum of 25 Mobile Iron Cloud Licenses are required for initial order/installation.
	100	\$4.50	\$5,400.00	<b>MobileIron Enterprise Mobility Management (EMM) Cloud - Gold Bundle per Device:</b> The MobileIron EMM solution is a mobile security platform that secures data-at-rest on mobile devices, in applications, and in cloud storage, as well as data-in-motion as it moves between corporate networks, devices, and storage repositories. The <b>Gold License</b> features include: Apple DEP, Android for Work, Email Access, Secure Enterprise Gateway, Enterprise App Store / Basic Container (Apps@Work), Content Catalog (50files/25MB each), access/annotate/share corporate documents (Docs@Work), Containerization of Applications at rest (AppConnect), Secure Browser (Web@Work).  Price shown reflects a discount of 25%.
	500	\$4.50	\$27,000.00	
	1000	\$4.50	\$54,000.00	
<b>Total Annual Recurring Cost</b>			<b>\$86,400.00</b>	
Service Requirements				
Description		requirements		
Basic Mobile Device Management		*central control to enroll, configure, secure, monitor and manage all enrolled devices (iOS, Android, Blackberry, Windows) *Ability to configure and update devices over-the-air *Ability to push and update custom apps to devices over-the-air *Enforce security and compliance policies *Secure Mobile Access to corporate resources *Provide Secure Container for corporate apps and data on each device *Ability to remote wipe entire device and / or only apps and data in secure container		
Installation & Set Up Costs				
Description	minimum quantity of licenses		Total Set Up Cost	OFFEROR NOTES Details of Installation and Set Up of customer's instance
Total One Time Cost for Installation, Set Up and Basic System Administrator Training	10			Cloud installation includes support and maintenance and is a one time set up fee for up to 5,000 devices, and is an optional service.
	100			
	500	MICore Gold Installation	\$3,000.00	
	1000			
<b>Total Installation and Set Up Cost</b>			<b>\$3,000.00</b>	
Installation & Set Up Requirements				
Description		requirements		
Installation, Set Up and Basic System Administrator Training		*Set up and configuration of customer's instance in provider's hosted environment. *At least one remote meeting with customer's designated system administrator to complete set up and provide knowledge transfer.		

**Scorable Cost** \$89,400.00

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$0.00
---	--------

## Category 3C: Mobile Integration Costsheet

<b>VENDOR</b>		Verizon Wireless (Solution: OneTalk)		
<b>Monthly Recurring Cost</b>				
<b>Description</b>	<b>minimum quantity of licenses</b>	<b>monthly fee</b>	<b>total annual cost (qty x fee x 12)</b>	<b>OFFEROR NOTES</b> Describe plan attributes and characteristics per the instructions*.
Basic Mobile Integration cost per device	10	\$25.00	\$3,000.00	One Talk is a business telephone system that combines landline and mobile phone capabilities into a fully integrated mobile and office solution providing a single telephone number with the same mobile and landline features. Feature capability includes: Simultaneous Ring Service, OneTalk Basic Voicemail, 6-way Conference, Anonymous Call Rejection, Automatic Callback, Call Barge, Call Forwarding, Call Hold, Call Move, Call Park & Retrieve, Call Transfer, Call Waiting, Caller ID Blocking, Do Not Disturb, Extension Dialing, Internal Calling ID, Line Sharing, Remote Call Pickup, Text Integrated Messaging, Video Calling. One Talk Price Plan includes 100MB of data: \$10.00. One Talk Primary Mobile Device Number (MDN): \$15.00. Monthly Fee = One Talk Plan (\$10.00) + OneTalk Primary MDN (\$15.00).
	100	\$25.00	\$30,000.00	
	500	\$25.00	\$150,000.00	
	1000	\$25.00	\$300,000.00	
<b>Total Annual Recurring Cost</b>			<b>\$483,000.00</b>	

**Service Requirements**

<b>Description</b>	<b>requirements</b>
Basic Mobile Integration	As a minimum, solutions meeting this criteria will provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Single Number Reach or the ability for a user to be reached at a single business telephone number.</li> <li>•Calls to that single telephone number would ring at both the user's desk phone or mobile device either through simultaneous and/or sequential ringing.</li> <li>• Single Voicemail Box for calls to that single business number.</li> </ul>

**Installation & Set Up Costs**

<b>Description</b>	<b>minimum quantity of licenses</b>	<b>Total Set Up Cost</b>	<b>OFFEROR NOTES</b> Details of Installation and Set Up of customer's instance
Total One Time Cost for Installation, Set Up and Basic System Administrator Training	10		
	100		
	500		
	1000		
<b>Total Installation and Set Up Cost</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	

**Installation & Set Up Requirements**

<b>Description</b>	<b>requirements</b>
Installation, Set Up and Basic	*Set up and configuration of customer's mobile service with integration to wired service.

<b>Scorable Cost</b>	<b>\$483,000.00</b>
----------------------	---------------------

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the	\$0.00
---	--------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheet

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless (Solution FFM)

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Field Force Manager (FFM) Basic	FFM provides a web management application to give you the visibility into what's happening in the field with your business. FFM helps solve business challenges in organizations that have employee on the move.	Features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worker Maps</li> <li>• Industry-Smart Setup Wizard</li> <li>• Geofencing</li> <li>• Stop/Travel Reporting</li> <li>• GPS Alerts</li> <li>• Webservice integration APIs</li> <li>• Worker Monitor Alerts</li> <li>• Enhanced Navigation</li> <li>• Location aware time sheets</li> <li>• Mobile Forms (digital)</li> <li>• Integrated Messaging</li> <li>• Simplified Job Dispatch</li> <li>• Job Monitor Alerts</li> <li>• Turn-turn driving Directions (text-based)</li> </ul>	23%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly Access Price -\$34.99</li> <li>• Feature is available for a device with a voice and data package or a data plan</li> <li>• The Percentage Off Discount will be applied to the above listed Monthly Access prices</li> </ul>
			0	

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$0.00
---	--------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheet

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless (Solution FFM)

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Field Force Manager (FFM) Basic	FFM provides a web management application to give you the visibility into what's happening in the field with your business. FFM helps solve business challenges in organizations that have employee on the move.	Features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worker Maps</li> <li>• Industry-Smart Setup Wizard</li> <li>• Geofencing</li> <li>• Stop/Travel Reporting</li> <li>• GPS Alerts</li> <li>• Webservice integration APIs</li> <li>• Worker Monitor Alerts</li> <li>• Enhanced Navigation</li> <li>• Location aware time sheets</li> <li>• Mobile Forms (digital)</li> <li>• Integrated Messaging</li> <li>• Simplified Job Dispatch</li> <li>• Job Monitor Alerts</li> <li>• Turn-turn driving Directions (text-based)</li> </ul>	23%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly Access Price -\$34.99</li> <li>• Feature is available for a device with a voice and data package or a data plan</li> <li>• The Percentage Off Discount will be applied to the above listed Monthly Access prices</li> </ul>
			0	

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$0.00
---	--------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheet

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless (Solution FFM)

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Field Force Manager (FFM) Basic	FFM provides a web management application to give you the visibility into what's happening in the field with your business. FFM helps solve business challenges in organizations that have employee on the move.	Features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worker Maps</li> <li>• Industry-Smart Setup Wizard</li> <li>• Geofencing</li> <li>• Stop/Travel Reporting</li> <li>• GPS Alerts</li> <li>• Webservice integration APIs</li> <li>• Worker Monitor Alerts</li> <li>• Enhanced Navigation</li> <li>• Location aware time sheets</li> <li>• Mobile Forms (digital)</li> <li>• Integrated Messaging</li> <li>• Simplified Job Dispatch</li> <li>• Job Monitor Alerts</li> <li>• Turn-turn driving Directions (text-based)</li> </ul>	23%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly Access Price -\$34.99</li> <li>• Feature is available for a device with a voice and data package or a data plan</li> <li>• The Percentage Off Discount will be applied to the above listed Monthly Access prices</li> </ul>
			0	

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$0.00
---	--------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheets

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheets

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Intersection Safety Analytics - 1 Intersection	Intersection Safety Analytics with City Hub and Phase Data for 1 intersection	*Intersection Safety Analytics pricing includes: - 4 Video Node 4K's - 4 City Hubs - Installation - Connectivity, lighting control and Intersection Safety Analytics services over the term of the agreement - Phase data from the traffic controller - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix*	23%	The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.  Intersection Safety Analytics with City Hub includes the following per intersection: - 4 VN4Ks - 4 CHs - Installation of all Video Nodes and City Hubs - Integration of traffic phase data - Wireless connectivity, lighting control, and intersection safety analytics services over the term of the agreement - Warranty and Break/fix cost covers manufacturer defects only; up to 5 year term - Field Service dispatched if a device is not functional after verification that it is a HW failure (and not caused due to lack of power/non device specific issue)  Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies: - 24x7 Power Available - LED Luminaries Present with Nema Socket - 1 VN4K per pole - EDI conflict card is already present at the traffic cabinet, additional charges will apply if a new EDI card needs to be installed - Permits and associated fees will exist and are not included - Structural Analysis Excluded - M/WBE requirements excluded - Assumes Mounting on existing and available poles - No traffic control required - Electrical available at pole - Holiday work days excluded - No union labor, no prevailing wage - Base cost assumes 120v electrical - Excludes Service Upgrades - Environmental analysis excluded - Includes shipping in the continental United States
Intersection Safety Analytics - 5 Intersections	Intersection Safety Analytics with City Hub and Phase Data for 5 intersections	Intersection Safety Analytics pricing includes: - 20 Video Node 4K's - 20 City Hubs - Installation - Connectivity, lighting control and Intersection Safety Analytics services over the term of the agreement - Phase data from the traffic controller - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix		
Intersection Safety Analytics - 10 Intersections	Intersection Safety Analytics with City Hub and Phase Data for 10 intersections	Intersection Safety Analytics pricing includes: - 40 Video Node 4K's - 40 City Hubs - Installation - Connectivity, lighting control and Intersection Safety Analytics services over the term of the agreement - Phase data from the traffic controller - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix		
Intersection Safety Analytics - Basic - 1 Intersection	Intersection Safety Analytics with City Hub for 1 intersection, no phase data	Intersection Safety Analytics pricing includes: - 1 Video Node 4K - 1 City Hub - Installation - Connectivity and lighting control services and Intersection Safety Analytics services over the term of the agreement - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix		The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.  Intersection Safety Analytics with City Hub includes the following: - 1 basic intersection - 1 VN4K - 1 CH - Installation of all Video Nodes and City Hubs - Wireless connectivity, lighting control and Intersection Safety Analytics services over the term of the agreement - Warranty and Break/fix covers manufacturer defects only; up to 5 year term - Field Service dispatched if a node is not functional after verification that it is a HW failure (and not caused due to lack of power/non ndoe specific issue)  Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies: - 24x7 Power Available - LED Luminaries Present with Nema Socket - 1 VN4K per pole - Permits and associated fees will exist and are not included - Structural Analysis Excluded - M/WBE requirements excluded - Assumes Mounting on existing and available poles - No traffic control required - Electrical available at pole - Holiday work days excluded - No union labor, no prevailing wage - Base cost assumes 120v electrical - Excludes Service Upgrades - Environmental analysis excluded
Intelligent Traffic Management - Basic - 5 Int	Intelligent Traffic Management - Basic Plan with 5 intersections	Intelligent Traffic Management pricing includes: - Hardware - Installation - Intelligent Traffic Management Service - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix		The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.  Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies for ITM Basic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ITM - Basic Hardware</li> <li>• Does not include any Conflict Monitors, MMUs, or updates to signal controllers.</li> <li>• Permits and associated fees will exist and are not included.</li> <li>• Does not include union or prevailing wages</li> <li>• Does not include off-hours, nights, or other times outside of regular business hours</li> <li>• Holiday work days excluded</li> <li>• Does not include traffic controller fees</li> <li>• Includes shipping in the continental United States</li> </ul>
Intelligent Traffic Management - Basic - 10 Int	Intelligent Traffic Management - Basic Plan with 10 intersections	Intelligent Traffic Management pricing includes: - Hardware - Installation - Intelligent Traffic Management Service - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix		ITM Basic includes the following Hardware components, per intersection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flex Control Enhanced Module with Flex ID</li> <li>• Flex Control Power Supply</li> <li>• APCC Wi-Fi Sniffer with Antenna And Coax Cable</li> <li>• Sierra Wireless Airlink Rv50 Cell Modem</li> <li>• Pole Mounted Cellular Antenna with 100' Coax Cable</li> <li>• Universal Mounting Bracket</li> <li>• Smart Powercom 2 Port Ethernet Switch</li> </ul>

	Intelligent Traffic Management - Basic 25 Int	Intelligent Traffic Management - Basic Plan with 25 intersections	Intelligent Traffic Management pricing includes: - Hardware - Installation - Intelligent Traffic Management Service - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix
	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced 5 Int	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced Plan with 5 intersections	"Intelligent Traffic Management pricing includes: - Hardware - Installation - Intelligent Traffic Management Service - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix"
	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced 10 Int	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced Plan with 10 intersections	"Intelligent Traffic Management pricing includes: - Hardware - Installation - Intelligent Traffic Management Service - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix"
	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced Plus - 5 Int	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced Plus Plan with 5 intersections	"Intelligent Traffic Management pricing includes: - Hardware - Installation - Intelligent Traffic Management Service - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix"
	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced Plus - 10 Int	Intelligent Traffic Management - Advanced Plus Plan with 10 intersections	"Intelligent Traffic Management pricing includes: - Hardware - Installation - Intelligent Traffic Management Service - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix"
	Traffic Data Services - Real Time Speed 50	Traffic Data Services - Real Time Speed, 50 miles	Pricing includes: - 50 one way miles - TDS Real Time Speed service - Maintenance and support over the term of the contract
	Traffic Data Services - Real Time Speed 100	Traffic Data Services - Real Time Speed, 100 miles	Pricing includes: - 100 one way miles - TDS Real Time Speed service - Maintenance and support over the term of the contract
	Traffic Data Services - Real Time Speed 200	Traffic Data Services - Real Time Speed, 200 miles	Pricing includes: - 200 one way miles - TDS Real Time Speed service - Maintenance and support over the term of the contract
	Traffic Data Services - Historical Speed 50	Traffic Data Services - Historical Speed 50 miles	Pricing includes: - 50 one way miles - TDS Historical Speed service - Maintenance and support over the term of the contract
	Traffic Data Services - Historical Speed 100	Traffic Data Services - Historical Speed 100 miles	Pricing includes: - 100 one way miles - TDS Historical Speed service - Maintenance and support over the term of the contract
	Traffic Data Services - Historical Speed 200	Traffic Data Services - Historical Speed 200 miles	Pricing includes: - 200 one way miles - TDS Historical Speed service - Maintenance and support over the term of the contract
	Traffic Data Services - OD 500K	Traffic Data Services - Origin & Destination Reports, population up to 500K	Pricing includes: - 4 quarterly Origin & Destination reports
	Traffic Data Services - OD 1M	Traffic Data Services - Origin & Destination Reports, population up to 1M	Pricing includes: - 4 quarterly Origin & Destination reports
	Traffic Data Services - OD 2.5M	Traffic Data Services - Origin & Destination Reports, population up to 2.5M	Pricing includes: - 4 quarterly Origin & Destination reports
	Traffic Data Services - OD 5M	Traffic Data Services - Origin & Destination Reports, population up to 5M	Pricing includes: - 4 quarterly Origin & Destination reports
	Traffic Data Services - Micro OD	Traffic Data Services - Micro Origin & Destination Report per section	Pricing includes: - 4 quarterly Micro Origin & Destination reports - Reports cover 1 section of congested road
	Traffic Data Services - Signal Tuning	Traffic Data Services - Signal Tuning (per junction)	Pricing includes: - 4 quarterly Signal Tuning reports including percentage turn movement count and delay per junction
	Traffic Data Services - Counting Station	Traffic Data Services - Counting Station	Pricing includes: - 4 quarterly counting station reports including estimated vehicle counts for a specific location

<p>Additional HW/SW and Service includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hosting/Wireless communications</li> <li>• SW License Fees</li> <li>• Pre-construction</li> <li>• Construction</li> <li>• Installation</li> <li>• Design, Kitting, Installation Support</li> <li>• Field Engineering Support</li> <li>• Warranty and Break/fix cost covers manufacturer defects only; up to 5 year term</li> </ul>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for ITM Advanced Plus. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.</p> <p>Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies for ITM Advanced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ITM Advanced Hardware</li> <li>• Advanced intersection supports 8 lanes &amp; includes 8 sensors, 8 tubes, 2 Long Life Repeaters, and 2 Standard External Antennas</li> <li>• Does not include any Conflict Monitors, MMUs, or updates to signal controllers</li> <li>• Assumes line of sight exists from digital radios to repeaters</li> <li>• Permits and associated fees are not included.</li> <li>• Does not include union or prevailing wages</li> <li>• Does not include off-hours, nights, or other times outside of regular business hours</li> <li>• Holiday work days excluded</li> <li>• Does not include traffic controller fees</li> <li>• Includes shipping in the continental United States</li> </ul> <p>ITM Advanced includes the following HW components, per intersection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flex Control Enhanced Module With Flex ID</li> <li>• Flex Control Power Supply</li> <li>• Flex Connect Power Supply</li> <li>• APCC Serial Port Protocol (Digital Radio)</li> </ul>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for ITM Advanced Plus. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.</p> <p>Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies for ITM Advanced Plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced Plus Hardware</li> <li>• Advanced Plus intersection supports 10 lanes &amp; includes 50 sensors, 2 micro sensors, 60 tubes, 4 Long Life Repeaters, and 2 Standard External Antennas</li> <li>• Assumes line of sight exists from digital radios to repeaters</li> <li>• Does not include any Conflict Monitors, MMUs, or updates to signal controllers.</li> <li>• Permits and associated fees will exist and are not included.</li> <li>• Does not include union or prevailing wages</li> <li>• Does not include off-hours, nights, or other times outside of regular business hours</li> <li>• Holiday work days excluded</li> <li>• Does not include traffic controller fees</li> <li>• Includes shipping in the continental United States</li> </ul> <p>ITM Advanced Plus includes the following HW components, per intersection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flex Control Enhanced Module with Flex ID</li> <li>• Flex Control Power Supply</li> <li>• Flex Connect</li> </ul>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 1 main road covered with 3 feeders</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 3 main roads with 6 feeders</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 5 main roads with 10 feeders</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 1 main road covered with 3 feeders</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 3 main roads with 6 feeders</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 5 main roads with 10 feeders</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- Local population is what is covered in zones of interest - 1 zone = 10,000 people - Over night annual visitors for 60 days are 25% of local population or less - 4 quarterly reports are provided - Market share is assumed to be 35% or higher - Inclusion list is 70% or higher (gov numbers are excluded)</p> <p>Reporting details:</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 4 micro OD reports per year</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- 4 signal tuning reports per year</p>
<p>The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:</p> <p>- Requires Real time or historical speed purchase covering the location of the counting station</p>

	Traffic Data Services - 10 Zone Pack	Traffic Data Services - Additional 10 Zones (per 10 zones)	Pricing includes: - 10 additional zones above the number of zones included in the OD reports	The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:
	Traffic Data Services - Feeder Add	Traffic Data Services - Additional Feeder (per feeder)	Pricing includes: - 1 additional feeder on a road segment covered with RT or HT	The enclosed pricing is for the services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below for Traffic Data Services. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified, Verizon's pricing may change. Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:
	Parking Optimization - 4 Video Nodes	Parking Optimization with 4 Video Nodes and 4 City Hubs covering approximately 100 parking spots in a parking lot	Parking Optimization pricing includes: - 4 Video Node 4Ks - 4 City Hubs - Installation - Connectivity, lighting control, and parking optimization services over the term of the agreement - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix	<p><del>Requires Real time or historical speed purchase</del></p> <p>The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.</p> <p>Parking Optimization with City Hub includes the following: - 4 VN4ks (assumes 20-25 parking spots covered by each camera with good line of sight depending on pole height) - 4 City Hubs - Installation of all Video Nodes and City Hubs - Connectivity and lighting control services over the term of the agreement - Warranty and Break/fix cost covers manufacturer defects only; up to 5 year term - Field Service dispatched if a node is not functional after verification that it is a HW failure (and not caused due to lack of power/non ndoe specific issue)</p> <p>Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies: - 24x7 Power Available - LED Luminaries Present with Nema Socket - Pole height has to be 30ft with good line of sight visibility with no obstruction from Video Nodes to the parking spots - 1 VN4k per pole - Permits and associated fees will exist and are not included - Structural Analysis Excluded - M/WBE requirements excluded - Assumes Mounting on existing and available poles - No traffic control required - Electrical available at pole - Holiday work days excluded - No union labor, no prevailing wage - Base cost assumes 120v electrical - Excludes Service Upgrades</p>

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$199.00
---	----------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheet

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless (Solution: Intrepid)

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Intrepid	Intrepid Networks provides a real-time situational awareness solution for both public and private organizations. Intrepid Networks solution suite is suited for emergency response agencies within the public sector, as well as any	1.Intrepid's public safety software solutions decrease critical response time while improving overall safety for first responders. 2.Minimize unnecessary radio traffic to conserve voice channels for emergency communications	25.00%	See Attachment G for package options. Percentage Discount applies to Annual Software Service Subscription price only. Excludes integration subscription.

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	N/A
---	-----

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheets

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheets

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Push to Talk Plus (PTT+)	Push to Talk Plus (PTT+) provides instant voice communication and integrated messaging with 1 person or a group of people. It's simple, efficient, secure and works wherever there is cellular or Wi-Fi coverage.	Users have the added ability to share: Texts, Alerts, Photos, Videos, Location data, Voice messages, and Documents. PTT+ supports: Subsecond Voice Calling Dispatch functionality (smartphones and tablets) Cross Carrier (i.e., the ability to load Verizon's PTT+ application on some other carriers' devices. PTT+ interoperates with Land Mobile Radios (LMR).	25.00%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PTT+ Only Feature for Basic or Smartphone device: \$2.67 per month</li> <li>• PTT+ License: Tablet/InterCarrier/3rd Party Web Access: \$5.00 per month</li> <li>• Dispatch License for Windows PC with PTT and mapping: \$30.00 per month</li> <li>• The Percentage Off Discount applies to the above listed Monthly Access prices</li> </ul>
PTT+ with Land Mobile Radio (LMR)	PTT+ interfaced with LMR systems. PTT+ / LMR interoperability allows users of LMR networks to communicate seamlessly with PTT+ users. Interoperability between LMR and PTT+ is available at three levels, radio (RoIP), network (ISSI), and console (CSSI).	Fast, secure, reliable communications unbound by coverage area or network type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LMR access for those who cannot or will not carry a radio.</li> <li>• One device to access broadband data apps, LMR and PTT+.</li> <li>• The ability to quickly add PTT+ users as required.</li> <li>• Lower costs and improved functionality without need for new sites, frequencies or radios.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LMR Feature Only when added to Basic or Smartphone device with PTT+: \$6.00 per month</li> <li>• LMR License Bundled with PTT+ License: Tablet/InterCarrier/3rd Party Web Access: \$11.00 per month</li> <li>• LMR License Bundled with Dispatch License for Windows PC with PTT and mapping: \$36.00 per month</li> <li>• The Percentage Off Discount applies to the above listed Monthly Access prices</li> </ul>
			0	

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	N/A
---	-----

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheets

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheets

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless (Solution: IoT - Lighting)

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Intelligent Lighting w/City Hub - 25	25 City Hubs with ongoing lighting control service	Intelligent Lighting Pricing includes: - 25 City Hubs - Installation - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix	23%	The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.  Lighting control with City Hub includes the following: - City Hubs - Installation of all City Hubs - Connectivity and lighting control services over the term of the agreement  Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:  - 24x7 Power Available - LED Luminaries Present with Nema Socket and support lighting control - No permits required or included - Structural Analysis Excluded - M/WBE requirements excluded - Assumes Mounting on existing and available poles - No traffic control required - Electrical available at pole - Holiday work days excluded - No union labor, no prevailing wage - 12 devices installed per crew per day - Excludes Service Upgrades - Environmental analysis excluded - Warranty and Break/fix cost covers manufacturer defects only; up to 5 year term - Field Service dispatched when there are 5 partially functional City Hub (defaulted to photocell) - Field Service dispatched if a City Hub is not functional after verification that it is a HW failure (and not caused due to lack of power/non City Hub specific issue) - Includes shipping in the continental United States
Intelligent Lighting w/LCO - 250	250 Lighting Core Optimized (LCO) nodes with lighting control service	Intelligent Lighting Pricing includes: - 250 LCOs - Installation - Connectivity and lighting control services - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix		The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.  Lighting control with City Hub includes the following: LCO nodes - Installation of all LCO nodes - Connectivity and lighting control services over the term of the agreement - Warranty and Break/fix cost covers manufacturer defects only; up to 10 year term - Field Service dispatched when there are 5 partially functional nodes (defaulted to photocell) - Field Service dispatched if a node is not functional after verification that it is a HW failure (and not caused due to lack of power/non ndoe specific issue)  Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:  - 24x7 Power Available - LED Luminaries Present with Nema Socket and support lighting control - No permits required or included - Structural Analysis Excluded - M/WBE requirements excluded - Assumes Mounting on existing and available poles - No traffic control required - Electrical available at pole - Holiday work days excluded - No union labor, no prevailing wage - 12 devices installed per crew per day - Excludes Service Upgrades - Environmental analysis excluded - Includes shipping in the continental United States
Intelligent Lighting w/LCO - 1000	1000 Lighting Core Optimized (LCO) nodes with lighting control service	Intelligent Lighting Pricing includes: - 1000 LCOs - Installation - Connectivity and lighting control services - Monitoring - Support for all software elements for the contract term - Hardware Warranty and break/fix		The enclosed pricing is for the material and services set forth in this proposal and based on the assumptions detailed below. If any of the assumptions are not true and/or any additional requirements are identified Verizon's pricing may change.  Lighting control with City Hub includes the following: LCO nodes - Installation of all LCO nodes - Connectivity and lighting control services over the term of the agreement - Warranty and Break/fix cost covers manufacturer defects only; up to 10 year term - Field Service dispatched when there are 5 partially functional nodes (defaulted to photocell) - Field Service dispatched if a node is not functional after verification that it is a HW failure (and not caused due to lack of power/non ndoe specific issue)  Pricing does not include taxes or surcharges, if any, and assumes the following applies:  - 24x7 Power Available - LED Luminaries Present with Nema Socket and support lighting control - No permits required or included - Structural Analysis Excluded - M/WBE requirements excluded - Assumes Mounting on existing and available poles - No traffic control required - Electrical available at pole - Holiday work days excluded - No union labor, no prevailing wage - 12 devices installed per crew per day - Excludes Service Upgrades - Environmental analysis excluded - Includes shipping in the continental United States

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$199.00
---	----------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet  
Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheet

Vendor Name: Verizon Wireless

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount (%)*	Notes
Enterprise Messaging Access (EMAG) - TEXT ONLY Packages	Enterprise Messaging Access Gateway (EMAG) is a VZW-branded messaging platform that allows B2B, Government and SMB customers (5 or more Corporate Liabile subscribers) to send high volumes of text messages through a fast, reliable and secure network.	EMAG lets businesses and institutions send alerts, updates or campaigns to distribution lists of VZW subscribers who opt in to receive the messages. (Text Messages Only)	25.00%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Messages Included 15,000/ Monthly Access \$50/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.01</li> <li>• Messages Included 100,000/ Monthly Access \$200/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.01</li> <li>• Messages Included 500,000/ Monthly Access \$975/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.01</li> <li>• Messages Included 1,000,000/ Monthly Access \$1,850/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.01</li> <li>• Messages Included 5,000,000/ Monthly Access \$9,000/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.005</li> <li>• 100% discount for eligible Public Safety Entities with a qualifying NAICS code (621910,922110,922120,922130,922140,922150,922160,922190,928110)</li> <li>• The Percentage Off Discount applies to the above listed Monthly Access prices</li> </ul>
Enterprise Messaging Access (EMAG) - Text and MMS Packages	Enterprise Messaging Access Gateway (EMAG) is a VZW-branded messaging platform that allows B2B, Government and SMB customers (5 or more Corporate Liabile subscribers) to send high volumes of text and pic messages through a fast, reliable and secure network.	EMAG lets businesses and institutions send alerts, updates or campaigns to distribution lists of VZW subscribers who opt in to receive the messages. (Text and MMS)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Messages Included 15,000/ Monthly Access \$100/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.02</li> <li>• Messages Included 100,000/ Monthly Access \$400/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.02</li> <li>• Messages Included 500,000/ Monthly Access \$1,950/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.02</li> <li>• Messages Included 1,000,000/ Monthly Access \$3,700/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.02</li> <li>• Messages Included 5,000,000/ Monthly Access \$18,000/ Per Message Rate After Allowance \$0.01</li> <li>• The Percentage Off Discount applies to the above listed Monthly Access prices</li> </ul>
			0	

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$0.00
---	--------

MA152-1 Wireless Voice, Data and Accessories Attachment C: Costsheet

Award Category 3-D through 3-N Costsheet

Vendor Name:

Verizon Wireless

Product Name	Product Description	Characteristics of Product	Percentage Off Discount [%]*	Notes
Verizon Wireless Private Network	Verizon Wireless Private Network (PN) allows companies to extend their internal networks anywhere the VZW network wireless reaches without compromising network management and control.	<p>Private Network creates a secure connection between the VZW Network and the customer's internal computer network.</p> <p>Each customer's traffic is isolated from public and other private communications, ensuring greater security and performance.</p> <p>Traffic flows from a wireless device to a radio tower and into the private network. Connections can be made between the VZW network and the customer's internal network (i.e., intranet) through a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Verizon Business Private IP Multi Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) network</li> <li>* Fixed End System (FES) dedicated circuit (point-to-point T1 or Frame Relay)</li> <li>* Virtual Private Network (dedicated virtual connection)</li> <li>* Wireless to Wireless (0 Tunnel)</li> </ul>	25%	<p><b>Set Up Fees</b> - Private Network Only: \$500, Dynamic Mobile Network Routing (DMNR): \$250, PN with Service Based Access (SBA): \$250, Fixed End System (FES): \$1500</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The Percentage Off Discount applies to the above listed Set Up Fees</li> </ul>

\*The Offeror with the highest proposed minimum discount % (or Average discount off) for the given subcategory will receive 100% of the cost points possible for that service category. All other Offerors will receive a percentage of the cost points possible based on the percentage by which their proposed discount % is lower than the highest discount % in the given category. The formula to compute cost points is: (Proposed Discount % / Maximum Proposed Discount %) \* Total Cost Points Available.

Consultative Hourly Rate (this rate will be included in the contract)	\$0.00
---	--------



8029	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN 5G 2023 200	200.00	27%	268.00	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CA	1000	N/A	NO	08/11/20 per 10/2023	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
8030	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN 5G 2023 250	250.00	27%	338.00	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CA	1000	N/A	NO	08/11/20 per 10/2023	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
8031	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN 5G 2023 300	300.00	27%	408.00	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CA	1000	N/A	NO	08/11/20 per 10/2023	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
8032	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN 5G 2023 350	350.00	27%	478.00	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CA	1000	N/A	NO	08/11/20 per 10/2023	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
8033	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN 5G 2023 400	400.00	27%	548.00	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CA	1000	N/A	NO	08/11/20 per 10/2023	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
8034	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN 5G 2023 450	450.00	27%	618.00	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CA	1000	N/A	NO	08/11/20 per 10/2023	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
8035	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN 5G 2023 500	500.00	27%	688.00	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CA	1000	N/A	NO	08/11/20 per 10/2023	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>Wearables</li> <li>Smart Connected Devices</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Phone</li> <li>Wires Home</li> <li>Smart Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO

80337	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN BUDG 2376	1270.00	27%	028730	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	US	0000	N/A	NO	08/11/00 per 10/02/04	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
80338	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN BUDG 2383	1380.00	27%	027720	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	US	0000	N/A	NO	08/11/00 per 10/02/04	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
80340	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN BUDG 2402	1420.00	27%	024630	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	US	0000	N/A	NO	08/11/00 per 10/02/04	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
80341	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN BUDG 2375	1170.00	27%	023470	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	US	0000	N/A	NO	08/11/00 per 10/02/04	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO
80366	THE NEW VERIZON PLAN BUDG 2385	1380.00	27%	028830	N/A	undefined	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	US	0000	N/A	NO	08/11/00 per 10/02/04	undefined	undefined	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smartphones</li> <li>Basic Phones</li> <li>Feature Phones</li> <li>Tablets</li> <li>4G LTE internet</li> <li>Wireless Home Phone</li> <li>Select Connected Device</li> </ul>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Logica Plans attachment for terms and conditions	NO













## MA152-1 Verizon Attachment H

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Field Description</b>
VENDOR	The awarded Contractor's name
VENDOR CONTRACT NUMBER	Lead State assigned contract number (using Lead State's numbering protocol)
STATE	State postal abbreviation code (Alaska = AK, Missouri = MO, etc.)
CUSTOMER TYPE (SEGMENT)	State Gov't, Education-K12, Education-HED, Local Gov't, Medical, Other - are acceptable segments. [determined by industrial practice for each contract - uniform for each contract]
BILL TO AGENCY	Customer (agency) Bill to name
BILL TO CITY	Customer (agency) Bill to city
INVOICE DATE	(mm/dd/ccyy)
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Product description of purchased product
CRU Lines	Commodity-level code based on UNSPSC code rules (8 Digits)
<b>CRU Minutes</b>	<b>Number of voice minutes used</b>
<b>CRU Text</b>	<b>Number of texts sent and received</b>
CRU Data	Amount of data used
<b>CRU Gross Sales</b>	<b>Gross Sales</b>
<b>Equipment Lease</b>	<b>Amount of monthly charges for leased equipment</b>
LIST PRICE/MSRP/CATALOG PRICE	uniform for each contract]
NASPO ValuePoint PRICE	NASPO ValuePoint Price- US Currency (\$99999.999)
QUANTITY	Quantity Invoiced (99999.999)
TOTAL PRICE	Extended Price (unit price multiplied by the quantity invoiced) - US Currency (\$999999999.999)
NASPO ValuePoint ADMIN FEE	Administrative Fee based on Total Price - US Currency (\$999999.999)

NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract Detailed Sales Report

No Quarterly Sales

**Contractor:**

**Quarter:**

Vendor Name	Vendor Contract Number	State	Customer Type	Bill to Agency	Bill to City	Bill to State	Bill to Zipcode	Acct # or Customer #	Invoice Date	invoice #	Product Description	CRU Lines	CRU Minutes	CRU Text	CRU Data	monthly service cost	Equipment Lease/Rental Cost	Total cost (monthly service + lease/rental)	Admin Fee
-------------	------------------------	-------	---------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------	-----------	---------------------	-----------	-------------	----------	----------	----------------------	-----------------------------	---	-----------

## NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract Detailed Sales Report

Contractor:

Quarter:

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Vendor Contract Number</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>Customer Type</b>	<b>Invoice Date</b>	<b>IRU Lines</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Admin Fee</b>
--------------------	-------------------------------	--------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------



Field Name	Field Description
VENDOR	The awarded Contractor's name
VENDOR CONTRACT NUMBER	Lead State assigned contract number (using Lead State's numbering protocol)
STATE	State postal abbreviation code (Alaska = AK, Missouri = MO, etc.)
CUSTOMER TYPE (SEGMENT)	State Gov't, Education-K12, Education-HED, Local Gov't, Medical, Other - are acceptable segments. [determined by industrial practice for each contract - uniform for each contract]
BILL TO NAME	Customer (agency) Bill to name
BILL TO ADDRESS	Customer (agency) Bill to address
BILL TO CITY	Customer (agency) Bill to city
BILL TO ZIPCODE	Zip code in standard 5-4 format [standard 5 digits is acceptable, formatted as a zip code]
SHIP TO NAME	Customer (agency) Ship to name
SHIP TO ADDRESS	Customer (agency) Ship to address
SHIP TO CITY	Customer (agency) Ship to city
SHIP TO ZIPCODE	Zip code in standard 5-4 format [standard 5 digits is acceptable, formatted as a zip code]
ORDER NUMBER	Vendor assigned order number
PO DATE (ORDER DATE)	(mm/dd/ccyy)
INVOICE DATE	(mm/dd/ccyy)
INVOICE NUMBER	Vendor assigned Invoice Number
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Product description of purchased product
UNSPSC	Commodity-level code based on UNSPSC code rules (8 Digits)
LIST PRICE/MSRP/CATALOG PRICE	List Price - US Currency (\$99999.999) [determined by industrial practice for each contract - uniform for each contract]
NASPO ValuePoint PRICE	NASPO ValuePoint Price- US Currency (\$99999.999)
QUANTITY	Quantity Invoiced (99999.999)
TOTAL PRICE	Extended Price (unit price multiplied by the quantity invoiced) - US Currency (\$999999999.999)
NASPO ValuePoint ADMIN FEE	Administrative Fee based on Total Price - US Currency (\$999999.999)
VAR/Reseller/Distributor	If a VAR/Reseller/Distributor, name of VAR/Reseller/Distributor and state where located
Energy Star Compliant	Yes = 1 No = 2 Energy Star Does not Apply = 0
Optional	More information

NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract Detailed Sales Report

Contractor:

Quarter:

No Quarterly Sales

Vendor Name	Vendor Contract Number	State	Customer Type	Bill to Agency	Bill to Address	Bill to City	Bill to Zipcode	Ship to Agency	Ship to Address	Ship to City	Ship to Zipcode	Order Number	PO Date	Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Description	Quantity	UNSPSC Commodity	IRU or CRU	List Price/MSRP	NASPO ValuePoint Price	Total Price	Admin Fee	EPEAT	Energy Star Compliant
-------------	------------------------	-------	---------------	----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------	--------------	---------	--------------	----------------	---------------------	----------	------------------	------------	-----------------	------------------------	-------------	-----------	-------	-----------------------

Need to match up with Green Language in RFP

Provider lists each Make / Model of equipment sold and the quantity sold of each.

Quantity Sold	Equipment/ Accessory Type	Part Number	Manufacturer	Model	Discount Eligibile	List Price	Notes
---------------	---------------------------	-------------	--------------	-------	--------------------	------------	-------

yes / no

to be taken  
from category  
2 cost sheet  
examples:  
smart phone  
tablet  
case  
etc ...



## Solicitation # CJ18012 Wireless Data, Voice and Accessories RFP Attachment L Network Technology Questionnaire

The following section requests a description of the characteristics of the networks that you will be using to provide the services covered by award Category 1 of this RFP. To understand the infrastructure and context in which your services will be offered, we ask that you please describe your existing networks, technologies, and plans.

### 1. 4G Cellular Services

Describe the current status and plans for your 4G LTE and earlier generation wireless voice/data technologies.

#### Verizon's Response

On December 31, 2019, Verizon plans to retire its CDMA-only network (1x/EVDO, 2G/3G), and will stop activating new CDMA-only devices after June 30, 2018. Verizon will continue supporting the following account services through July 1, 2019: Device ID Change, MDN Change, Price Plan Change, Suspend and Resume, and Reactivate MDN.

4G will evolve towards 5G and will include backwards compatibility features to ensure a smooth transition. It's important to understand that 5G won't replace 4G. In fact, as we build out our new 5G network, we will continue to invest in our award-winning 4G LTE advanced network.

### 1. Current 4G network coverage across the U.S.

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon's 4G LTE network is available to more than 98 percent of the U.S. population and covers more than 321.3 million people.

LTE Advanced - Verizon customers in more than 2,000 markets can access the benefits of carrier aggregation and those in 1,100 markets can access 4x4 MIMO (Massive Input, Massive Output) and 256 QAM (Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) in addition to carrier aggregation.

Our online Coverage Locator tool depicts our wireless coverage area on a national map and enables you to zoom into any local area by entering that area's ZIP Code or the city and state information. The maps rendered show approximations, based on our internal data, of where coverage for various services is available.

Our online domestic Coverage Locator tool can be accessed at



<https://vzwmap.verizonwireless.com/dotcom/coveragelocator/>

Our online international Coverage Locator tool can be accessed at:

<http://verizon.cellmaps.com/>

2. Major planned enhancements for these and earlier generation networks in light of the deployment of 5G-based services

#### Verizon's Response

The low latency, high bandwidth combination that 5G includes will enable advancements in technology such as remote robotic surgery, autonomous cars, connected cities, augmented reality and virtual reality, but it will take some time to get there. Standards are still being developed for 5G but Verizon will continue to push the limits of what can be done for the customer. As we build out our new 5G network, we will continue to invest in our award-winning 4G LTE advanced network.

3. Voice Quality Performance Target/Guarantee:
  - a. Mean Opinion Score (MOS) rating for voice calls

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon provides the absolute best voice quality possible however wireless links can often degrade due to distance from cell sites and in building penetration as well as other factors. As long as there are locations where service cannot be maintained there will always be areas where sufficient voice quality is not possible. When compared to other service providers, Verizon tends to be the best however we cannot claim a specific MOS everywhere.

- b. Dropped Call Percentage

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon tries to maintain the best network at all times and strives for a 0% dropped call rate however there are times when performance cannot be guaranteed. Third party tests by Root Metrics consistently show that Verizon outperforms its competitors and recently posted its results for the first half of 2018 once again indicating that Verizon is the market leader.

- c. What improvements do you expect with the introduction of VoLTE and Wideband Voice?

#### Verizon's Response

The introduction of Voice over LTE (VoLTE) technology has enabled us to offer High Definition (HD) Voice. With HD Voice, voice calls are delivered over



Verizon's 4G LTE network instead of the traditional voice network. HD Voice offers the following services on select devices:

- ✓ HD Voice
- ✓ Video Calling (not available on all HD Voice-capable devices)
- ✓ Simultaneous Voice and Data
- ✓ 6-Way Calling
- ✓ Wi-Fi Calling

#### HD Voice

Available on select Smartphones, HD Voice provides improved voice quality with a more natural sound than standard voice calls and enables future HD Voice interoperability with other carriers.

HD Voice also offers Video Calling options, including making and receiving video calls directly from contact lists. Subscribers have the ability to change their calls instantly from voice-only to voice-and-video. In the near future, enhancements to the HD Voice suite of services, such as large file transfer, more robust group messaging, and location sharing, will be available.

Verizon has a growing line-up of HD Voice-enabled devices. For a list of HD Voice-enabled devices, please visit [www.verizonwireless.com/advancedcalling](http://www.verizonwireless.com/advancedcalling).

Please note: HD Voice and Video Calling are only available when both parties use HD Voice-enabled phones provisioned with Verizon HD Voice. Both parties must be connected to Verizon's 4G LTE network. While HD Voice is available at no additional charge, both HD Voice and the voice portion of Video calls are billed according to a customer's existing voice calling plan. Video calls also incur data usage when not connected to Wi-Fi.

At this time, HD Voice does not offer interoperability with an organization's IP PBX systems.

#### Video Calling

Video calls require a LTE connection to set up, unless the user has enabled Wi-Fi Calling. Once the video call has been established, data will automatically be transported over the Wi-Fi data connection, if available. Please note: Video Calling is not available on all HD Voice-capable devices.

Apple devices only support video calling using the Apple Facetime Application or when using another downloadable solution through Apple's iTunes app store.



## Wi-Fi Calling for Android/iOS

Wi-Fi Calling expands customers' calling options at no extra charge. With Wi-Fi Calling, customers can:

Make and receive calls and send messages even when there is no cellular coverage.

Call U.S. numbers with no airtime charges while in the U.S. or traveling internationally.

Calls to international numbers while in the U.S. or traveling internationally are subject to international long distance charges [the user must have an "International Calling while in the U.S." option on the line/account]

Place an HD Voice video call over Wi-Fi when cellular coverage is not available (available on select Android devices only).

Please note: The cellular network is preferred for voice calls in the United States. When users roam outside of the Verizon domestic footprint, they may select "Prefer Wi-Fi" when roaming in their HD Voice device settings. During a call transported over Wi-Fi, the in-call screen will display a Wi-Fi phone icon. For billing, Wi-Fi calls always originate in the U.S. even when the user is outside of the U.S - this is why calls to international numbers are billed as international long distance ("International Calling while in the U.S.") whether or not the user is in the U.S. Outgoing international calls are always billed at international long distance rates but incoming calls do not get charged international rates for either cellular and Wi-Fi calls. Voice calls are billed based on the access network and location at the beginning of the call, not where they end or transition.

To activate Wi-Fi Calling, customers must first activate HD Voice on their Smartphone. They must also have access to the Internet through their device's Wi-Fi connection. Please note: If they lose their Wi-Fi connection while on a call and they have not re-established a cellular connection, their call will drop.

Government customers have the option of blocking the Wi-Fi Calling feature through Verizon's business account portal.

4. Broadband Data Performance Expectations/Guarantees:
  - d. Uplink/Downlink Data Rates (Peak, Sustained, Cell Edge)

### Verizon's Response

Average network-to-device speeds, or downloads, will range from 5 to 12 Mbps.

Average device-to-network speeds, or uploads, will range from 2 to 5 Mbps.



e. Latency

Verizon's Response

4G

- ✓ An average network-to-device (one-way) latency below 50 ms is expected, delivering mobile broadband responsiveness equivalent to wireline connections.
- ✓ LTE Cat-1: In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, 20-40ms (can increase based on system design)).
- ✓ Cat-M1: In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, 20-40ms (can increase based on system design)).

5G

- ✓ Verizon currently testing fixed 5G in several market. In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, 4ms max. Also specs for 1ms for ultra-reliable low latency communications are in place).

5. Mobile E911 Technology

f. Technology employed?

Verizon's Response

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) requires wireless carriers to provide Enhanced 911 call identification capability when requested by each of the state/local Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) nationwide (most are arms of local government).

Basic 911

Verizon provides Basic 911 call routing throughout our nationwide wireless network. However, with Basic 911 service, PSAPs cannot automatically read the mobile phone number of the caller or their location, and need to rely on the caller to provide this information. The FCC Basic 911 rules require wireless carriers to route all 911 calls to designated emergency call takers - the PSAPs - without procedures intended to identify and intercept calls from non-subscribers.



## Enhanced 911

The FCC's Phase I Enhanced 911 rules require wireless carriers to automatically provide PSAPs with the telephone number of the 911 caller and the location of the cell site and sector used to originate the 911 call. Phase II Enhanced 911 rules require wireless carriers to automatically provide the telephone number of the 911 caller and far more precise location information.

We have successfully implemented extensive network components, purchased modified handsets, and completed a complex series of tasks associated with providing enhanced 911 Phase I and Phase II location services to Public Safety. We continue to meet the schedule set by the FCC in October 2001. As of October 1, 2018

- ✓ We have deployed Phase I E911 service to approximately 82% of the 6,300 PSAPs in the United States.
- ✓ We have deployed Phase II E911 service in 80% of the PSAPs.

Approximately 99% of the PSAPs capable of receiving 911 calls now receive enhanced 911, which displays the caller's phone number and address to the call taker. Until all PSAPs upgrade their systems, calls made from subscribers' E911-capable handsets to 911 call centers will go through and appear with only the data the PSAP is capable of receiving.

## Text to 911

Verizon joined several other wireless providers to enable free Text-to-911 service from our devices. We initially signed a voluntary agreement with the FCC to offer this service to our customers, enabling them to communicate with 911 dispatchers as if they were on a voice call and are now compliant with the FCC's August, 2014 ruling on text-to-911. This feature is currently available in areas where the local 911 dispatch center has installed the appropriate upgrades to accept text messages. As of September 30, 2018, we have provided text-to-911 capability to 1,979 public safety answering points in 42 states.

### g. Location Accuracy?

#### Verizon's Response

We offer a wide variety of handsets with Global Positioning System (GPS) capabilities to be used in conjunction with E911 services. Since December 30, 2003 all of the handset models we sell are GPS-capable of transmitting their E911 location.

Please note that E911-capable handsets will not be able to provide location information to 911 call takers until the 911 call takers' (PSAPs) systems and



some local telephone company systems are upgraded to receive and use the enhanced location data. These systems may still need to rely on mobile callers to identify their location.

Subscribers with questions about local E911 services should contact their local Public Safety Authority.

h. Indoor versus outdoor accuracy?

**Verizon's Response**

The FCC implemented indoor accuracy thresholds in its recent 4th Report and Order adopted in February, 2015. This Order implements new, forward-looking accuracy thresholds that apply to both indoor and outdoor mobile 911 calls. The rules look at increasing 50 meter accuracy locations on all 911 calls over time. The first threshold targets 50 meter accuracy for 40% of both indoor and outdoor mobile 911 calls by April, 2017 and 50 meters for 50% of all mobile 911 calls by April, 2018. The 50 meter percentage increases over time to 80% of all mobile 911 calls by April 2021. Verizon has exceeded the current accuracy thresholds and fully expects to comply with future accuracy thresholds using either Dispatchable Location or geodetic X/Y locations.

i. Compliance with February 2015 FCC Mandates

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon complies with the current accuracy threshold and fully expects to comply with future accuracy thresholds using either Dispatchable Location or geodetic X/Y locations.

j. Technology Plans/Expectations/Timeframes

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon is actively developing and implementing a Dispatchable Location solution using the National Emergency Address Database (NEAD) which is targeted for launch in early 2019. Verizon also is working on deploying several other methods for improving the accuracy of x, y coordinate information delivered to public safety, including the so-called Device-Based Hybrid solution in which the wireless handset uses both satellite-based and WiFi-based information to generate a highly accurate x,y coordinate.

2. Network Reliability, Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity

Describe your overall disaster preparedness plan, the steps you have taken to safeguard your internal and exposed assets, and the types of services and response we can anticipate in the event of an emergency or a disaster.

**Verizon's Response**



Our mission critical functions and systems, including our wireless network, IT systems, and customer contact centers are resilient by design. The business continuity/disaster recovery plans for mission critical functions and systems are updated and tested at least annually. Our crisis management teams are also tested through simulated exercises at least annually. Many of our plans and teams are put to the test throughout the year in response to real disasters, such as hurricanes, wildfires, and flooding events.

The Verizon Wireless Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery program is just one part of our overall philosophy to provide high quality services for our customers. Our nationwide wireless network is at the core of our business, and we have invested more than \$126 billion since the company was formed – averaging over \$6 billion every year – to increase coverage and capacity and to add new services.

Our Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery (BC/DR) program team is responsible for minimizing the impact of a disruption to our customers, employees, infrastructure, and business operations. We accomplish this objective by focusing on the following activities:

- ✓ Identify critical functions, infrastructure and risks;
- ✓ Implement strategies to minimize the risk of a disruption;
- ✓ Develop Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery plans, and Crisis Management Teams to recover operations in the event of a disruption;
- ✓ Maintain BC/DR plans, with updates completed at least annually;
- ✓ Test our plans, at least annually, to validate our response capabilities.

We continue to refine our response and recovery capabilities due to the increasing variety of services we provide and the ever-changing level of potential threats to these services.

The cross-functional Crisis Management Teams in place across our national footprint enhance coordination and response activities during crisis events. These teams provide a command-and-control structure that allows management to gather and report information about crisis events, for the teams to escalate decision-making as needed, and to facilitate resource allocation.

BC/DR activities are visible across all major aspects of our company. We have developed numerous plans to recover critical functions. Business functions have implemented strategies and procedures that not only support routine operations, but also help the function continue to operate in the event of a disaster. Robust operational strategies are at the core of our ability to provide reliable and resilient services.



Network Operations – Our wireless network is resilient by design

The Verizon Wireless network operations philosophy is driven by the desire to provide our customers with an extremely high level of service.

Verizon Wireless strives to deliver superior service based on our design philosophy, which includes redundancy on critical paths and components so that a potential failure of a network component does not significantly affect our customers. Our wireless services are provided through a large and sophisticated national network of 137 Mobile Switching Centers (MSCs) and Data Centers throughout our service areas. We will continue to invest in our network to support our customers.

The wireless voice and data switching networks are designed to provide continuous service to the customer. The communications between our internal switches and external networks such as the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) and the Internet are also designed to reduce the possibility of interrupted communications. The use of battery and generator backup systems in critical locations also serves to minimize the risk of a disruption, if commercial power is lost.

Our design concept extends from our equipment and technology capabilities to our business procedures. These procedures include frequent and thorough preventive maintenance, real-time monitoring of all key system components, the 24x7x365 availability of trained maintenance personnel to repair or resolve critical failures should they arise, and wide deployment of these personnel and spare parts to permit rapid response and restoration of service.

Our most critical recovery assets are the thousands of highly-trained and experienced network technicians who have repeatedly proven their ability to respond, troubleshoot problems, and restore service to our customers during emergency situations.

1. Describe your overall approach to network hardening, including physical security for exposed assets, redundant links to cell sites, and internet-initiated threats.

### Verizon's Response

Monitoring, maintenance, and restoration of wireless services

Service protection and restoration strategies are an integral part of Verizon Wireless network management and operations.

We have two Network Operations Centers (NOCs), one located in New Jersey and another in Texas, that monitor all facilities, cell sites and switches across



our nationwide network. These NOCs are staffed 24x7x365 with experienced personnel who work closely with our regional field operations teams and with our vendors to coordinate and expedite the restoration of service in the event of outages. Each NOC receives alarms or other indicators that help troubleshoot problems in the network, and that provide technicians with key information to analyze and maintain network integrity.

The NOC technicians work with the field operation managers, and personnel are dispatched to the affected site as needed. An inventory of standard spare parts and repair equipment is available to technicians in all of our central network locations. We also have standing agreements with our critical vendors to get 24x7 support from their engineering personnel and obtain replacement equipment if required. Verizon also maintains a monitoring center for cyber related threats.

#### Strategy for continued service to Mobile Switching Centers

Mobile Switching Centers are an important part of our national wireless network, and we continue to add them to our network as we grow. We have 137 MSCs strategically distributed across the country to meet the needs of our customers. Our teams monitor the loading of the switching and data systems to maintain an optimum capacity and service level. One goal of this is to reduce the impact of a disaster to any one MSC. Available capacity in neighboring MSCs could be utilized in the event of a serious disaster.

In addition to redundancy in the equipment and circuitry, each MSC is protected by automatic power backup systems, by automatic fire detection and suppression systems, and by physical security systems and alarms. MSC buildings have restricted access to prevent entry by unauthorized personnel. The building structure itself is designed to provide protection for the systems and services located inside.

In each MSC, network operations personnel routinely backup system data for the switch itself and the peripheral systems. Automated backup routines are supplemented with scheduled manual backup routines and off-site storage of critical data.

A disaster recovery plan has been developed for each MSC, which addresses the recovery of the systems, services and personnel. These plans are updated at least annually. Exercises are conducted at least annually to confirm that these plans can be implemented as expected and to continually increase the readiness of the network teams to respond to an actual disaster. These exercises focus on disasters that may impact us or our customers.

#### Strategy for continued service to cell sites

We have thousands of cell sites across our nationwide network to provide the desired level of customer service, both in terms of capacity and quality of



service. Despite the large number of sites, the loss of a single cell site is still a serious situation. We take extra precautions to protect and keep cell sites operational.

Cell site operations are protected in many ways, including redundancy in the equipment, automatic power backup systems, automatic fire detection systems, and by physical security systems and alarms. Through arrangements with our vendors, any major components of a cell site, up to and including the building and tower, becomes an immediate priority restoration effort on the part of both Verizon Wireless and our vendors.

Cell site equipment has sophisticated diagnostics that can instantly determine if a problem occurs at the site. These diagnostic alarms are transmitted to the MSC, which is monitored by regional field operations teams, and the NOC. Cell sites are outfitted with backup batteries, and in most cases backup generators in case of commercial power loss.

We maintain and utilize portable cell sites referred to as Cells-on-Wheels (COWs) and Cell-on-Light-Trucks (COLTs), which are fully functional generator-powered cell sites that can replace or enhance network coverage and capacity in a given area. They can accommodate both voice and data services, and can be used for emergency situations. For example, they can be used to enhance communications between firefighters when they are fighting a fire in a remote wilderness area. These portable cell sites are strategically located throughout our network coverage areas and may be deployed to an area that is affected by a weather-related or other disaster.

#### Backup power strategy for the wireless network

Verizon Wireless purchases power from electric companies for the day-to-day power requirements of our network infrastructure. If commercial power is lost, we have implemented backup power systems for all of the critical equipment and infrastructure in our wireless network.

This is accomplished by installing large banks of backup batteries in our MSCs and Data Centers, and these are supported by permanent backup generators. We have arrangements with our fuel suppliers to refill our fuel tanks as needed, allowing our systems to operate until commercial power is restored.

The cell sites are also equipped with batteries, and most sites also have permanent generators which turn-on automatically if commercial power is lost. The company also owns a large supply of portable generators that can be deployed to provide emergency power during extended power outages to those cell sites without permanent generators.

Our MSC, Data Center, and cell site generators are tested regularly to ensure that they are functioning properly. Both the batteries and generators are regularly put through rigorous load tests to ensure that they can support the



needs of the network in the event of a commercial power disruption.

#### Circuit diversity strategy for the wireless network

Our wireless network is comprised of numerous components that are connected using a mixture of fiber optic and high bandwidth telecommunication circuits. We support many of our critical network locations with diverse circuits, network technologies, and alternate local telecom carriers. The impact of a severed fiber optic cable or a faulty data circuit is minimized by this diversity in our telecommunications connectivity.

#### Information Technology – Disaster Recovery Planning

The Information Technology (IT) team for Verizon Wireless manages the technology that supports internal business functions. For example this technology helps internal users respond to customer needs, streamline internal and external communications, and automate many of our high volume activities. Many of these technologies are integral to our daily operations.

Our IT Disaster Recovery team focuses its efforts on mission critical applications and systems, many of which support customer transactions. System engineers for these applications and their supporting technologies emphasize redundancy, geographic diversity, and heightened security to safeguard these systems from an unexpected interruption or disaster.

#### Data Center Strategy

Mission critical applications are maintained in a secure data center environment. Our major data centers are protected by automatic fire detection and suppression systems, and by physical security systems and alarms. The data centers have strictly limited access to prevent entry by unauthorized personnel. Only a small number of authorized employees are permitted to access these data centers, and the buildings are monitored by security guards and camera systems to provide a high level of protection to the systems and services located there.

All data centers are backed up by both battery and permanent generator systems which are designed to support the data center for extended timeframes in the event commercial power is disrupted. These systems are tested regularly to ensure that they will provide power when needed.

#### Data Backup Strategy

In each of the Data Centers that house mission critical applications, a significant amount of resources are put into our data back-up and restoration capabilities. Ensuring the availability and security of critical historic data is part of daily operations, and our back-up procedures include internal and off-site rotation of electronic files.



2. What are your greatest challenges in terms of recovery in the event of extensive damage throughout an extended area, and how do you address them?

### Verizon's Response

In our experience the primary challenge in the event of extensive damage throughout an extended area is the disruption of electric power. We address this by investing in backup power sources including backup batteries, and both permanent and portable generators.

#### Recovery Plans and Tests

The IT Disaster Recovery team develops tests and maintains disaster recovery plans for mission critical applications in the data centers. Exercises are scheduled at least annually to confirm that the applications can be restored properly, that all interfaces are accessible, and timeframes are met. Surprise simulation drills are also conducted to enhance the preparedness of the recovery teams.

#### Customer Service – Answering the call for operational resilience

Providing industry leading customer service is an important way for us to understand our customer's expectations, assist with questions, and ensure satisfaction with the services we provide. We continue to invest in our ability to provide excellent customer service, whether the customer contacts us during routine operations or in the midst of a hurricane.

Our customer service operations are designed to be resilient. The contact centers are equipped to adapt to changes in customer call volumes, call types, or other circumstances so that they meet service quality targets. Customers are also provided with many different ways to interact with us. For example, customers can gather information about their accounts using our website and other self-service tools if these are most convenient for them.

#### Call routing between multiple locations

Our customer service team operates multiple contact centers located across the United States. Our teams can redirect calls between these locations to provide the best service possible and to optimize the skills of our personnel. This operational strategy is a valuable asset during times of crisis, since it helps minimize the customer impact from a disaster that may affect one location. For example, if one contact center needs to close due to a threatening major storm in the area, that center can redirect its calls to an alternate center in an unaffected part of the country. Our national operations infrastructure is a benefit for our customers since it limits the likelihood that any one event will cause a significant impact to our customer service operations.

#### Contact center infrastructure



We pay particular attention to the design of our contact centers, not only to make them a safe and enjoyable workplace for our employees, but also to minimize the risk of a disruption. These efforts include special security access to the building, including security guards, camera systems, and lighting systems. The communications equipment is maintained in a secure and environmentally controlled computer room, which is supported by both backup batteries and generator power.

#### Recovery Plans and Tests

Our customer care teams work closely to monitor service levels, and the need to redirect calls to an alternate contact center. We have documented many of these routing patterns in our recovery plans to streamline our ability to activate the technology in the event of an interruption, and to send calls to the teams that are best equipped to help the customer.

3. Describe the types and amounts of back-up batteries, generators, COWs/GOATs and other deployable assets you maintain, and how long a period of disruption you anticipate in your planning.

#### Verizon's Response

Since the beginning, Verizon has worked closely with first responders, our customers, and our communities to provide support and wireless solutions when they are needed most - during an emergency/extreme weather conditions. With threats of hurricanes, tornadoes, wildfires and other natural disasters always a possibility, customers rely on us to keep them connected and productive, especially when the unexpected happens.

We provide support in a variety of ways, often lending wireless voice and data devices to first responders and emergency personnel. We built a Public Safety Private Core to support public safety, especially during times of high data traffic. And when disaster strikes, we coordinate with first responders and can mobilize charging stations, special equipment, emergency vehicles and more to support local, state and federal agencies across the U.S.

We also deploy Wireless Emergency Communication Centers (WECCs) into disaster zones, providing a safe place where impacted members of the community can charge their phones, make a free call, or access the Internet.

We also have hundreds of portable assets located across the country that enable our teams to enhance or restore network coverage and capacity in emergency situations. There are many types of assets and innovative solutions, such as:

- ✓ Cell-on-Wheels (COW)
- ✓ Cell-on-Light-Truck (COLT)



- ✓ Repeater-on-a-Trailer (RAT)
- ✓ Tower-on-Wheels (TOW)
- ✓ HVAC on Roadside Equipment (HORSE)
- ✓ Generator on a Trailer (GOAT)
- ✓ Repeater on a Trailer (RAT)
- ✓ Pico cell on a Trailer (SPOT)
- ✓ Cell Repeater on Wheels (CROW)

We also continue to design and deploy innovative portable solutions that provide our personnel, first responders, and our customers with options that extend wireless coverage into areas of need. Many of these solutions leverage technologies ranging from lightweight suitcase-sized cell sites, to trailer-based solutions, and Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) assets.

We invest billions of dollars in our network every year – more than \$126 billion since 2000. These investments include hardening our network from top to bottom – from switching centers to cell sites. For example:

- ✓ Our sub-zero switches are built in places like Minneapolis, where snow and ice are the biggest weather threats to our facilities. Reinforced roofing, specialized entranceways, thicker insulation and fiber buried to a much deeper level are key characteristics in this weather-fortified building. When ice melts, we have aquadams, which, when deployed extend 500 feet around the perimeter of a switch location and when filled with water act as a barrier to flood waters to protect the building.
- ✓ Throughout Florida, an area known for hurricane activity, “Super Switches” are built to withstand Category 5 hurricane winds. These switch locations boast tilt wall block construction built of concrete and rebar and - because of possible flooding - fiber enters the facility in two distinct locations to ensure additional redundancy. Additionally, because commercial power loss is often associated with hurricanes and tropical storms, the Florida Super Switches have dual on-site generators and HVAC systems. The switch facilities also serve as emergency operation centers when hurricanes or other emergencies arise.
- ✓ Along the east coast, flooding is a significant issue when tropical storms and hurricanes threaten. So Verizon has built cell towers on stilts and elevated platforms. Base stations that house the majority of a cell tower’s equipment including its power, generators, cooling



systems and transport interface, are elevated from ground level so if flood waters reach the tower, the equipment is safe, dry and able to perform.

- ✓ Because earthquakes cause lateral and vertical movements, the switch location in California is designed to withstand likely seismic movement patterns. Steel frame walls, suspended ceilings and extra bracing throughout for on-site generators, fire suppression agent tanks and battery racks keep this building standing. Exterior generators are integrally mounted to their fuel tanks to prevent severance of buried lines and subsequent fuel spills.
- ✓ We own a fleet of portable emergency equipment that can be deployed quickly to keep customers connected or restore damaged connections as soon as possible.
  - In the heartland, tornados often threaten equipment that is stored outdoors as most of Verizon's mobile equipment is. In Kansas, however, mobile assets are safely stored 60 feet underground in a 20,000 square foot cave, which provides safe and convenient storage for emergency assets including portable COWs, COLTs, HORSEs, GOATs, RATs and CROWs.

Being crisis-ready is paramount to Verizon, and we are committed to supporting those who need us most when they need us most. During an emergency, first responders rely on wireless service more than ever to coordinate efforts in the face of fires, floods, snow and wind storms, earthquakes, tornados, or hurricanes.

The following are examples of how we have responded to natural disasters and kept first responders, government agencies and customers connected.

#### Fires and Extreme Heat:

Throughout November and December 2017, wildfires raged in Southern California. We loaned over 130 wireless devices to emergency response organizations supporting the Southern California wildfires. We added capacity to cell sites near Lake Cachuma to handle increased network traffic while the Cal Fire incident command center was operational. Displaced residents were welcome to use our cell phone charging stations and Internet-connected laptops at the UC Santa Barbara and Ventura County Fairgrounds evacuation centers. Our Verizon's Response Teams were on site providing assistance.

In October 2017, as wildfires broke out across Napa, Sonoma and Mendocino Counties in California, for some impacted sites, Verizon utilized temporary microwave technology to provide connectivity to the network. Our Network team refueled generators at cell sites and kept them running until commercial



power was restored. We supported first responders and government officials with recovery efforts, as well as those in the community who needed assistance. Verizon deployed a COW to provide coverage to the Sonoma County Fairgrounds evacuation shelter in Santa Rosa. A Disaster Response Trailer (DRT) was deployed at Kaiser Permanente Hospital in Napa, with Internet access, laptop computers, phones and a wireless charging station for public use. Additional wireless connectivity to support emergency personnel was added to the Sonoma County emergency operations center (EOC), Sonoma County Sheriff's office, Napa County Sheriff's office, the Cal Fire base camp in Napa and the City of Santa Rosa EOC.

In July 2017, as wildfires burned through the dry terrain in western US states, Verizon responded with critical communications to support the 8,000+ firefighters and first responders on the ground. During an emergency, first responders rely on wireless service more than ever to coordinate efforts and we are there to support those first responders and the communities they serve.

In California, we brought satellite communications service to a remote area where the Schaeffer Fire burned in Sequoia National Forest, 17 miles north of Kernville in Kern County, CA. The US Forest Service Incident Management Team requested assistance for the fire base camp located at Black Rock Visitor center. We provided two satellite communications solutions to provide 4G LTE service: a SPOT includes a 30-foot antenna mast with the satellite dish on top of the trailer and a portable mini-satellite dish with a 4G LTE eFemto cell. In addition, we responded to requests for communications assistance by loaning wireless devices and jetpacks (portable wireless hot spots) to first responders at the Winters Fire (Yolo County), Alamo Fire (San Luis Obispo County), Wall Fire (Butte County) and Whittier Fire (Santa Barbara).

In Utah at Brian's Head Fire, we deployed a COW to the Brian's Head Fire command center and base camp near Panguitch, UT. The COW is a mobile cell site with multiple voice and data channels capable of processing thousands of calls and data transmissions simultaneously. The COW provides additional capacity for emergency crews accessing the Internet, sending text and video messages and making phone calls during disaster response efforts. The base camp needed critical communications services to support over 1,000 firefighting personnel.

In Arizona, to assist the first responders and residents, we deployed multiple network repeaters that pick up a network signal, amplify it and point it to an area with weaker or no signal.

In April 2017, a wildfire spread to more than 40,000 acres of the Coronado National Forest, just South of Tucson, AZ. A crew of about 600 firefighters battled the Sawmill Fire as it spread, leaving over 100 people evacuated from



their homes. As soon as we were contacted, our Verizon Crisis Response Team (VCRT) and Sales Operations organization shipped out Smartphones and tablets to emergency crews battling the blaze.

Throughout the fall of 2016, as more than 30 wildfires burned in northern Georgia, eastern Tennessee, eastern Kentucky, the western Carolinas and parts of surrounding states, Verizon responded with assistance to firefighters, the U.S. Forest Service, support personnel and impacted residents. When the southern Appalachian wildfires ignited, Verizon Network teams immediately began monitoring network performance in affected areas to ensure residents and emergency crews could communicate. In addition to monitoring for sustained network performance, Verizon actively supported emergency responders by deploying two COLTs, which are temporary generator-powered mobile cell sites with multiple voice and data channels capable of processing thousands of calls and data transmissions simultaneously. These COLTs provided additional wireless capacity for emergency crews accessing the Internet, sending text and video messages and making phone calls during disaster response efforts. Our Network teams also deployed a COW and CROWs to keep emergency responders connected. To accompany this increased network capacity, Verizon delivered wireless phones and Internet hotspots for the Forest Service to use in its efforts, and set up charging stations at a fire department and two shelters in NC to help keep wireless equipment charged and people connected.

During the summer of 2016, with fires raging and extreme heat in the West, Verizon engineers had portable cooling units staged for deployment to sites to ensure our network equipment - vital to connecting customers to friends, family and emergency personnel - continues to maintain high performance as temperatures soared. In areas where the wildfires ravaged large swaths of land, Verizon's back-up generators and batteries kept cell sites online and performing well.

Tornadoes:

In April 2017, VCRT took to the road to support relief services in East Texas after four tornadoes ripped through Van Zandt and Henderson counties. One of these deadly tornadoes left a trail of damage spanning over 50 miles wide. The fatal storms left over 7,000 people without power. We sent a disaster relief trailer out to Canton, TX, where our employees set up charging stations, passed out water, and kept locals connected with phones, Jetpacks, and tablets. We also deployed Jetpacks and phones to local officials and first responders.

In November 2016, tornadoes caused additional problems in Tennessee while emergency crews still battled wildfires. Tornadoes caused three cell sites to go out of service in Athens, TN, and our Network Team brought in a COW to provide coverage/increase capacity until the sites were back in service.



#### Hurricanes, Rain Storms and Floods:

In May 2018, in response to severe flooding in the Ellicott City, MD area, Verizon deployed a SPOT, which is a stand-alone cell site delivering LTE and voice services that are powered with a generator and rely on satellite connection so no wired connections are required to add wireless coverage and capacity; delivered portable Wi-Fi hotspots for public safety agencies for additional connectivity; and provided a charging tent for first responders and the public.

In September 2017, Hurricane Irma left devastation behind as it traveled through the Southeast. Our network team staffed our command centers 24x7 and was in contact with federal, state and local emergency management teams to coordinate communication needs and efforts with them. Our mobile equipment fleet was deployed throughout Florida. Hundreds of portable generators were in use. We deployed two SPOTs in the Keys to assist the Florida Department of Law Enforcement with their recovery operations. Also deployed to the Keys were: a Tactical Command Trailer, which is a completely self-sufficient trailer that provides support to government agencies and can function successfully on deployments as short as a day or as long as several months; a Mobile Command Center, which helps provide support to rebuild network infrastructure and also provide support to government agencies; a Gooseneck Trailer, equipped with connectivity, 5 mobile workstations and an inflatable shelter; a Big Red, a big rig equipped with connectivity, 24 mobile workstations; and a Wireless Emergency Communication Center, which is a generator-powered mobile unit that provides device charging, computer workstations and wireless phones, tablets and other devices enabling members of the community to contact friends and family. Just like our network engineers, our Operations, IT and Retail teams also worked nonstop to reopen our stores. Generators were deployed to locations without power and Stores on Wheels to locations with significant damage. More than 90 percent of our company-owned retail locations in Florida were open for business to serve the needs of all those in the community. Additionally, two WECCs were deployed in Naples near the areas hardest hit by the storm.

Also in September 2017, Hurricane Maria became the worst natural disaster in the history of Puerto Rico. We pledged grants of \$5 million to fund Hurricane Maria relief efforts in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Verizon engineers were on the ground for weeks assisting our roaming partners on the islands, offering support to carriers and coordinating with federal agencies. We provided portable equipment, including generators, mobile cell sites and antennas, to our roaming partners, Claro and Open Mobile. We donated a generator to the University of Puerto Rico. And we donated 44 laptops to help local regulators bring Internet access to residents allowing them to apply for aid and communicate with friends and loved ones. The donation doubled the number of Internet access locations available to



residents.

In August 2017, when Hurricane Harvey made landfall in Texas, we already had teams and equipment deployed, including COWs, COLTS and mobile connection rigs and staffing shelters in Houston, Dallas and San Antonio to assist first responders and displaced residents with mobile charging, Internet access and other communications needs. Three COWs, one located in northeast Houston and two in Beaumont, several CROWs, used in Corpus Christi and near Beaumont, and microwave systems communicating between cell sites in Corpus Christi to the switching center, ensured Verizon customers and emergency management teams stayed connected. In-building solutions reinforced coverage at the command centers of several leading government agencies.

In April 2017, the Red Cross reached out to Verizon for assistance supporting multiple Disaster Relief Operations (DRO) centers in Oklahoma. Heavy rain and thunderstorms led to flooding, road and bridge closures, and residential damage across multiple cities. We provided Jetpacks and Smartphones to enable connectivity between the multiple DROs spread across Northeast Oklahoma.

In February 2017, at least 188,000 people from several cities and counties in Northern California were evacuated due to severe erosion on the emergency spillway at Lake Oroville. California Governor Jerry Brown issued a state emergency as the potential failure of Lake Oroville's emergency spillway would have been "potentially catastrophic". To help customers stay connected, a Disaster Recovery Trailer with Internet access and charging stations was deployed to the Silver Dollar Fairgrounds in Chico, CA. Our Crisis Response Team quickly deployed COLT and GOAT network elements at the request of the Department of Water Resources and we also provided California Fire with five phones and five jetpacks.

In October 2016, Hurricane Matthew unleashed its wrath throughout the Southeast. To help victims of the hurricane more easily reach family, friends and other important contacts, Verizon deployed WECCs near the areas hardest hit by the storm in Georgia and South Carolina. WECCs are generator-powered mobile units that have device charging and computer workstations, and wireless phones, tablets and other devices. Also available at the WECCs were teams of technicians who conducted troubleshooting and charged up wireless phone batteries that survived the storm or had lost power.

In August 2016, thousands of people were displaced by unprecedented flooding in Baton Rouge, LA. Verizon employees from across the country arrived to assist customers throughout southern Louisiana: they set up emergency communications centers that offered free calling, Internet service and charging stations for our customers and other residents; more than 400 phones and hotspots were deployed for volunteer and first responders; retail



employees from other markets arrived to assist in store locations; and a store on wheels opened in the Denham Springs area because our permanent location was destroyed. Our wireline and wireless network teams, sometimes using boats to reach flooded sites, quickly deployed 18-wheeler rigs to provide communication relief, CROws, COLTs and GOATs to keep customers connected.

In June 2016, historic flooding hit many counties in West Virginia. To help storm victims more easily reach family, friends and other important contacts, a WECC was deployed just north of Charleston, WV, near the areas hardest hit by the storm. This 35-foot trailer comes equipped with 50 charging ports that enable community members to charge their wireless devices despite power outages or residential displacement. Nine sit-down stations are also available and equipped with Internet connectivity and cell phones to enable residents in storm-stricken areas to call loved ones and take care of personal business. Two external LCD screens and satellite connections enable the center to stream weather information and emergency response information to residents.

4. Also describe how your organization would continue to function in the event of a widespread environmental or health threat that would require most citizens to remain at home.

#### Verizon's Response

We have created a cross-functional pandemic planning team led by the Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery department. Utilizing information and guidance from organizations including the World Health Organization (WHO), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Federal- and State-level Departments of Health and external medical experts, a pandemic action plan was developed for us based on projected risks and potential impact to our employees, customers, vendors and key stakeholders. Our Pandemic Action Plan includes pre-pandemic preparations, initial responses upon pandemic declaration, and full response once our employees or operations are impacted. Critical preparation steps have been completed, including: review of network capacity, confirmation of employee telecommuting capability and stockpiling safety supplies. Our Crisis Management Teams across the United States have been briefed on the plan and have conducted exercises to heighten awareness and response capabilities.

### 3. 5G Cellular Services

Describe your deployment plans for 5G network coverage across the U.S.

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon's network legacy is rooted in being the first to deliver to customers



the next-generation of wireless technology, coast to coast, before any other carrier. With the fifth generation (5G) of wireless technology, Verizon is once again poised to usher in a new era of network technology. 5G will deliver enhanced fixed and mobile broadband, low-latency services and massive scale for IoT, which will transform all industries. 5G won't be a wireless "evolution," with better speeds and feeds, but a true revolution changing the way we work and interact: this means more connected services and devices, and higher broadband capacity that can benefit our entire society.

We are committed to developing and deploying 5G wireless technology. Collaborating with Verizon's 5G Technology Forum (5GTF) partners, we are working to ensure the aggressive pace of innovation, standards development and appropriate requirements for this next generation of wireless technology. We are conducting multiple pre-commercial fixed wireless broadband trials on millimeter wave spectrum - this is an important step in commercializing gigabit broadband service to offices and homes via a wireless 5G connection. The trials are providing us with valuable insights for our commercial deployments. During our testing process, we have validated numerous 5G technology enablers, such as wide bandwidth operation of several hundred MHz in size, multiple antenna array processing, and carrier aggregation capabilities that are substantially different from 4G. 5G will combine existing technologies with next-generation radio access advances to deliver new and highly-robust customer experiences. We intend to be the first company to deploy a 5G fixed wireless broadband network in the U.S., anticipating a limited launch in 2018, with 5G service debuting in Los Angeles, CA, Houston, TX, Sacramento, CA, and Indianapolis, IN.

1. Expected Role of 5G in your overall network architecture.

We would like to understand where 5G "fits" in your overall network strategy. For example, do you see 5G as:

- a. A wholesale upgrade for 4G LTE services in the wide area,

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon continues to make considerable investments and improvements to the 4G LTE network in addition to the industry-leading work being done with 5G New Radio (NR). 5G will be the first technology that does not displace its predecessor.

- b. A high-capacity local distribution solution for a 4G wide areanetwork,

**Verizon's Response**

Although 5G NR offers the ability to provide solutions for both fixed and mobile applications, Verizon has made a considerable commitment to purchase large amounts of fiber backhaul for cellular base stations.



- c. Some combination of the two,

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon continues to make considerable investments and improvements to the 4G LTE network in addition to the industry-leading work being done with 5G NR. 5G will be the first technology that does not displace its predecessor.

- d. A fixed wireless solution for business or residential Internet access, or

#### Verizon's Response

5G NR offers the ability to provide comprehensive cellular solutions for both fixed and mobile applications.

- e. Something else entirely?

#### Verizon's Response

See above.

2. Please provide the fundamental strategy you are following for deploying 5G technologies going forward.

#### Verizon's Response

Millimeter (mm) wave spectrum is fundamental to 5G NR performance, and Verizon is currently in the process of building out a dense infrastructure using our current licenses as quickly as possible to serve our customers. The investment is significant in respect to both time and costs which is why Verizon began the 5G journey years ago.

3. Timetable and total percent of 5G coverage in each state.

#### Verizon's Response

The deployment is very fluid and depends on a variety of variables. The coverage and projections change daily as Verizon works feverishly to extend the network in multiple areas.

4. Proposed Channel Sizes (in MHz) for macro area and small cell deployments

#### Verizon's Response

Release 15 of the 3GPP specification currently allows for channel sizes up to 400MHz. However, the process of engineering a cellular base station is extremely complicated and relies on a variety of factors unique to each location. As a result, channel sizes will vary.



5. Frequency Band(s) to be used and primary applications for each.

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon is currently focused on applying owned spectrum licenses (28GHz and 39GHz) for our 5G NR rollout.

6. Pricing Model: Will 5G usage be metered and priced the same rates as 4G voice and data usage or will premium pricing be applied?

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon is currently exploring various pricing models for 5G. Because 5G is a transformational technology, the way it is priced (similar to the way it will be used) may require a different approach than traditional cellular technologies have in the past.

4. VoLTE and Wideband Cellular Voice Services

Describe you plans for Voice over LTE (VoLTE) and Wideband voice services

**Verizon's Response**

VoLTE is and will continue to be Verizon's preferred voice solution. Once the 2G 3G sunset occurs, VoLTE on 4G and 5G will be the only path.

1. Current level of VoLTE deployment and ongoing plans

**Verizon's Response**

VoLTE is a part of Verizon's 4G LTE platform and is available wherever LTE service is available.

2. Wideband Voice (AMR-WB) Availability

**Verizon's Response**

HD Voice (AMR-WB) and Video calling are available with Verizon service but are dependent on smartphone capabilities.

3. User device availability.

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon has a growing line-up of HD Voice-enabled devices. For a list of HD Voice-enabled devices, please visit [www.verizonwireless.com/advancedcalling](http://www.verizonwireless.com/advancedcalling).



4. Wideband Voice Interoperability:
  - Between Mobile Carriers

**Verizon's Response**

HD Voice and Video Calling are only available when both parties use HD Voice-enabled phones provisioned with Verizon HD Voice. Both parties must be connected to Verizon's 4G LTE network.

- Mobile Carrier-to-PBX/UC Platform  
(i.e. compatibility with wideband voice devices using G.722 or other wideband codecs)

**Verizon's Response**

At this time, HD Voice does not offer interoperability with an organization's IP PBX systems.

5. Circuit Switched Fallback Included?

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon continues to support devices that allow for circuit switched fallback through December 31, 2019. Verizon ceased activation of new services using those devices on June 30, 2018. Like for like device swaps will be maintained through June 30, 2019.

6. Describe your overall pricing model for VoLTE services (e.g. Will wideband voice be offered at the same price as existing voice calling services?).

**Verizon's Response**

While HD Voice is available at no additional charge, both HD Voice and the voice portion of Video calls are billed according to a customer's existing voice calling plan. Video calls also incur data usage when not connected to Wi-Fi.

7. As "voice" has essentially becomes additional "data traffic" with VoLTE, indicate the likelihood you will be offering internet-like all-data plans that support all traffic types as opposed to plans that distinguish voice, data and text services.

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon does not currently classify HD Voice as "data traffic." Verizon's HD Voice is measured by the customer's minutes of use. Verizon does not have plans to offer internet-like all-data plans that support all traffic types as opposed to plans that distinguish voice, data, and text services at this time.

## 5. IoT Cellular Network Services



Describe what you currently have and plan to introduce in the way of network services specifically geared toward Internet of Things (IoT) applications.

### Verizon's Response

Verizon has the Machine to Machine (M2M) and Internet of Things (IoT) resources that can help you transform your business operations with a connected ecosystem of M2M and machine-to-human interactions. Smart devices can enhance your delivery of goods and services, help you manage your workforce more effectively and help save more of the world's precious natural resources. IoT can help you solve the challenges of providing more services to your customers without increasing costs. IoT can help make your operations safer for your employees, help you manage regulatory compliance and help you manage and protect remote assets.

The key ingredients for IoT - machine to machine enabled by network connectivity, cloud, security, and network infrastructure - have existed for decades. Still, using IoT as a normal part of your everyday operations requires hard work and a clear plan. Verizon has more than a dozen years of experience in connected solutions. We manage millions of connected devices and we have invested in building an unparalleled base of expertise and technology. We offer you all the pieces of the puzzle you need to realize the full benefits of IoT while mitigating the risk of deploying IoT solutions.

Verizon can help your organization outpace the competition with IoT:

- ✓ We offer 4G LTE-equipped routers and wireless broadband plans to back up your office, retail or remote locations to protect you against costly outages
- ✓ Our Mobile solutions and 4G LTE help you expand your capabilities with interactive kiosks, digital signage, and 4G LTE equipped tablets
- ✓ We have a broad range of certified 4G/3G/2G routers to support wireless deployments
- ✓ Our My Business online resource helps you manage your IoT deployments quickly

Wireless connectivity is just one part of a successful IoT solution. Global networking, security, cloud, and a broad ecosystem of partners are an integral part of launching IoT quickly and securely. Verizon has one of the world's largest IP networks - enabling you to integrate IoT solutions into a global network. Verizon is recognized as a global leader in security and offers a wide range of professional and consulting services. Our team of IT cloud experts can help you capture and manage the data from your IoT devices. Our partners can help you develop specialized hardware, software and services to get your IoT projects going rapidly.

From 4G LTE networks to global IP networks and end-to-end management and security support to industry specific IoT solutions, Verizon can help you rapidly obtain the benefits of IoT to grow your business and outpace your competition.

Self-Service Online Resource for M2M Devices

When organizations rely on data from remote assets, connectivity management



becomes mission-critical. M2M/IoT administrators need to take devices in and out of service according to business need, ensure devices connect and transmit data properly and monitor the costs of remote data acquisition.

ThingSpace Manage is a self-service online resource that provides specialized features to track, monitor and control the connectivity and usage of 2G, 3G, and 4G M2M devices. Our partners and enterprise customers access ThingSpace Manage through a link in My Business.

ThingSpace Manage:

- ✓ Allows you to configure alerts to prevent overages
- ✓ Provides the ability to name devices and assign other custom properties
- ✓ Provides near real-time connectivity status and usage information
- ✓ Tracks and monitors devices by IP address, custom properties, and many other attributes
- ✓ Provides configurable reports and a graphical dashboard

1. List all IoT-Focused Transport Services (e.g. NB-IoT, LTE Cat M1, etc.) Offered and Planned

#### Verizon's Response

- ✓ Currently Offered: LTE and Cat M1
- ✓ Verizon has plans to support all major IoT-Focused Transport Services, including NB-IoT

2. Performance Expectations (For each service offered):
  - Uplink/Downlink Data Rates (Peak, Sustained, Cell Edge)

#### Verizon's Response

4G

- ✓ LTE Cat-1: For fixed LTE, UL 5Mbps and DL 10Mbps
- ✓ Cat-M1: Currently for fixed Cat-M1 UL 375kbps and DL 300kbps; and expected for 2019, UL 1000kbps and DL 600kbps (For Sensor Data).

5G

- ✓ For fixed 5G, the standards target will be less than or equal to GIGE UL/DL (Pending our current 28 and 39Ghz trials).

Note: The rates reflected above are Peak rates. These targets are subject to change.

- Maximum Transmission Range

#### Verizon's Response



## 4G

- ✓ LTE Cat-1: In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, varies: 5 Miles in rural macro to 1 SF block for small cell (low power)).
- ✓ Cat-M1: In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, 5 Miles+ - use case will determine. Low data rate with higher transmissions may increase the range from typical use case on LTE).

5G: For fixed 5G, density is the key to deployment. For example, in a 4G deployment for LA County CA, we would need 1000 antennas. For 5G, we would need 10x, or, 10000 antennas (A mix of small cell and tower antennas).

## - Expected Latency

## Verizon's Response

## 4G

- ✓ LTE Cat-1: In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, 20-40ms (can increase based on system design)).
- ✓ Cat-M1: In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, 20-40ms (can increase based on system design)).

5G: Verizon currently testing Fixed 5G in several market. In lieu of offering theoretical values and/or arithmetic means, Verizon will provide comprehensive values by region to target meaningful information at a later date (For the RFI, 4ms max. Also specs for sub 10ms for ultra-reliable low latency communications are in place).

## - Frequency Band(s) Employed

## Verizon's Response

Bands 2 (PCS), 4 (AWS-1), 5 (850), 10 (AWS-1, AWS-3), 13 (750), 66 (AWS-1, AWS-3, AWS-4) with plans for LAA, CBRS, and 5G mmWave frequencies.

## 3. General Deployment Plans and Targeted Availability

## Verizon's Response

## 4G

- ✓ LTE Cat-1: Deployed



- ✓ Cat-M1: Deployed
- ✓ Narrowband IoT: Roadmap

5G: Fixed 5G commercial deployments are planned for 2018 to 2021 using 28 and 39Ghz spectrum.

#### LTE CAT-M1

By combining both device and network features, Long Term Evolution (LTE) Category M1 (Cat-M1) is the choice for Internet of Things (IoT) applications requiring long battery life, low cost, lower data speeds, extended outdoor coverage, and improved in-building penetration. Verizon maintains a strong leadership position in IoT technology and solutions with a history of firsts, including the first deployment of 4G LTE, LTE Cat-1 and now LTE Cat-M1.

Our commercial 4G LTE Cat-M1 network spans 2.4 million square miles. This includes all coverage in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii but excludes our LTE Rural America (LRA) coverage [which may be added at a later date]. Currently, Cat-M1 is not supported while roaming on domestic or international partner networks.

This is the first Cat-M1 network providing scale, coverage and security for customers seeking wireless access solutions for IoT. Verizon's Cat-M1 network is built on a virtualized cloud environment that enables rapid and agile IoT solution deployment and nationwide scaling aimed at increasing IoT adoption for developers and businesses with new and more economical IoT data plans. Cat-M1 supports data, SMS and Mobile Private Network in addition to basic broadband services (e.g., public IP access).

A game-changer for the industry, Cat-M1 has a new class of LTE device ideal for applications like sensors. They require less power, offer extended battery life and support an array of use cases ranging from water meters to asset trackers to consumer electronics. In collaboration with industry-leading partners, Verizon has enabled an open ecosystem for Cat-M1 that includes infrastructure providers and manufacturers of chipsets, modules and devices. Verizon's Cat-M1 partners include industry leaders including Sequans, Telit, U-Blox, Sierra Wireless, Gemalto, Qualcomm Technologies, and Altair, who together with Verizon are solving for the next generation of IoT use cases.

#### LTE Cat-M1 Advantages:

- ✓ Cost-effective to deploy: The cost per unit for LTE Cat-M1 is similar or lower than 2G devices, delivering improved technology for a better price.



- ✓ Better coverage: LTE Cat-M1 devices include special network features that help provide better coverage, giving you coverage in places previously unavailable.
- ✓ Better battery life: LTE Cat-M1 devices can reduce communication with the network and even go to sleep for extended periods of time, increasing battery life to up to 10 years, depending on your use case.

## 5G Technology

Verizon's network legacy is rooted in being the first to deliver to customers the next-generation of wireless technology, coast to coast, before any other carrier. With the fifth generation (5G) of wireless technology, Verizon is once again poised to usher in a new era of network technology. 5G will deliver enhanced fixed and mobile broadband, low-latency services and massive scale for IoT, which will transform all industries. 5G won't be a wireless "evolution," with better speeds and feeds, but a true revolution changing the way we work and interact: this means more connected services and devices, and higher broadband capacity that can benefit our entire society.

We are committed to developing and deploying 5G wireless technology. Collaborating with Verizon's 5G Technology Forum (5GTF) partners, we are working to ensure the aggressive pace of innovation, standards development and appropriate requirements for this next generation of wireless technology. We are conducting multiple pre-commercial fixed wireless broadband trials on millimeter wave spectrum - this is an important step in commercializing gigabit broadband service to offices and homes via a wireless 5G connection. The trials provided us with valuable insights for our commercial deployments. During our testing process, we validated numerous 5G technology enablers, such as wide bandwidth operation of several hundred MHz in size, multiple antenna array processing, and carrier aggregation capabilities that are substantially different from 4G. 5G combines existing technologies with next-generation radio access advances to deliver new and highly robust customer experiences. We were the first company to deploy a 5G fixed wireless broadband network in the U.S.

#### 4. General Pricing Model(s) and Alignment To Minimize Cost with Specific Application Use Cases

##### Verizon's Response

Pricing models vary by product. Verizon's IoT Cellular Services pricing is detailed in Attachment C.

#### 6. RCS Cellular Messaging Services

Describe your current and planned deployments of Rich Communications Service (RCS)



service.

1. Planned/Deployed?

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon plans to launch RCS Services targeted 1Q 2019.

2. Extent of Coverage

**Verizon's Response**

RCS messaging will be supported on Verizon's LTE network as well as over WiFi.

3. List of Features Offered

**Verizon's Response**

RCS features Verizon will support include:

- ✓ Typing indicator
- ✓ Read Receipt
- ✓ Open Group Chat
- ✓ Large File Transfer
- ✓ Network Message Storage

4. Supported devices

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon expects future 4G LTE Android devices to support RCS. In addition select existing devices will support RCS in the future.

5. Expectations for user adoption going forward

**Verizon's Response**

The default text messaging application provided with Verizon Wireless Android Smartphones will include support for RCS in the future.

7. Indoor Cellular Services

Describe your primary strategies addressing coverage problems in indoor or other difficult to service locations, and the type of support you can provide to our buyers in addressing these issues.

1. General technology approaches (e.g. DAS, small cells, indoor repeaters, VoWiFi,



etc.) for different environments (Small office, large office building, campus, sports arena, etc.)

### Verizon's Response

Verizon employs all approaches available to resolve coverage and capacity limitations in challenging environments including DAS, small cells, repeaters, VoWiFi, Femto cells, as well as emerging technologies like CBRS. The application of alternative service methods is dependent on each specific application (i.e. number of customers affected, presence of local service, presence of customer data networks, etc...).

2. Process by which states request assistance with special coverage issues.

### Verizon's Response

If you are receiving less than adequate reception in one of your buildings, your Verizon Account Manager can request a survey of your building to determine whether an in-building solution could improve your reception. If the survey request is approved, then upon its completion, your Account Manager can work with you to develop a price schedule and scope of work for the procurement, installation, operation and maintenance of the in-building equipment. These terms would then be incorporated into a separate in-building addendum. It is important to note that it may be necessary for us to acquire necessary leases, permits or zoning changes, as well as comply with other requirements as may apply before implementing some in-building solutions.

The cost and financing of in-building solutions is dependent upon several factors, including the complexity of the system, who pays for the solution, whether a dedicated cell site is necessary for the in-building system, any number of existing or future Verizon wireless lines associated with such a system, whether the space is publically or privately held, and the number of customers that the in-building system would support.

Please note: You should not move or displace Verizon-owned equipment, cabling, assets, etc. from the premises without our written approval.

We can also work with, or recommend, approved third-party in-building providers that can improve coverage in your buildings.

3. Availability of guidance regarding suitability of specific solutions to particular applications, known tradeoffs, regulatory issues (e.g. retransmission rights), and potential interference with existing Wi-Fi or other unlicensed networks in operation.

### Verizon's Response

If your organization is having difficulty accessing the Verizon wireless



network in a certain area, your Account Manager may be able to arrange testing and evaluation of our signal strength. If we find a serious coverage issue in one of your locations, we can evaluate several alternatives that might improve your coverage. We may, for example, be able to:

- ✓ Redirect an antenna on a cell site;
- ✓ Adjust the power levels on cell site components to increase performance; or
- ✓ Evaluate the area for the location of a new cell site.

We can also work with, or recommend, approved third-party in-building providers that can improve coverage in your buildings.

It is important to understand that many factors, some beyond our reasonable control, can affect reception levels. We cannot, therefore, guarantee that any of these alternatives will be taken in your area or that, if taken, they will improve reception in your specific locations. While we do not typically charge for this testing service, it is subject to available resources. If an extensive site survey is required, such as for a multi-building campus, your organization may incur charges or be asked to sign a letter of intent.

4. Special support services regarding coverage problems that will be available to NASPO ValuePoint users under this contract

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon's Government Account Managers will be available to NASPO ValuePoint users under this contract to coordinate the diagnosis and correction of coverage problem as they arise.

#### 8. Cellular Services on Unlicensed Bands

Describe your overall plans for use of unlicensed frequency bands in providing your service, and how you intend to handle problems arising from customer private networks that are also using those channels.

#### Verizon's Response

LTE in Unlicensed Spectrum (LTE-U) and Migration to License Assisted Access (LAA)

Wireless carriers typically rely on exclusively-licensed spectrum. However, LTE-U will use 4G LTE technology in unlicensed spectrum in conjunction with licensed spectrum, enabling wireless carriers to offer customers a more robust and seamless mobile broadband experience with faster download speeds. LTE-U will boost data throughput by enabling data (not just voice calls) to flow over the unlicensed 5 GHz band in conjunction with the wireless



carrier's licensed spectrum.

In 2014, Verizon formed the LTE-U Forum in cooperation with Nokia, Ericsson, Qualcomm and Samsung. The forum collaborates and creates technical specifications for operating LTE-U base stations and consumer devices on unlicensed frequencies in the 5 GHz band, as well as coexistence specifications. LTE-U extends the benefits of LTE and LTE Advanced to unlicensed spectrum, enabling mobile operators to utilize unlicensed frequencies efficiently and effectively. We plan an initial rollout of devices and equipment in 2H 2017. While LTE-U is pre-standards, it will support migration to the standards-based Licensed Assisted Access (LAA), expected to begin roll-out by 1H2018.

LAA is the 3rd Generation Partnership Project's (3GPP) effort to standardize operation of LTE in the 5GHz unlicensed band, while coexisting with Wi-Fi. The coexistence mechanism, known as listen-before-talk (LBT), ensures fair spectrum sharing and allows coexistence with other Wi-Fi devices on the same band. LAA uses carrier aggregation in the downlink to combine LTE in unlicensed spectrum (5 GHz) with LTE in the licensed band. This aggregation of spectrum provides for a fatter pipe with faster data rates and more a responsive user experience.

#### Citizens Broadband Radio Service

In April 2016, the FCC finalized rules for Citizens Broadband Radio Service (CBRS) for shared commercial use of the 3550-3700 MHz band (3.5 GHz Band).. With dynamic spectrum sharing rules, CBRS offers 150 MHz of sparsely used spectrum in the 3.5 GHz band for LTE capacity expansion, enabling flexible approaches to indoor and outdoor mobile solutions.

In May 2018, Verizon, Ericsson, Federated Wireless and Qualcomm Technologies, Inc., successfully tested 4G LTE technology over CBRS spectrum in Verizon's live commercial network in Florida. After successful initial trials in 2017 and ongoing work to advance the CBRS ecosystem in Verizon's lab in Texas, this real-world deployment marked the beginning of public access to the 150 MHz bandwidth of 3.5 GHz shared spectrum that until now had been used by the federal government for radar systems. The deployment in Florida used a combination of Verizon licensed AWS and 700 MHz spectrum aggregated with 50 MHz of CBRS band 48 spectrum. The combination of LTE Advanced features of multiple antennas, 256 QAM, and carrier aggregation across shared and licensed spectrum produced peak speeds of 790 Mbps. The deployments in Florida involved outdoor and in-building systems and marked the beginning of commercial deployment of LTE on CBRS spectrum. Devices that can access the CBRS spectrum are anticipated in 2018.



1. Frequency bands being considered

**Verizon's Response**

The unlicensed 5 GHz in conjunction with the wireless carrier's licensed spectrum and the 3550-3700 MHz band (3.5 GHz Band).

2. Planned applications for each band (e.g. Macro network, small cells, VoWiFi, etc.)

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon will use unlicensed 5 GHz to provide customer with a more robust and seamless mobile broadband experience with faster download speeds. LTE-U will boost data throughput by enabling data (not just voice calls) to flow over the unlicensed 5 GHz band in conjunction with the wireless carrier's licensed spectrum.

Verizon has tested outdoor and in-building system deployments in Florida on 3.5 GHz Band (CBRS spectrum).

3. What level of problems do you anticipate regarding interference problems created through your use of unlicensed channels that might be occupied by WLANs or other private wireless systems?

**Verizon's Response**

Listen-Before-Talk (LBT) algorithms are working well and have shown negligible impacts when sharing spectrum with WLAN services when field tested.

4. How will users buying under this contract be notified that a system using unlicensed frequencies will be deployed in their facility and what steps will you be taking to ensure against interference with existing networks using those same unlicensed bands (e.g. Wi-Fi, Other 2.4 G/5GHz deployments)

**Verizon's Response**

Radio deployments at customer locations are discussed and detailed in contractual agreements necessary for said deployments. Verizon does not deploy radios without customer consent and necessary logistical coordination.

9. Use of Wi-Fi in Cellular Services

Describe how you use Voice/Data/Text over Wi-Fi, the nature of the Wi-Fi services you would use, how the decision is made to use Wi-Fi versus cellular, and the impact Wi-Fi use will have on billable traffic.

**Verizon's Response**



We provide the ability for devices to use Wi-Fi networks for calling, SMS and data:

- ✓ Wi-Fi calling
- ✓ SMS over Wi-Fi
- ✓ Data over Wi-Fi

The decision to use Wi-Fi calling is customer initiated through their device. The impact that Wi-Fi use will have on billable traffic is described in answer number 4 below.

1. Do you offload traffic onto Wi-Fi Networks?

**Verizon's Response**

Verizon prefers to use the Verizon network first. With Verizon's network coverage, this provides the best customer experience, and allows our technical teams to help customers troubleshoot issues from end to end. In areas where coverage is an issue, and Wi-Fi is available, for mobile devices where the user has completed the configuration and has opted into Wi-Fi calling, Verizon supports establishing calls over Wi-Fi. The determination of whether network or Wi-Fi is used is based on signal quality metrics.

2. Indicate the approximate percentage of Wi-Fi usage for your total wireless network traffic over the following types of Wi-Fi networks:

- Wi-Fi Networks built and maintained by you- Voice\_\_\_% Data\_\_\_%
- Wi-Fi Networks from certified 3<sup>rd</sup> Party providers  
(e.g. Boingo, Cable Companies, etc.)- Voice\_\_\_% Data\_\_\_%
- Customer Wi-Fi Networks- Voice\_\_\_% Data\_\_\_%
- Any open and available Wi-Fi network- Voice\_\_\_% Data\_\_\_%

**Verizon's Response**

Exception with clarification. Verizon prefers to use the Verizon network first. With Verizon's network coverage, this provides the best customer experience, and allows our technical teams to help customers troubleshoot issues from end to end. In areas where coverage is an issue, and Wi-Fi is available, for mobile devices where the user has completed the configuration and has opted into Wi-Fi calling, Verizon supports establishing calls over Wi-Fi. The determination of whether network or Wi-Fi is used is based on signal quality metrics.

3. How is the service choice made to use cellular versus Wi-Fi, and which Wi-Fi network to choose if there are multiple options available?



### Verizon's Response

It is the customer's responsibility to set up their device to select the Wi-Fi network they will connect to. Once connected, Verizon supports establishing calls over Wi-Fi. The determination of whether network or Wi-Fi is utilized is based on signal quality metrics.

4. Are any of the following traffic types sent over Wi-Fi charged against the user's service plan?
- Voice?
  - Data?
  - Text (SMS/MMS)?

### Verizon's Response

Voice

Wi-Fi Calling expands customers' calling options at no extra charge. With Wi-Fi Calling, customers can:

- ✓ Make and receive calls and send messages even when there is no cellular coverage.
- ✓ Call U.S. numbers with no airtime charges while in the U.S. or traveling internationally.
- ✓ Calls to international numbers while in the U.S. or traveling internationally are subject to international long distance charges [the user must have an "International Calling while in the U.S." option on the line/account]
- ✓ Place an HD Voice video call over Wi-Fi when cellular coverage is not available (available on select Android devices only).

Please note: The cellular network is preferred for voice calls in the United States. When users roam outside of the Verizon domestic footprint, they may select "Prefer Wi-Fi" when roaming in their HD Voice device settings. During a call transported over Wi-Fi, the in-call screen will display a Wi-Fi phone icon. For billing, Wi-Fi calls always originate in the U.S. even when the user is outside of the U.S - this is why calls to international numbers are billed as international long distance ("International Calling while in the U.S.") whether or not the user is in the U.S. Outgoing international calls are always billed at international long distance rates but incoming calls do not get charged international rates for either cellular and Wi-Fi calls. Voice calls are billed based on the access network and location at the beginning of the call, not where they end or transition.

To activate Wi-Fi Calling, customers must first activate HD Voice on their



Smartphone. They must also have access to the Internet through their device's Wi-Fi connection. Please note: If they lose their Wi-Fi connection while on a call and they have not re-established a cellular connection, their call will drop.

If you do not wish your corporate lines to have access to this feature, your organization's SPOC can log into Verizon's My Business online resource to block Wi-Fi Calling for those lines.

#### Data

Verizon customers on usage-based wireless data plans may use third-party tethering and Wi-Fi hotspot apps without paying any additional fee. Customers on legacy unlimited data plans must continue to pay an additional fee to use their devices for tethering or as Wi-Fi hotspots.

#### Text

##### Verizon Messages App

Verizon Messages (Message+) is an easy-to-use, free, downloadable app available on Android and IOS Smartphones and tablets.

Verizon Messages provides you with the ability to:

- ✓ Sync across multiple devices (e.g., tablet, PC) and a Smartphone [Please note: You cannot sync Verizon Messages on multiple Smartphones.
- ✓ Send and receive messages through Wi-Fi
- ✓ Use your existing Smartphone number (MDN) to make and receive domestic and international calls from a connected tablet on either cellular or Wi-Fi networks. After initially linking your Smartphone with your tablet, your Smartphone need not be connected or powered on to make or receive calls with your tablet. All incoming and outgoing calls will be associated with you Smartphone mobile number. Note: Requires a HD Voice-capable Smartphone with Advanced Calling activated and a tablet with any Internet connection - cellular or Wi-Fi. The tablet does not need a Verizon data plan.
- ✓ Make videocalls on Android and iOS tablets using the Verizon Messages (Message+) app. Tablet must have a Wi-Fi or cellular connection to make and receive video calls using your Smartphone number. Smartphone must have LTE Video Calling (LVC) activated. Note: Calls can only be made to other Verizon customers with the same feature activated.
- ✓ Customize background, specific contacts, tones, auto reply, driving mode, etc.



## Blocking Calling from Verizon Messages

If your organization does not want your Government Subscribers to self-provision the feature to place and receive calls from a tablet, your SPOC can log into Verizon's My Business online resource to block calling from Verizon Messages for that line. Please note: although your corporate subscribers will be blocked from using calling from Verizon Messages, they may still use other features of Verizon Messages.

## Integrated Messaging Feature

Integrated Messaging is a feature of Verizon Messages that enables you to send and receive text and multimedia messages seamlessly on your Smartphone, tablet or computer. After initially linking your Smartphone with your tablet or computer, your Smartphone need not be connected or powered on to make or receive messages with your tablet or computer. All incoming and outgoing messages will be associated with your Smartphone mobile number. The service syncs up to 90 days of messages across your enabled devices.

## Blocking Integrated Messaging

If your organization does not want your users to save messages to the cloud, you must block the Integrated Messaging feature.

Integrated Messaging is not designed for secure transmission or storage of personal healthcare information. Therefore, it must not be used to store or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996 and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 and accompanying regulations. If a business is a Covered Entity or Business Associate as defined by HIPAA, your organization must block the Integrated Messaging feature.

## Pricing

While there is no charge or subscription fee for the Verizon Messages App, downloading and calling may consume data and be charged according to your data plan.

- ✓ The consumption and utilization of data will be based on your data connection on the tablet (i.e. Wi-Fi or 4G LTE) and how it's billed (i.e., metered data will be decremented, unlimited will not be impacted).
- ✓ All calls originating via the Verizon Messages application, regardless if from a U.S. or international location, will be treated as if they are originating in the U.S. These voice calls will not deplete minutes of use or be billed (except for 411 and other premium calls).



- ✓ Calls made to international numbers will be billed as “International Calling While in the U.S.” (a.k.a. International Long Distance). If an international rate plan exists on the account, the international calls will be billed at those rates.

Messages are billed at the appropriate messaging rates, per recipient, in accordance with your plan and messaging bundle.

## 10. Public Safety Wireless Priority Service (WPS) - For Bidders Offering Public Safety Services

Describe your ability to provide Wireless Priority Service (WPS) voice services for State employees with critical job duties and responsibility for responding to disaster/emergency events.

### Verizon's Response

Wireless Priority Services (WPS) is a White House-directed emergency phone service managed by the Department of Homeland Security's Office of Emergency Communications (OEC). WPS complies with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Second Report and Order, FCC 00-242, Establishment of Rules and Requirements for Priority Access Service. WPS provides priority network access for qualified government and industry subscribers that are pre-authorized by the Office of Emergency Communications (OEC) division of the Department of Homeland Security. WPS provides eligible customers the ability to improve their probability of call completion during wireless network congestion in periods of National Security and Emergency Preparedness.

The Radio Access Network (RAN) consists of access and radio resource connections. The RAN is regularly overloaded during special events resulting in access and radio connection failures – stadium events, parades, New Year's Eve celebrations, and disaster events such as 9/11, the Boston Marathon Bombing, Hurricane Katrina, Super Storm Sandy, earthquakes, tornados, etc. The RAN can also overload in particularly high network traffic areas on a daily basis. WPS enables authorized users to gain priority access to the next available wireless channel, thereby increasing their probability of call completion during an emergency.

WPS service is available throughout the Verizon wireless CDMA voice coverage area. With the CDMA network retiring soon, and since the majority of our voice users are now using HD voice on the 4G LTE network, we are rolling out our next generation WPS solution – WPS VoLTE. WPS VoLTE will launch in two phases: Initial Operating Capacity (IOC) and Full Operating Capacity (FOC). IOC provides priority on the RAN, while FOC will provide priority on the Evolved Packet Core (EPC) and IP Multimedia Service (IMS) platform. We launched the first phase of WPS VoLTE, IOC, in June 2017, and



launched the second phase of WPS VoLTE, FOC, in May 2018.

1. Describe the general mechanism by which the network will prioritize WPS user calls(e.g. Will public network voice calls in progress be terminated to allow WPS calls to be connected?)

### Verizon's Response

#### How Wireless Priority Service Works

##### CDMA

Once WPS is activated, and when registered users dial \*272 before dialing the 10-digit telephone number, the call is automatically placed in priority status on CDMA and is given priority for the next available wireless channel at the originating RAN; additionally, priority is provided on the Verizon wireless switching, interoffice facilities and interconnections to Local Exchange Carriers (LECs) and InterExchange Carriers (IECs). A WPS call is provided with Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS) priority when routed through these exchange carriers. Call priority is maintained on the terminating portion of the call throughout the wireless and wireline networks, regardless of whether the call originated via GETS (landline) or WPS.

##### VoLTE

WPS VoLTE IOC customers receive priority during times of LTE RAN congestion. Dialing \*272 is not required for WPS VoLTE IOC customers to receive priority on the 4G LTE RAN network. WPS VoLTE IOC customers will experience significantly higher connection success rates than non-priority users. In the event of congestion beyond the LTE RAN, the WPS customer should dial \*272 as he/she normally would for a CDMA call. The call will then be processed as a WPS CDMA call – even when the device is registered on VoLTE.

WPS VoLTE FOC is an incremental enhancement of WPS and adds priority call processing features in the Evolved Packet Core (EPC) and IP Multimedia Service Platform (IMS). In the event of a call completion failure beyond the LTE RAN, the WPS VoLTE user dials \*272, followed by the 10-digit phone number, and priority is provided end-to-end on the VoLTE network for the best experience. For qualified devices, WPS FOC provides priority on the LTE Radio Access Network (RAN) with or without dialing \*272. For non-qualified devices, WPS FOC provides priority on LTE RAN only when \*272 is dialed. This results in the call being processed as WPS CDMA.

WPS CDMA remains the same for devices registered on CDMA. When VoLTE is not available and the device is registered on CDMA, the customer will be able to utilize WPS CDMA.



2. Can public safety officials disable calling for the general public to ensure WPS access for first responders?

#### Verizon's Response

At this time, Verizon does not allow public safety officials the ability to disable calling for the general public to ensure WPS access for first responders however WPS users are given the highest priority at the Radio Access Network (RAN) and Core level in the network. Therefore, WPS users will always have priority over the general public when placing calls, ensuring them access to network resources first.

3. What happens when a base station or other network element becomes overloaded with WPS calls?

#### Verizon's Response

The limitation of the number of callers on a cell tower may be different for each cell tower configuration (capacity is different based upon the demographics/population of the community for which the cell site is serving and the number of spectrum resources Verizon configures to accommodate that demographic). In general, we can say that priority callers can theoretically consume all the resources on a given cell site/sector and could be blocking all commercial/non-priority customers, at this point the system will manage the WPS calls processed based on the assigned priority of the WPS user (a priority level 1 will have priority over a level 5 user) until all resources are exhausted.

4. Define the range of devices supported.

#### Verizon's Response

Equipment Requirements:

- ✓ Smartphones and Basic Phones must support WPS CDMA and HD Voice.
- ✓ Mobile Telephone Number must be provisioned with WPS CDMA.

Please note: Devices that currently do not support CDMA will not support WPS.

5. Does the service operate on 2G, VoLTE, or both?

#### Verizon's Response



Wireless Priority Services are supported in 3G (CDMA) and 4G (VoLTE) networks and there is no change in the end user experience between 3G and 4G. However, technically there are obvious differences on how Verizon processes these sessions through our VoLTE and CDMA network. CDMA (2G/3G) will be sunset by the end of 2019.

6. Do you provide enhanced reporting to public safety agencies regarding WPS availability, dropped calls, performance, etc.

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon Wireless can provide a priority and preemption report as a roll-up of all usage from cell sites within a Participating Entity's State. The report shows the details in terms of MOU (Minutes of Use) on a quarterly basis. Reporting can be tailored to only include a specific subset of devices once the device ID's are provided.

Priority and Preemption Usage - Data on how often public safety data is prioritized and when and where preemption has been invoked in a state to guarantee public safety communications. An example is shown below.

	QTD 2018
Priority and Preemption Usage (MOU)	1,919,930,557

Priority and Preemption Usage and other Network reports will be subject to mutual agreement and the execution of a non-disclosure agreement between the parties.

7. Describe the type of back-up and recovery measures that are included as part of WPS.

#### Verizon's Response

WPS uses the entire Verizon network to deliver the service.

Backup power strategy for the wireless network

Verizon Wireless purchases power from electric companies for the day-to-day power requirements of our network infrastructure. If commercial power is lost, we have implemented backup power systems for all of the critical equipment and infrastructure in our wireless network.

This is accomplished by installing large banks of backup batteries in our MSCs and Data Centers, and these are supported by permanent backup generators. We have arrangements with our fuel suppliers to refill our fuel tanks as needed, allowing our systems to operate until commercial power is restored.

The cell sites are also equipped with batteries, and most sites also have permanent generators which turn-on automatically if commercial power is



lost. The company also owns a large supply of portable generators that can be deployed to provide emergency power during extended power outages to those cell sites without permanent generators.

Our MSC, Data Center, and cell site generators are tested regularly to ensure that they are functioning properly. Both the batteries and generators are regularly put through rigorous load tests to ensure that they can support the needs of the network in the event of a commercial power disruption.

8. Do you have the ability to augment coverage/capacity with deployable assets during events/disasters?

#### Verizon's Response

We also have hundreds of portable assets located across the country that enable our teams to enhance or restore network coverage and capacity in emergency situations. There are many types of assets and innovative solutions, such as:

- ✓ Cell-on-Wheels (COW)
- ✓ Cell-on-Light-Truck (COLT)
- ✓ Repeater-on-a-Trailer (RAT)
- ✓ Tower-on-Wheels (TOW)
- ✓ HVAC on Roadside Equipment (HORSE)
- ✓ Generator on a Trailer (GOAT)
- ✓ Repeater on a Trailer (RAT)
- ✓ Pico cell on a Trailer (SPOT)
- ✓ Cell Repeater on Wheels (CROW)

We also continue to design and deploy innovative portable solutions that provide our personnel, first responders, and our customers with options that extend wireless coverage into areas of need. Many of these solutions leverage technologies ranging from lightweight suitcase-sized cell sites, to trailer-based solutions, and Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) assets.

9. Detail levels of user priority defined and procedures required in applying for and initiating WPS for a user.

#### Verizon's Response

To take advantage of WPS on the Verizon wireless network, authorized National Security and Emergency Preparedness (NS/EP) users must first apply to the OEC to receive this service. Once OEC confirms eligibility, the OEC will then notify Verizon that the official has been approved for WPS and that the service can be added to the user's account. Users may also contact their Verizon Government Account Manager or the WPS Activation and Support department at 877-262-2950 for further information.

Process for approval and registration for WPS:

1. Customer submits a WPS Order Form to the CSC WPS Program office



using the following link:

[https://saic.custhelp.com/ci/documents/detail/2/WPS\\_first\\_time\\_requestor](https://saic.custhelp.com/ci/documents/detail/2/WPS_first_time_requestor)

- For assistance and information on all Office of Emergency Communications (OEC) Priority Telecommunications programs, contact the Priority Telecommunications Service Center toll free at 866-627-2255, Option 2 or [support@priority-info.com](mailto:support@priority-info.com)
2. OEC/Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
    - Authorizes the subscriber for priority level assignment (Level 1-5) based on their National Security/Emergency Preparedness (NS/EP) role.
    - Sends approval to Verizon's Government Customer Operations (GCO) team.
  3. GCO adds the appropriate WPS feature to the authorized subscriber's account.
  4. Customer dials \*272 prior to the telephone number to originate a WPS call

#### Priority Levels

As part of the online WPS Service Request, participating organizations show the eligibility of each WPS. Eligibility is based upon 5 categories of WPS NS/EP criteria established by the Federal Communications Commission

(FCC). These criteria were selected to meet the needs of the emergency response community and provide access for the command and control functions critical to management of and response to national security and emergency situations.

#### Priority levels for WPS:

Priority Level	User Groups	Users
1	Executive Leadership and Policy Makers	<p>Users who qualify for the executive leadership and policy makers' priority are assigned Priority Level 1.</p> <p>A limited number of wireless service technicians who are essential to restoring the wireless service networks also receive the highest priority treatment.</p>



		<p>Examples of eligible parties include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The President of the United States, the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of Homeland Security, selected military leaders, and the minimum number of senior staff necessary to support these officials</li> <li>✓ State governors, lieutenant governors, cabinet-level officials responsible for public safety and health, and the minimum number of senior staff necessary to support these officials</li> <li>✓ Mayors, county commissioners, and the minimum number of senior staff to support these officials</li> </ul>
2	Disaster Response/Military Command and Control	<p>Users who qualify for the disaster response/military command and control priority are assigned Priority Level 2</p> <p>Individuals eligible for this priority include personnel key to managing the initial response to an emergency at the local, state, regional and federal levels. Personnel selected for this priority are responsible for ensuring the viability or reconstruction of the basic infrastructure in an emergency area. In addition, personnel essential to continuity of government and national security functions (such as the conduct of international affairs and intelligence activities) are also included in this priority.</p> <p>Examples of eligible parties include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Federal emergency operations center coordinators (Example: Manager of the National Coordinating Center for Telecommunications, National Interagency Fire Center, Federal</li> </ul>



		<p>Coordinating Officer, Federal Emergency Communications Coordinator, Director of Military Support)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ State emergency services director, National Guard leadership, State and Federal Damage Assessment Team leaders</li> <li>✓ Federal, state and local personnel with continuity of government responsibilities</li> <li>✓ Incident Command Center Managers, local emergency managers, other state and local elected public safety officials</li> <li>✓ Federal personnel with intelligence and diplomatic responsibilities</li> </ul>
3	Public Health, Safety, and Law Enforcement Command	<p>Users who qualify for the public health, safety, and law enforcement command priority are assigned Priority Level 3.</p> <p>Personnel selected for this priority are individuals who direct operations critical to life, property, and maintenance of law and order immediately following an event.</p> <p>Examples of eligible parties include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Federal law enforcement command State police leadership</li> <li>✓ Local fire and law enforcement command Emergency medical service leaders Search and rescue team leaders Emergency communications coordinators</li> </ul>
5	Disaster Recovery	<p>Users who qualify for the disaster recovery priority are assigned Priority Level 5.</p> <p>Personnel selected for this priority are individuals responsible for managing a variety of recovery operations after the</p>



		<p>initial response is accomplished. These functions may include managing medical resources, such as, supplies, personnel, or patients in medical facilities. Other activities, such as, coordination to establish and stock shelters, obtaining detailed damage assessments, or supporting key disaster field office personnel may be included.</p> <p>Examples of eligible parties include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Medical recovery operations leadership</li> <li>Detailed damage assessment leadership</li> <li>Disaster shelter coordination and management</li> <li>Critical Disaster Field Office support personnel</li> </ul>
--	--	---

10. Confirm your ability to activate equipment and WPS within 24 hours after request in the event of a State of Disaster/Emergency.

**Verizon's Response**

The turnaround time for WPS activations during non-emergency situations is one business day after the receipt of the WPS order. The turnaround time for WPS activations during emergency situations is four hours after the receipt of the WPS order.

Provided the customer has the equipment, Verizon has the ability to activate equipment within 24-hours.

11. National Broadband Public Safety Networks (NPSBNs) - For Bidders Offering Public Safety Services

Describe your plans for deploying FirstNet or FirstNet-like (i.e. National Broadband Public Safety Network) solutions for providing priority data and video service to State employees with critical job duties and responsibility for responding to disaster/emergency events.

**Verizon's Response**

Ensuring public safety organizations across the country have access to reliable wireless communications and a diverse ecosystem of products, services and applications is critical for the safety of our communities. Verizon has been a leading provider of communications services to public safety for decades - we know what it takes to serve this most important customer base. Verizon is also a member of the Executive Advisory Council of The Public Safety Technology Alliance (PSTA), providing advice, insights and



recommendations to the PSTA Board. The PSTA helps promote the development and adoption of open, best-in-class standards-based technologies to ensure interoperability between different networks, applications and databases.

In addition to the products and services outlined below, we plan to introduce additional products and services for public safety.

#### Public Safety Private Core

Public Safety Private Network Core (PSPNC) is a dedicated network core that Verizon offers at no charge to first responders and other qualified public safety customers.

PSPNC provides several key features to public safety customers including traffic segmentation, priority and preemption, improved security, and enhanced service management and control. It is connected to Verizon's Radio Access Network (RAN), which utilizes spectrum in various bands including the 700 MHz, 800 MHz Cellular, 1.9 GHz PCS, and 1.7/2.1 GHz AWS bands.

PSPNC separates data traffic of public safety mobile users from commercial users across Verizon's 4G LTE network. Public safety users will have their data immediately recognized as public safety with priority access at the tower and through the network. PSPNC leverages leading edge networking technology to provide security, flexibility and reliability.

#### Mobile Broadband Priority

Mobile Broadband Priority Service (MBP) provides public safety users priority service for data transmissions. During times of heavy commercial network congestion, MBP users will receive priority over commercial users. MBP enables priority service for public safety officials using applications on Smartphones or tablets, transmitting data from first responder vehicles or video from surveillance cameras. MBP, Wireless Priority Service (WPS) and private network traffic management combine to transmit the voice, data and Internet of Things communications public safety and government agencies rely on to protect and serve. MBP is available at no additional charge to qualified public safety customers.

#### Preemption Services

Preemption provides prioritized access to network resources during times of network congestion. Verizon automatically and temporarily reallocates network resources from commercial data/Internet users to first responders in the unlikely event network resources become congested. As part of the network access and registration process, first responders and public safety personnel are identified and given preemption designation. This helps to determine which users will receive allocated resources with preemption. Preemption is offered at no additional charge for qualified public safety customers.



## Service Overview

1. Will the priority NPSBN service operate over a fully separate radio access (RAN) and evolved packet core (EPC) network, and if not, what elements will be shared with the public wireless network. Are those plans expected to change in the foreseeable future?

### Verizon's Response

No, Verizon's Public Safety Private Core is connected to Verizon's Radio Access Network (RAN), which utilizes spectrum in various bands including the 700 MHz, 800 MHz Cellular, 1.9 GHz PCS, and 1.7/2.1 GHz AWS bands.

Public Safety Private Network Core (PSPNC) is a dedicated network core that Verizon offers at no charge to first responders and other qualified public safety customers.

PSPNC provides several key features to public safety customers including traffic segmentation, priority and preemption, improved security, and enhanced service management and control.

PSPNC separates data traffic of public safety mobile users from commercial users across Verizon's 4G LTE network. Public safety users will have their data immediately recognized as public safety with priority access at the tower and through the network. PSPNC leverages leading edge networking technology to provide security, flexibility and reliability.

2. In shared network elements, describe the specific mechanisms by which public safety traffic will be prioritized over other public network traffic in both wireless and wired portions of the network.

### Verizon's Response

#### Priority and Preemption Services

Preemption provides prioritized access to network resources during times of network congestion. Verizon automatically and temporarily reallocates network resources from commercial data/Internet users to first responders in the unlikely event network resources become congested. As part of the network access and registration process, first responders and public safety personnel are identified and given preemption designation. This helps to determine which users will receive allocated resources with preemption. Preemption is offered at no additional charge for qualified public safety customers.

We understand the operational importance of prioritized services. WPS "minutes of use" and monthly recurring costs" are waived (\$0) for government



customers.

There are three significant mechanisms that provide priority for radio access and beyond radio access. They are Access Class Barring (ACB), High Priority Access (HPA), and Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP).

Verizon has all three configured in the access network. ACB and HPA have been deployed since June 8th 2017. ARP with preemption was recently deployed in the public safety market.

ACB: Provides priority at the cell site access that is essentially the knock at the door "Let me in". The cell site (eNodeB) knows when it is in overload and cannot process further requests (knocks on the door). Upon that situation, the cell site begins a probabilistic barring process of non-priority users. When congestion clears, barring is removed. During barring, priority users are exempt from barring and essentially get to the head of the line.

HPA: Priority user requests are marked as "HPA." The cell site then assigns a radio resource even when non-priority users are blocking at radio resources.

ARP: This provides for preemption. Due to the efficacy of ACB and HPA there have been no instances of network conditions which would result in preemption being necessary. VZW recently launched preemption and it is a valuable tool in the priority tool box that is available nationwide.

Under the Federal Communications Commission's definition of a first responder, only police, fire and EMS are considered primary users of a public safety dedicated network. Under the Department of Homeland Security definition - in an emergency situation - public works agencies would rise to primary user status. With regards to who establishes the priority, Verizon is considering various models and will work with State and Local officials on how best to implement.

Note: The best defense against network capacity overloads is a superior network offering. By way of example, 98% of Verizon's sites stayed operational during Hurricane Harvey. We celebrated the fact that we didn't have to use these services to maintain connectivity for first responders. Verizon did not have to rely on priority access or preemption because of our superior network capacity. We, however, know the importance of public safety having our priority access and preemption capabilities (available at no additional cost) that in times of emergency is potentially needed.

3. Describe the range of capabilities available to support Quality of Service (QoS) for different classes of public safety traffic (e.g. voice, video, PTT/MCPTT, priority data, best effort data, background data, etc.), and what modifications would be required on end user devices or servers to mark traffic so that it would be assigned to the correct QoS priority level.



### Verizon's Response

Our tailored network design includes Traffic Management that enables application differentiation and Quality of Service (QoS) over the LTE Private Network using standards-based IP packet marking. Verizon's Private Network service transports a multitude of data applications, including Voice over IP (VoIP), video and best effort applications. When there is contention for network resources, mission critical applications (i.e., VoIP) are competing with best effort applications (i.e., email) for network resources, so customers' mission critical applications may experience performance degradation (e.g., difficulty accessing Verizon's LTE network resources, variable download/upload speeds, etc.).

Today, Verizon offers network priority and preemption that allows the assignment of QoS for user profiles using the standard service control parameters defined by 3GPP and the Internet Engineering Task Force, including Access Class, Quality Class Indicator (QCI), Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP), and Differentiated Service (Diff Serve). While our network RAN deployment ensures coverage 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and 365 days a year.

4. What radio frequency band(s) will your public safety service be operating on? Are there plans to change or expand that list?

### Verizon's Response

Verizon's Public Safety Private Core is connected to Verizon's Radio Access Network (RAN), which utilizes spectrum in various bands including the 700 MHz, 800 MHz Cellular, 1.9 GHz PCS, and 1.7/2.1 GHz AWS bands.

5. At any point do you plan to offer a physically separate public safety RAN (please provide your definition of "physically separate") using Band 14, and will public safety officials have the ability to preempt access to those radio network resources from the general public in the event of an emergency or disaster?

### Verizon's Response

Verizon does not have Band 14 spectrum and does not have plans to acquire it at this time. Verizon has made its entire footprint available to its Public Safety Core.

6. Describe the availability of compatible end devices for your public safety services, and identify any potential changes to your network offering (e.g. migration to Band 14) that would require device upgrades, and the scale of those upgrades (e.g. New SIM, Other hardware update, device replacement, etc.).



### Verizon's Response

Verizon's entire device ecosystem is available to Public Safety. There is no requirement of SIMs or other migration in order to support Public Safety devices.

7. Does this page from the FirstNet Web Site <<https://www.firstnet.com/devices>> represent the complete list of FirstNet Certified Compatible devices?

### Verizon's Response

Verizon offers Band 14 compatible devices. FirstNet is an AT&T product. We are unable to confirm the content of AT&T's website.

8. Describe what happens when all public network traffic has been preempted and the network becomes overloaded with public safety traffic.

### Verizon's Response

The Radio Access Network (RAN) consists of access and radio resource connections. The RAN is regularly overloaded during special events resulting in access and radio connection failures – stadium events, parades, New Year's Eve celebrations, and disaster events such as 9/11, the Boston Marathon Bombing, Hurricane Katrina, Super Storm Sandy, earthquakes, tornados, etc. The RAN can also overload in particularly high network traffic areas on a daily basis. WPS enables authorized users to gain priority access to the next available wireless channel, thereby increasing their probability of call completion during an emergency.

Verizon Wireless has all three configured in the access network. ACB and HPA have been deployed since June 8th 2017. ARP with preemption was recently deployed in the public safety market.

ACB: Provides priority at the cell site access that is essentially the knock at the door "Let me in". The cell site (eNodeB) knows when it is in overload and cannot process further requests (knocks on the door). Upon that situation, the cell site begins a probabilistic barring process of non-priority users. When congestion clears, barring is removed. During barring, priority users are exempt from barring and essentially get to the head of the line.

HPA: Priority user requests are marked as "HPA." The cell site then assigns a radio resource even when non-priority users are blocking at radio resources.

ARP: This provides for preemption. Due to the efficacy of ACB and HPA there have been no instances of network conditions which would result in pre-emption being necessary. VZW recently launched preemption and it is a valuable tool in the priority tool box that is available nationwide.



Under the Federal Communications Commission's definition of a first responder, only police, fire and EMS are considered primary users of a public safety dedicated network. Under the Department of Homeland Security definition - in an emergency situation - public works agencies would rise to primary user status. With regards to who establishes the priority, Verizon is considering various models and will work with State and Local officials on how best to implement.

Note: The best defense against network capacity overloads is a superior network offering. By way of example, 98% of Verizon's sites stayed operational during Hurricane Harvey. We celebrated the fact that we didn't have to use these services to maintain connectivity for first responders. Verizon did not have to rely on priority access or preemption because of our superior network capacity. We, however, know the importance of public safety having our priority access and preemption capabilities (available at no additional cost) that in times of emergency is potentially needed.

#### Service Offerings and Performance Guarantees/Expectations

9. Voice Telephony: What are your plans, timetables and proposed technologies to offer wireless voice telephony services on your public safety network, and will it be carried with appropriate QoS?

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon currently offers wireless voice telephony services as a part of Verizon's Public Safety Private Core.

Our tailored network design includes Traffic Management that enables application differentiation and Quality of Service (QoS) over the LTE Private Network using standards-based IP packet marking. Verizon's Private Network service transports a multitude of data applications, including Voice over IP (VoIP), video and best effort applications. When there is contention for network resources, mission critical applications (i.e., VoIP) are competing with best effort applications (i.e., email) for network resources, so customers' mission critical applications may experience performance degradation (e.g., difficulty accessing Verizon's LTE network resources, variable download/upload speeds, etc.).

Today, Verizon offers network priority and preemption that allows the assignment of QoS for user profiles using the standard service control parameters defined by 3GPP and the Internet Engineering Task Force, including Access Class, Quality Class Indicator (QCI), Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP), and Differentiated Service (Diff Serve). While our network RAN deployment ensures coverage 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and 365 days a year.



10. Video: What are your plans, timetables and proposed technologies to offer wireless video services on your public safety network, and will it be carried with appropriate QoS? As video calls may be originated from a laptop, how will the user signal to the network that this is a video call so that appropriate QoS handling can be applied?

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon currently offers wireless data services that support Video as a part of Verizon's Public Safety Private Core.

Our tailored network design includes Traffic Management that enables application differentiation and Quality of Service (QoS) over the LTE Private Network using standards-based IP packet marking. Verizon's Private Network service transports a multitude of data applications, including Voice over IP (VoIP), video and best effort applications. When there is contention for network resources, mission critical applications (i.e., VoIP) are competing with best effort applications (i.e., email) for network resources, so customers' mission critical applications may experience performance degradation (e.g., difficulty accessing Verizon's LTE network resources, variable download/upload speeds, etc.).

Today, Verizon offers network priority and preemption that allows the assignment of QoS for user profiles using the standard service control parameters defined by 3GPP and the Internet Engineering Task Force, including Access Class, Quality Class Indicator (QCI), Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP), and Differentiated Service (Diff Serve). While our network RAN deployment ensures coverage 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and 365 days a year.

11. Broadband Data Performance Expectation/Guarantee:

- How many levels of priority data services (e.g. Critical, High Priority, Best Effort, Background Data, etc.) will be offered, and how will user devices signal to the network the QoS level that should be applied to each session?

#### Verizon's Response

Mobile Broadband Priority is a priority data service that signals to the network that a user has higher priority in the network to access the network and get a connection over other users. Verizon LTE network is based on 3GPP standards technology which includes device level QoS parameters that apply to each session. Verizon's network extensively uses LTE technology to provide priority data levels in the network through priority and preemption services and is also currently working on a multi-tiered approach to prioritization services which will be offered to our customers in the future.



- Uplink/Downlink Data Rates (Peak, Sustained, Cell Edge) and Latency for each QoS level supported.

### Verizon's Response

The priority class has a maximum bit rate of 2Mbps and the best effort service class can utilize the remaining bandwidth of the LTE connection.

- Impact on network performance in Network Overload Conditions

### Verizon's Response

Preemption is a feature that enables certain high priority users to preempt a voice, data or text session in order to get a voice, data or text session during times of network overload conditions. Verizon has implemented preemption feature in the network nationwide for its public safety customers and network service performance during the overload conditions has been more than optimal and had met network KPI SLAs and customer user expectations when preemption conditions existed in the network.

12. Text: Describe the text capability that will be offered with your NPSBN, specify if it is separate from the public SMS/MMS service, the typical and maximum message delivery delay, and any particular features it provides for public safety users.

### Verizon's Response

We support the following standards for content delivery to mobile devices: WAP 1.x, WAP 2.0, SMS, MMS, EMS, and BREW. It is important to note that all these options may not be supported on all devices. In addition to standard text messaging services, Verizon's offers the following Messaging Solutions:

#### Verizon Messages App

Verizon Messages (Message+) is an easy-to-use, free, downloadable app available on Android and IOS Smartphones and tablets.

Verizon Messages provides you with the ability to:

- ✓ Sync across multiple devices (e.g., tablet, PC) and a Smartphone [Please note: You cannot sync Verizon Messages on multiple Smartphones.
- ✓ Send and receive messages through Wi-Fi
- ✓ Use your existing Smartphone number (MDN) to make and receive domestic and international calls from a connected tablet on either cellular or Wi-Fi networks. After initially linking your Smartphone with your tablet, your Smartphone need not be connected or powered



on to make or receive calls with your tablet. All incoming and outgoing calls will be associated with your Smartphone mobile number. Note: Requires a HD Voice-capable Smartphone with Advanced Calling activated and a tablet with any Internet connection - cellular or Wi-Fi. The tablet does not need a Verizon data plan.

- ✓ Make videocalls on Android and iOS tablets using the Verizon Messages (Message+) app. Tablet must have a Wi-Fi or cellular connection to make and receive video calls using your Smartphone number. Smartphone must have LTE Video Calling (LVC) activated. Note: Calls can only be made to other Verizon customers with the same feature activated.
- ✓ Customize background, specific contacts, tones, auto reply, driving mode, etc.

### Text to 911

Verizon joined several other wireless providers to enable free Text-to-911 service from our devices. We initially signed a voluntary agreement with the FCC to offer this service to our customers, enabling them to communicate with 911 dispatchers as if they were on a voice call and are now compliant with the FCC's August, 2014 ruling on text-to-911. This feature is currently available in areas where the local 911 dispatch center has installed the appropriate upgrades to accept text messages. As of July 1, 2016, we have provided text-to-911 capability to 823 public safety answering points in 39 states.

### Enterprise Messaging

With Enterprise Messaging your organization can send large volumes of text messages to subscribers of any domestic carrier\* via our fast, reliable and secure network. For example, this solution can be used by hospital administrators sending messages to doctors; by dispatchers sending priority messages to drivers; by inventory managers sending updates to shipping and receiving employees; by educational institutions sending messages to students and faculty about providing timely information regarding facilities, schedules and developing situations. \*Please note: Enterprise Messaging can only send/receive messages to/from U.S.-based 10-digit mobile numbers. Enterprise Messaging does not currently support messaging with non-U.S. mobile numbers.

Depending on your application, messages are sent to mobile devices based on either the mobile device owner individually selecting to "opt-in" for the service or based on enterprise-owned device enrollment.

Enterprise Messaging benefits include:



- ✓ Support for high-volume messaging;
- ✓ Support for two-way messaging;
- ✓ Multimedia Messaging (MMS) support;
- ✓ May be suitable for pager replacement.

13. PTT: Describe the capabilities of your current push-to-talk (PTT) service including interface to existing LMR systems.

### Verizon's Response

We have introduced interoperability between our Push to Talk Plus (PTT+) service and Land Mobile Radio (LMR). PTT+-LMR Interoperability enables our PTT+ service to communicate with devices on private LMR networks. PTT+-LMR is a simple, easy, cost-effective way for any organization that communicates with large groups of mobile workers, including those in government/public safety, transportation and utilities, to extend their coverage beyond the traditional geographic limitations of their LMR system.

LMR is a private, two-way radio system that operates similarly to walkie-talkies on certain defined frequencies [primarily VHF/UHF] – it is not associated with cellular coverage. For example, a city's police department may use a LMR network to communicate within the department.

Our PTT+ service lets you use a PTT+-enabled mobile device like a walkie-talkie for instant two-way communication. PTT+ is ideal for anyone who needs to communicate quickly with other team members or employees. You can talk to one individual or an entire group with just the push of a button. You can also make regular phone calls on the same device.

#### Benefits of LMR Interoperability with PTT+

- ✓ Performance
  - LMR customers communicate with PTT+
  - Broad array of tested and certified devices and accessories
- ✓ Reliability
  - End-to-end performance measurement and analysis
  - 24/7 monitoring and support
- ✓ Cost and Efficiency
  - Single point of contact for all billing, customer service and operations issues



- Bundled offering

#### How PTT+ Interoperability Works

LMR Interoperability works with all PTT+ capable devices. To use PTT+, the customer needs a PPT+ feature, or a software license for tablets and dispatch, and a PTT+ compatible device. Within the PTT+ service cloud, the LMR interoperability service acts as a scalable front-end for customers who want to use PTT+ services to augment their existing LMR communications. An Internet Protocol (IP) link is used to connect Verizon's PTT+ service with the customer's LMR network through the "IP Gateway".

14. MCPTT: Describe you plan and timetable for introducing Mission Critical PTT (MCPTT) services:

- Overall plans and timetables

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon is committed to bring a 3GPP standards based Mission Critical PTT solution to the marketplace and it is currently working with selected vendors to bring a standards compliant solution in 2019. The Mission Critical PTT solution will bring features and function as defined by the standards such as private calls, group calls and interoperability to LMR systems.

- Additional features to be provided with MCPTT

#### Verizon's Response

As stated above, Verizon intends to bring a standards compliant Mission Critical solution to the marketplace. However, as the standards are still under development Verizon plans to deliver a solution that will allow end-users to growth with the service as new features are defined and become available.

- Availability of direct peer-to-peer wireless device connectivity.

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon is committed to bring a 3GPP standards based MC-PTT solution to the marketplace. Currently, the standards defines how the MCPTT Service operates in off-network mode using ProSe E-UTRA direct (UE-to-UE) Communications to allow peer-to-peer communications. To the extent feasible, it is expected that the end user's experience is similar regardless if the MCPTT Service is used with an EPC network or based on the use of a ProSe direct communication path. However, ProSe is not currently supported by the device manufacturers and it will not be available until sometime in 2020.

- Ability of MCPTT devices to continue to operate on a direct peer-to-peer basis if the cellular base station is disabled.



### Verizon's Response

Verizon intends to bring a 3GPP standards based MC-PTT solution to the marketplace. Currently, the standards defines how the MCPTT Service operates in off-network mode using ProSe E-UTRA direct (UE-to-UE) Communications to allow peer-to-peer communications when a user is out of coverage. However, ProSe is not currently supported by the device manufacturers and it will not be available until sometime in 2020.

- Please describe what functions or capabilities would be lost in the event that the service cell site becomes inoperable.

### Verizon's Response

Verizon intends to bring a 3GPP standards based MC-PTT solution to the marketplace. Currently, the standards defines how the MCPTT Service operates in off-network mode using ProSe E-UTRA direct (UE-to-UE) Communications. The capabilities available during off-network operations will be defined at the time ProSe is supported.

### Service Level Agreements

15. Is there a specific, defined SLA for public safety customers? If so, please describe in detail.

### Verizon's Response

We offer Service Level Reporting on monthly basis, without penalties. Monthly reporting is available based on Metrics:

- ✓ Voice (HD Voice and 1xRTT)
  - Call setup success
  - Dropped calls
- ✓ Text messaging: Delivery within 20 seconds
- ✓ Cell site availability
- ✓ Data (1xRTT, EVDO and LTE)
  - Session setup success
  - Dropped sessions
  - Average user data rate (download and upload)
  - Latency
- ✓ Private Network (3G and 4G): Service availability

### Interoperability

16. Describe the level of interoperability between your solution and other



cellular-based NPSBNs, FirstNet or other, for:

- a) Voice Telephony (When Offered): Will public safety priority and QoS traffic classes be maintained for calls passing between different carriers' networks?

### Verizon's Response

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (The Act) created FirstNet, and established the Technical Advisory Board for First Responder Interoperability (Interoperability Board). Under the Act, the Interoperability Board was tasked with publishing the Recommended Minimum Technical Requirements to Ensure Nationwide Interoperability for the Nationwide Public Safety Broadband Network (Report). The Report defines interoperability as "the ability of all authorized local, state and federal public safety entities and users to operate on the national public safety broadband network and commercial partner networks, to access rapid, reliable and secure communication services, in order to communicate and share information via voice and data."

Adherence to open and global standards via Third-Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) is essential to enabling interoperability of devices, radio access networks (RANs), and core network elements that leverage ever-evolving, commercially available products and services. In the past, the lack of interoperability has hindered public safety voice communications particularly in situations of mutual aid involving multiple agencies. Hence, ensuring that interoperability is supported at all levels including the sharing of priority and preemption protocols, applications, and mission critical PTT (MCPTT) communications and off-air device to device communications is essential.

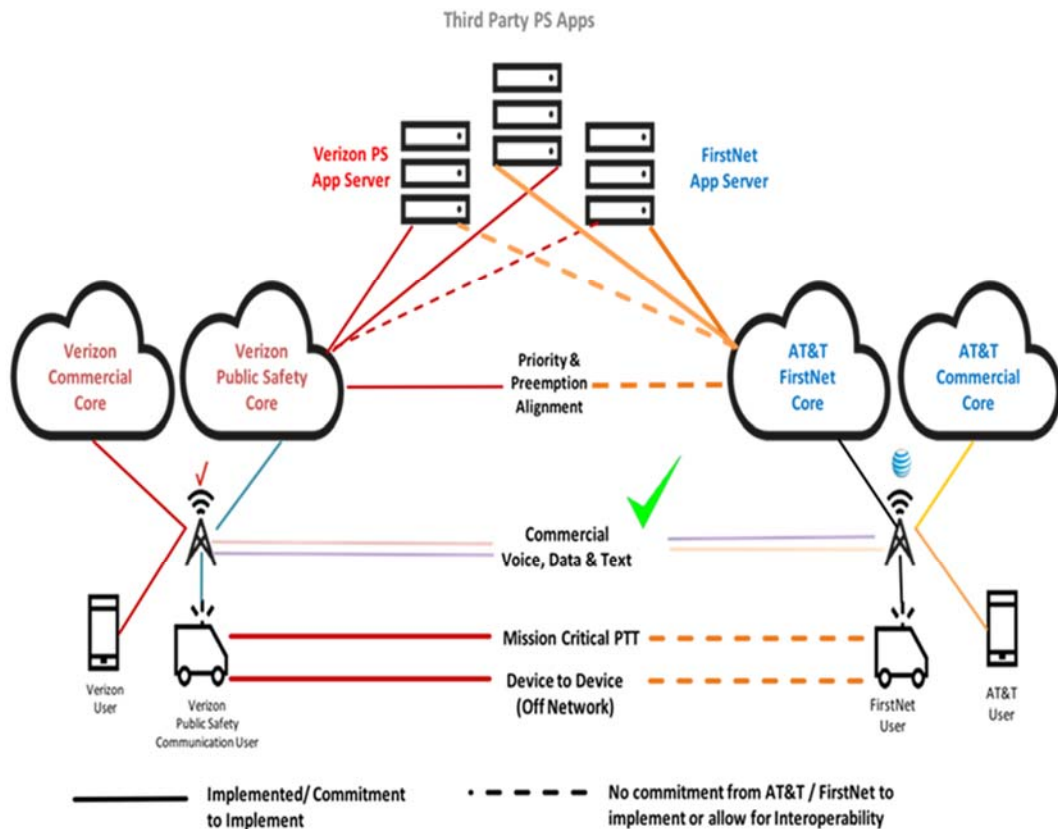
Interoperability is critical to all public safety agencies and as such all public safety broadband communications providers should agree to enable comprehensive public safety broadband interoperability via the following communications functions.

- ✓ MCPTT via standard interface (not via over the top applications) using 3GPP open standards to allow for interoperability.
- ✓ MCPTT Device to Device communications using 3GPP industry standards and protocols.
- ✓ Applications that are non-proprietary and interoperable based on open standards and available to all developers and industry best practices.
- ✓ Priority and preemption that allows the assignment of QoS for user profiles using the standard service control parameters defined by



3GPP, including Access Class, Quality Class Indicator (QCI), Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP), and Differentiated Service (Diff Serve).

As Verizon has publically noted to the Public Safety Community, the diagram below is one way Verizon envisions interoperability.



- b) Video Service: Will public safety priority and QoS traffic classes be maintained for video connections passing between different carriers' networks?

**Verizon's Response**

See above.

- c) Broadband Data: Describe how public safety priority and QoS traffic classes will be maintained for traffic passing between different carriers' networks?



### Verizon's Response

See above.

- d) Text: Will NPSBN text services interoperate with users on other NPSBNs, and what other text services (e.g. SMS/MMS/RCS, Apple Messages, WhatsApp, etc.) can it exchange messages with.

### Verizon's Response

See above.

- e) PTT: Describe interoperability between PTT users served on different carriers' networks, including stations that are in the same broadcast group.

### Verizon's Response

See above.

- f) MCPTT: Describe interoperability between MCPTT users served on different carriers' services, including stations that are:
  - o Communicating through their cellular base station

### Verizon's Response

See above.

- o Communicating directly with one another (through Proximity Services)

### Verizon's Response

See above.

- o In the same broadcast group.

### Verizon's Response

See above.

## Network Management and Control

17. Does the vendor support a separate 'Portal' for public safety users?

### Verizon's Response

Today, Verizon government customers have control over their lines of service through Verizon's My Business online resource that they can adjust price



plans, activate/deactivate service, add certain features, and functionalities. We realize that with our new Public Safety service offerings additional control services are needed, so we are developing customer portal to fulfill that need. We are projecting this portal to be operational sometime during calendar year 2019.”

18. Does the vendor provide the ability for public safety customers to monitor network performance in real-time and a mechanism to communicate directly with network operations personnel during times of crisis?

### Verizon's Response

Our design concept extends from our equipment and technology capabilities to our business procedures. These procedures include frequent and thorough preventive maintenance, real-time monitoring of all key system components, the 24x7x365 availability of trained maintenance personnel to repair or resolve critical failures should they arise, and wide deployment of these personnel and spare parts to permit rapid response and restoration of service.

Our most critical recovery assets are the thousands of highly-trained and experienced network technicians who have repeatedly proven their ability to respond, troubleshoot problems, and restore service to our customers during emergency situations.

We have two Network Operations Centers (NOCs), one located in New Jersey and another in Texas, that monitor all facilities, cell sites and switches across our nationwide network. These NOCs are staffed 24x7x365 with experienced personnel who work closely with our regional field operations teams and with our vendors to coordinate and expedite the restoration of service in the event of outages. Each NOC receives alarms or other indicators that help troubleshoot problems in the network, and that provide technicians with key information to analyze and maintain network integrity.

The NOC technicians work with the field operation managers, and personnel are dispatched to the affected site as needed. An inventory of standard spare parts and repair equipment is available to technicians in all of our central network locations. We also have standing agreements with our critical vendors to get 24x7 supports from their engineering personnel and obtain replacement equipment if required.

19. Will government agencies have the ability to totally preempt public network voice/data/text traffic on shared elements in extreme circumstances to ensure public safety users maintain network availability at all times?

### Verizon's Response

Preemption provides prioritized access to network resources during times of



network congestion. Verizon automatically and temporarily reallocates network resources from commercial data/Internet users to first responders in the unlikely event network resources become congested. As part of the network access and registration process, first responders and public safety personnel are identified and given preemption designation. This helps to determine which users will receive allocated resources with preemption. Preemption is offered at no additional charge for qualified public safety customers.

### Security, Reliability and Hardening Measures

20. Describe the security measures and standards employed for both traffic and control messages on both wired and wireless portions of the network.

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon's response does not include products that provide encryption capabilities end to end. Verizon's response does not contain Identity, Credential, and Access Management - that item is under development. Below is a brief summary of the measures we have implemented in the wireless network to protect our wireless network and customers from physical and logical threats to systems and services.

These security measures include reviewing and deploying end-user device security capabilities, securing the mobile radio frequency interfaces, securing the connections between the cell sites and core network systems and gateways, and monitoring mission critical systems with a variety of sophisticated tools and solutions. As part of our network standards, other security measures include installation of fencing around key locations, deployment of intrusion detection and alarming, security camera monitoring, security guard presence, and background checks on all personnel.

The following are the key security enhancements in 4G LTE access:

- ✓ Secure storage: The 4GLTESubscriber Identification Module("SIM") card holds credentials and secure data for accessing services provided by the mobile network. The private key is created when the SIM is manufactured, and is shared with Verizon Wireless only, via a secure connection, ensuring that the data cannot be co-opted. Personal Identification Number ("PIN") and PIN Unblocking Key ("PUK") mechanisms are enforced on the SIM to ensure secure access to data or applications on the 4G LTE network. In this sense, the SIM offers hardware Root of Trust for Storage (RTS) for mobile devices. It provides cryptographic primitives and secures storage of key material that cannot be corrupted by the surrounding hardware and software of the handset.



- ✓ Mutual Authentication: In LTE networks, the network authenticates the user identity, while the user equipment (UE) authenticates the network credentials. Mutual authentication protects against attacks from rogue base stations. The 4G SIM contains the necessary authentication algorithms and certificates which aids in the secure accessing of the network. The primary algorithm for accessing the LTE network services is the 3GPP defined algorithm, MILENAGE.
- ✓ Root Key Length: The use of 128-bit keys doubles the key strength and in so doing requires a greater “level of effort” in attacking the algorithm. The security keys in the LTE network are derived from a Key Derivation Function (KDF). Each key has a different input but all keys used for crypto- algorithms are 128 bits in length.
- ✓ Security Context: Keys to encrypt signaling and User Plane (UP) data are created for each data session on the Verizon Wireless 4G LTE network. The key for UP traffic is retained for the period that the UE is in a valid connected session and the keys are deleted on transition to idle mode or on handover to another LTE cell site. Also, handover between LTE cell sites can only be performed after security is activated.
- ✓ Integrity Protection: Integrity protection is used to verify that the signaling has not been modified over the radio access interface and that the origin of signaling data is the one claimed. Each signaling message is appended with an integrity tag and the message is accepted only upon verification of the integrity by the receiving end. The Verizon Wireless LTE network supports 128- bit AES and SNOW3G algorithms for integrity protection.
- ✓ Airlink Encryption: Encryption is used to provide confidentiality, so that the User Plane data or signaling cannot be overheard on the radio access interface. The Verizon Wireless 4G LTE network supports three options for encryption: AES-128, SNOW3G and NULL. One of the three options is negotiated between the UE and LTE Cell before the communication commences. AES-128 is the preferred option in the Verizon Wireless LTE network, followed by SNOW3G and if the UE is not capable of either option, then no encryption (NULL) is used.

Verizon Wireless offers secure wireless data services for its government customers. These services are designed to enhance the mobile experience while maintaining security.

#### Secure Access Control to Management Center

The M2M Management Center is hosted by Verizon in a highly redundant, failover-capable configuration. Customer access to the Management Center



is provided through a formal processor on-boarding which provides access credentials to customers. Customers can use either of two methods to access the Management Center:

- ✓ The Integrated Portal: Access control to the Integrated Portal is provided via username/password credentials provided to users belonging to the customer's organization. SSL based connections for browsers with 128-bit (or higher) encryption are required.
- ✓ Unified Web Services (UWS): a set of web services APIs (offered via an application software development kit) based on standard SOAP/XML web services API technology. Customers use these APIs to integrate M2M Management Center services into the applications that they build and host. Access to UWS is provided through a username/password credential that the software application uses. Additional security is provided through web services session time outs and session tokens used in API call invocations. Unified Web Services connections use 1-way SSL (with 128 bit or higher encryption) with white-listing of the customer's application server IP address.

#### Application Security

Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS) are standards-based protocols that allow mutual authentication between a client and server, and establish an authenticated and encrypted connection between the client and the server.

#### Dual-Persona

Dual persona enables a single Smartphone or tablet to be used for both business and personal use. It partitions the device so that data going to business side can be secured, managed and wiped, while leaving the employee to manage their own information.

The Verizon Dual Persona solution offered through Enterproid as a part of Government Mobility as a Service (EMaaS) includes a downloadable app that provides consistent security and management of any mobile device running Android 2.2 or iOS 5.0 and above. The Enterproid Divide service supports a suite of policies that govern data protection, data leakage, network access, email attachments and app distribution. All policies are distributed OTA and can be applied by group. The Divide client allows individuals to use their personal device for work tasks by creating a secure, extensible and IT-friendly business persona, including secure access to fully managed business productivity applications and unified communications, without compromising the individual's privacy or choice of device and personal usage.

Verizon offers services that secure the mobile device to protect user privacy



and provide a layer of protection against hazards common to connected mobile computing devices.

#### Verizon Mobile Security

Verizon offers a security suite of applications for Smartphone's which is designed to protect users from various threats to device and data theft. The basic suite includes antivirus and anti-phishing software that provides near real time protection from malware and alerts the user when browsing websites known to be malicious or contain phishing or other exploits as reported by McAfee Site advisor service.

Customers desiring even greater protection can find Verizon App Alert service which notifies users of the risks applications present in transmitting personal information. A recovery of lost device suite is also available that can locate, alarm, lock and erase lost devices. The controls for this suite are tied into the My Verizon Web portal.

#### Device Security Features

- ✓ Secure Boot: Prevents any OS modification or unauthorized OS software from being executed. During boot process, it verifies that only signed software is on the device. Through Mocana's NanoBoot solution, small signature verification application that executes during initialization from within a processor's protected flash memory (8 KB footprint).
- ✓ Trust Zone is available in most devices sold in 2012 or after.
- ✓ Multifactor Authentication: Meets DoD 8520.03 which mandates the use of the Common Access Card (CAC) for device level authentication. Accepts X.509 certificates from an external physical smart card reader and FIPS Validated Certificate Store.
- ✓ Data at Rest: Prevents access to user data if device is lost or stolen. Prevents malware or rogue apps from getting access to any user information. OEMs can leverages solutions which are both FIPS 140-2 certified and NSA Suite B compliant. Some solutions can be post-loaded on Android 4.0 and have a GUI; capable of AES-256 which exceeds native Data at Rest implementation on Android 3.X and 4.0. Examples include FIPS 140-2 certified module in Motorola RAZR, RAZR MAXX, and DROID 4; Samsung GALAXY TAB 10.1
- ✓ Data in Motion: Prevents interception and alteration of data being transmitted across the network, including via the radio access network. Works through Multiple IPsec VPN partners native to devices. Verizon Wireless has created government-wide policies that conform to the ISO 17799 and NIST standards for the protection of customer and employee information. Verizon Wireless has created



operational standards that reflect these corporate policies and have instituted a program to ensure adherence to the corporate policies.

The following reflects key corporate policies and guidelines:

- ✓ Supporting Policies, Practices and Guidelines Confidential and Proprietary Data Policy
  - Disposition of Personal Computing Assets
  - Database Standards
  - Internet and Web Users
  - Secure Socket Layer (SSL) Certificates
  - Violation Reporting
  - Electronic Mail/Instant Messaging Access & Usage
  - Wireless Device Security
  - PCI Logging
  - IT Support Center Data Privacy Practice
- ✓ Network & Access
  - Network Firewall Guidelines
  - Desktop & Laptop Security
  - Encryption Key Management
  - Externally Hosted Internet Applications
  - Wireless LAN
  - VPN Security
- ✓ Authentication
  - External / Extranet Supporting Practices
  - Internal / Intranet Supporting Practices
  - Third Party VPN/Extranet

21. Describe the overall network hardening for public safety services, and approach to meeting NPSTC public safety grade standards. Including but not limited to: battery backup, backup generator, redundant backhaul, etc.

Verizon's Response



The PSBCN solution will adhere to 3GPP standards and the National Public Safety Telecommunications Council ("NPSTC's") network requirements Defining Public Safety Grade Systems and Facilities report. We also understand that deploying a network that meets public safety's recommendations is critical to enabling network services to withstand hurricanes such as Harvey and Irma where 98% and 90% (respectively) of Verizon's cell sites remained operational throughout the historic storms.

#### Strategy for Continued Service to Mobile Switching Centers

Mobile Switching Centers (MSC) are an important part of our national wireless network, and we continue to add them to our network as we grow. We have 137 MSCs strategically distributed across the country to meet the needs of our customers. Our teams monitor the loading of the switching and data systems to maintain an optimum capacity and service level. One goal of this is to reduce the impact of a disaster to any one MSC. Available capacity in neighboring MSCs could be utilized in the event of a serious disaster.

In addition to redundancy in the equipment and circuitry, each MSC is protected by automatic power backup systems, by automatic fire detection and suppression systems, and by physical security systems and alarms. MSC buildings have restricted access to prevent entry by unauthorized personnel. The building structure itself is designed to provide protection for the systems and services located inside.

In each MSC, network operations personnel routinely backup system data for the switch itself and the peripheral systems. Automated backup routines are supplemented with scheduled manual backup routines and off-site storage of critical data.

A disaster recovery plan has been developed for each MSC, which addresses the recovery of the systems, services and personnel. These plans are updated at least annually. Exercises are conducted at least annually to confirm that these plans can be implemented as expected and to continually increase the readiness of the network teams to respond to an actual disaster. These exercises focus on disasters that may impact us or our customers.

#### Strategy for Continued Service to Cell Sites

We have thousands of cell sites across our nationwide network to provide the desired level of customer service, both in terms of capacity and quality of service. Despite the large number of sites, the loss of a single cell site is still a serious situation. We take extra precautions to protect and keep cell sites operational.

Cell site operations are protected in many ways, including redundancy in the equipment, automatic power backup systems, automatic fire detection systems, and by physical security systems and alarms. Through arrangements



with our vendors, any major components of a cell site, up to and including the building and tower, becomes an immediate priority restoration effort on the part of both Verizon Wireless and our vendors.

Cell site equipment has sophisticated diagnostics that can instantly determine if a problem occurs at the site. These diagnostic alarms are transmitted to the MSC, which is monitored by regional field operations teams, and the NOC. Cell sites are outfitted with backup batteries, and in most cases backup generators in case of commercial power loss.

We maintain and utilize portable cell sites referred to as Cells-on-Wheels (COWs) and Cell-on-Light- Trucks (COLTs), which are fully functional generator-powered cell sites that can replace or enhance network coverage and capacity in a given area. They can accommodate both voice and data services, and can be used for emergency situations. For example, they can be used to enhance communications between firefighters when they are fighting a fire in a remote wilderness area. These portable cell sites are strategically located throughout our network coverage areas and may be deployed to an area that is affected by a weather-related or other disaster.

#### Backup power strategy for the wireless network

Verizon Wireless purchases power from electric companies for the day-to-day power requirements of our network infrastructure. If commercial power is lost, we have implemented backup power systems for all of the critical equipment and infrastructure in our wireless network.

This is accomplished by installing large banks of backup batteries in our MSCs and Data Centers, and these are supported by permanent backup generators. We have arrangements with our fuel suppliers to refill our fuel tanks as needed, allowing our systems to operate until commercial power is restored.

The cell sites are also equipped with batteries, and most sites also have permanent generators which turn-on automatically if commercial power is lost. The company also owns a large supply of portable generators that can be deployed to provide emergency power during extended power outages to those cell sites without permanent generators.

Our MSC, Data Center, and cell site generators are tested regularly to ensure that they are functioning properly. Both the batteries and generators are regularly put through rigorous load tests to ensure that they can support the needs of the network in the event of a commercial power disruption.

#### Circuit diversity strategy for the wireless network

Our wireless network is comprised of numerous components that are connected using a mixture of fiber optic and high bandwidth telecommunication circuits. We support many of our critical network locations with diverse circuits, network technologies, and alternate local



telecom carriers. The impact of a severed fiber optic cable or a faulty data circuit is minimized by this diversity in our telecommunications connectivity.

#### Information Technology – Disaster Recovery Planning

The Information Technology (IT) team for Verizon Wireless manages the technology that supports internal business functions. For example this technology helps internal users respond to customer needs, streamline internal and external communications, and automate many of our high volume activities. Many of these technologies are integral to our daily operations.

Our IT Disaster Recovery team focuses its efforts on mission critical applications and systems, many of which support customer transactions. System engineers for these applications and their supporting technologies emphasize redundancy, geographic diversity, and heightened security to safeguard these systems from an unexpected interruption or disaster.

#### Data Center Strategy

Mission critical applications are maintained in a secure data center environment. Our major data centers are protected by automatic fire detection and suppression systems, and by physical security systems and alarms. The data centers have strictly limited access to prevent entry by unauthorized personnel. Only a small number of authorized employees are permitted to access these data centers, and the buildings are monitored by security guards and camera systems to provide a high level of protection to the systems and services located there.

All data centers are backed up by both battery and permanent generator systems which are designed to support the data center for extended timeframes in the event commercial power is disrupted. These systems are tested regularly to ensure that they will provide power when needed.

#### Data Backup Strategy

In each of the Data Centers that house mission critical applications, a significant amount of resources are put into our data back-up and restoration capabilities. Ensuring the availability and security of critical historic data is part of daily operations, and our back-up procedures include internal and off-site rotation of electronic files.

#### Backbone and Backhaul Network

A significant investment in high bandwidth connectivity is required to help ensure that our 4G LTE core systems maintain connectivity to the cell sites and our customers.

Verizon Wireless has continued to invest significantly in network capabilities that permit the continued growth in voice and data usage from our customers.



These capabilities include both physical and virtual diversity for our network paths, continued deployment of fiber in the backbone and backhaul networks, and ongoing deployment of nodes that reduce single points of failure in these networks. We have also continued to expand our ownership of these network assets nationally through our affiliate of XO Communications.

We also continue to design and deploy innovative portable solutions that provide our personnel, first responders, and our customers with options that extend wireless coverage into areas of need. Many of these solutions leverage technologies ranging from lightweight suitcase-sized cell sites, to trailer-based solutions, and Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) assets.

We invest billions of dollars in our network every year – more than \$126 billion since 2000. These investments include hardening our network from top to bottom – from switching centers to cell sites. For example:

- ✓ Our sub-zero switches are built in places like Minneapolis, where snow and ice are the biggest weather threats to our facilities. Reinforced roofing, specialized entranceways, thicker insulation and fiber buried to a much deeper level are key characteristics in this weather-fortified building. When ice melts, we have aqua dams, which, when deployed extend 500 feet around the perimeter of a switch location and when filled with water act as a barrier to flood waters to protect the building.
- ✓ Throughout Florida, an area known for hurricane activity, “Super Switches” are built to withstand Category 5 hurricane winds. These switch locations boast tilt wall block construction built of concrete and rebar and - because of possible flooding - fiber enters the facility in two distinct locations to ensure additional redundancy. Additionally, because commercial power loss is often associated with hurricanes and tropical storms, the Florida Super Switches have dual on-site generators and HVAC systems. The switch facilities also serve as emergency operation centers when hurricanes or other emergencies arise.
- ✓ Along the east coast, flooding is a significant issue when tropical storms and hurricanes threaten. So Verizon has built cell towers on stilts and elevated platforms. Base stations that house the majority of a cell tower’s equipment including its power, generators, cooling systems and transport interface, are elevated from ground level so if flood waters reach the tower, the equipment is safe, dry and able to perform.
- ✓ Because earthquakes cause lateral and vertical movements, the switch location in California is designed to withstand likely seismic movement patterns. Steel frame walls, suspended ceilings and extra bracing throughout for on-site generators, fire suppression agent



tanks and battery racks keep this building standing. Exterior generators are integrally mounted to their fuel tanks to prevent severance of buried lines and subsequent fuel spills.

- ✓ We own a fleet of portable emergency equipment that can be deployed quickly to keep customers connected or restore damaged connections as soon as possible.
- ✓ In the heartland, tornados often threaten equipment that is stored outdoors as most of Verizon's mobile equipment is. In Kansas, however, mobile assets are safely stored 60 feet underground in a 20,000 square foot cave, which provides safe and convenient storage for emergency assets including portable COWs, COLTs, HORSEs, GOATs, RATs and CROWs.

#### Customer Service - Answering the call for operational resilience

Our customer service operations are designed to be resilient. The contact centers are equipped to adapt to changes in customer call volumes, call types, or other circumstances so that they meet service quality targets. Customers are also provided with many different ways to interact with us. For example, customers can gather information about their accounts using our website and other self-service tools if these are most convenient for them.

#### Call Routing Between Multiple Locations

Our customer service team operates multiple contact centers located across the United States. Our teams can redirect calls between these locations to provide the best service possible and to optimize the skills of our personnel. This operational strategy is a valuable asset during times of crisis, since it helps minimize the customer impact from a disaster that may affect one location. For example, if one contact center needs to close due to a threatening major storm in the area, that center can redirect its calls to an alternate center in an unaffected part of the country. Our national operations infrastructure is a benefit for our customers since it limits the likelihood that any one event will cause a significant impact to our customer service operations.

#### Contact Center Infrastructure

We pay particular attention to the design of our contact centers, not only to make them a safe and enjoyable workplace for our employees, but also to minimize the risk of a disruption. These efforts include special security access to the building, including security guards, camera systems, and lighting systems. The communications equipment is maintained in a secure and environmentally controlled computer room, which is supported by both backup batteries and generator power.

#### Service Restoration Activities



The Verizon Crisis Response Team (V-CRT) is a nationwide program sponsored and managed by the National Government Sales & Operations team. When a natural disaster or crisis occurs, V-CRT responds to government and non-profit organization and emergency management agencies that need our assistance. V-CRT provides the following support in the event of a crisis:

- ✓ Deployment of COW/COLT/crisis response vehicle
- ✓ Back-up phone coverage
- ✓ Equipment/Network support
- ✓ Assistance with search and rescue initiatives
- ✓ A live support line to request help 24/7
- ✓ Best-in-class customer support
- ✓ Routing of requests to the Verizon Security Assistance Team
- ✓ One phone number (800-981-9558) to call in a crisis situation.

This process links together, for the first time, management of crisis situations in one location for the entire Verizon wireless community. V-CRT aligns network, operations, legal and sales – allowing us to react quickly to a crisis situation. The benefits to our customers and to emergency management agencies are tremendous.

#### Verizon Wireless Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Program

The Verizon Wireless Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Program (BC/DR) is just one part of our overall philosophy to provide high quality services for our customers. Our nationwide wireless network is at the core of our business, and we have invested more than \$126 billion since the company was formed – averaging over \$6 billion every year – to increase coverage and capacity and to add new services.

Our Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery (BC/DR) program team is responsible for minimizing the impact of a disruption to our customers, employees, infrastructure, and business operations. We accomplish this objective by focusing on the following activities:

- ✓ Identify critical functions, infrastructure and risks;
- ✓ Implement strategies to minimize the risk of a disruption;
- ✓ Develop Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery plans, and Crisis Management Teams to recover operations in the event of a disruption;



- ✓ Maintain BC/DR plans, with updates completed at least annually;
- ✓ Test our plans, at least annually, to validate our response capabilities.

We continue to refine our response and recovery capabilities due to the increasing variety of services we provide and the ever-changing level of potential threats to these services.

The cross-functional Crisis Management Teams in place across our national footprint enhance coordination and response activities during crisis events. These teams provide a command-and-control structure that allows management to gather and report information about crisis events, for the teams to escalate decision-making as needed, and to facilitate resource allocation.

BC/DR activities are visible across all major aspects of our company. We have developed numerous plans to recover critical functions. Business functions have implemented strategies and procedures that not only support routine operations, but also help the function continue to operate in the event of a disaster. Robust operational strategies are at the core of our ability to provide reliable and resilient services.

22. Does the vendor have the ability to augment coverage/capacity with deployable assets during events/disasters?

### Verizon's Response

#### Deployment of Deployable

Verizon maintains deployable to improve capacity at large gatherings and special events. They are also utilized to quickly improve coverage and capacity when natural disasters or other unplanned events interrupt wireless service. Verizon's local operations team can deploy any of our emergency portable assets including COWs and COLTs. All portable assets are owned and maintained by Verizon Wireless.

Estimated duration deployment of a COW, COLT, and SPOT:

- ✓ Satellite connection - within 8-16 hours; based on capacity and Satellite connection
- ✓ Without interconnect - 24-48 hours
- ✓ With Interconnect - 8-16 hours
- ✓ SPOT- 4-8 hours/based on capacity and Satellite connection
- ✓ All have to support E911 before they can be turned up



23. How would public safety or other government agency requests for those deployable assets be prioritized over public network services in an emergency or disaster situation?

#### Verizon's Response

Our customer care teams work closely to monitor service levels, and the need to redirect calls to an alternate contact center. We have documented many of these routing patterns in our recovery plans to streamline our ability to activate the technology in the event of an interruption, and to send calls to the teams that are best equipped to help the customer.

Being crisis-ready is paramount to Verizon, and we are committed to supporting those who need us most when they need us most. During an emergency, first responders rely on wireless service more than ever to coordinate efforts in the face of fires, floods, snow and wind storms, earthquakes, tornados, or hurricanes.

24. Does the vendor support local agencies purchasing their own cellular equipment to 'turn up' additional capacity when/where needed.

#### Verizon's Response

Yes. Verizon offers the Mobile Connectivity Trailer – a towable deployable asset that can be managed and deployed directly by the customer. This allows the customer to maintain control over the timing and deployment decision for these network assets.

### User Classification, Authorization and Onboarding

25. Detail classes of user priority defined and procedures required in applying for and initiating public safety priority service for a user as well as the mechanism for device provisioning and management in both day-to-day operations and during critical incidents.

#### Verizon's Response

##### Device Provisioning

- ✓ Verizon utilizes the latest technology and partners with various vendors to streamline the migration process and minimize the impact to end users
  - If porting from another carrier, there may be a brief lapse of service while the conversion is taking place.
- ✓ Verizon has experience working with all major equipment manufacturers, their mobile enrollment programs and various Mobile



Device Management (MDM) solutions to leverage semi-automated provisioning capabilities (a separate cost may be associated).

- ✓ Most enterprise data should automatically restore from the customer's servers on Smartphone
  - Voicemail configuration and restoration will be dependent on the customer's device and operating system selection. Porting device will establish a new voicemail system
- ✓ End users should be instructed to backup personal data that is not captured on the customer's servers prior to rollout; which can significantly reduce the overall transition time

#### Customer Involvement

- ✓ Partner with Verizon during the project planning phase to solidify overall project execution
- ✓ Approve / submit reconcile orders for onsite and direct ship device requests
- ✓ Partner with Verizon to create and solidify master rollout schedule
- ✓ Employee Communications: Verizon partners with the customer to ensure employee communications cover all pertinent conversion criteria
  - On-site Transitions - Customer manages scheduling end users for device pickup dates and times
  - Direct Ship - Customer communicates estimated delivery date to all remote end users

26. Describe the process for a user to use his/her personal mobile device to access the public safety network services if required.

#### Verizon's Response

Verizon offers tools to our public safety customers to manage their Bring Your Own Devices (BYOD) devices today through use of the public safety private core network.

27. Confirm your ability to activate equipment and priority data/video services within 24 hours after request in the event of a State of Disaster/Emergency.

#### Verizon's Response

Provided the customer has met all of the requirements to receive Mobile Broadband Priority Service, Verizon is able to activate equipment and Mobile



Broadband Priority Service within 24 hours after request in the event of a State of Disaster/Emergency.



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Data, Voice and Accessories  
Product Add Request**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTN: Chris Jennings  
NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator

RE: NASPO ValuePoint Master Service Agreement # (the "Contract") with \_\_\_\_\_("Contractor")

Dear Mr. Jennings:

**Action Requested:**

Contractor requests to add the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced in this document (collectively, the "Products") to the Contract.

Action Log: \_\_\_\_\_ Verify Log is attached

**PRODUCTS:**

**PRODUCT OVERVIEW:**

**Provide a summary of the product you are requesting to add. Attach any product brief to this document.**

**Describe how the product falls with the Scope of the Master Agreement:**

---

---

---

---

**NEW PRODUCT TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Attach any Terms and Conditions that apply to this product (such as ULA, Policy, Product Terms and Conditions). Any and all Products offered and furnished shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. Any third-party product provider must agree to the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions.**



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Data, Voice and Accessories  
Product Add Request**

**BILLING**

**Any Product added to the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement must be billed by the Master Agreement Contractor and not by any third party.**

**COST:**

**Include a cost matrix to include NASPO ValuePoint contract pricing.**



**NASPO ValuePoint Wireless Data, Voice and Accessories  
Product Add Request**

**APPROVAL:**

Upon signature, NASPO ValuePoint approves the addition of the product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein to the Contract.

Upon signature, Contractor assures that all product(s) and/or service(s) referenced herein meet the terms and conditions of the Contract and understands that NASPO ValuePoint reserves the right to audit Contractor for compliance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. NASPO ValuePoint also reserves the right (a) to request additional information with respect to the product(s) and/or service(s) throughout the life of the Contract if in the best interest of NASPO ValuePoint.

Contract Vendor:

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NASPO ValuePoint

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_





## Utah Solicitation Number # CJ18012 Wireless Data, Voice, and Accessories Attachment S

- A. Purchasing entities are concerned about the security and privacy of information and data related to the performance of this contract. The type of data and information transmitted, stored and processed by the products and services will vary based on the purchasing entities requirements. As a result, it is not possible to establish a single set of security requirements all products and services awarded under this contract must meet. Each purchasing entity purchasing from this contract will determine which products and services have the appropriate cyber security and data controls in place to meet their specific needs. To assist public entities each offeror must submit a Security Disclosure Statement with their proposal.

### **Verizon Response**

Acknowledged.

- B. To qualify for any award under this contract, the Offeror must submit a Security Disclosure Statement addressing all of the elements listed below.
- I. In responding, Offeror must address not only the security mechanisms used by the bidder and its direct subsidiaries, but any partners, subcontractors or other 3rd parties who would be involved in implementing, operating, or in any way coming into contact with the service.

### **Verizon Response**

Acknowledged.

- II. By signature of the proposal submitted in response to this RFP, the offeror represents and warrants the accuracy and currency of the information submitted in response to the Security Disclosure Statement as listed in paragraph C of this attachment.

### **Verizon Response**

Acknowledged.



C. Security Disclosure Statement information required. Offeror shall describe all policies, procedures, measures, methods, certifications and standards the offered product and/or service has in place to protect the purchasing entities security and privacy of information and data involved in the performance of this contract for each numbered statement below. Description responses shall also include;

- I. If for the specific product or service offered, the numbered security statement is not appropriate because it does not as a matter of accepted security practice relate to the product or service offered, the offeror shall indicate in a statement that it is not applicable and briefly explain why.

**Verizon Response**

Acknowledged. Verizon maintains the CPI-810 Corporate Security Policy Instruction manual which is based and aligned with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cyber Security Framework (CSF), and other standards. In addition, individual business units may maintain supplemental security requirements in accordance with the instructions set forth in the CPI-810.

- II. If the specific product or service offered does not comply with the the numbered statement, the offer shall indicate, "does not comply".

**Verizon Response**

Acknowledged.

- 1) Methods and measures taken to hold, protect, and dispose of data during and following completion of any contract services. Include how access to a Purchasing Entity's user accounts or data will not be allowed, except in the course of data center operations, response to service or technical issues, as required by the express terms of the Master Agreement, the applicable Participating Addendum, and/or the applicable Service Level Agreement.

**Verizon Response**

Verizon integrates the principles of duty segregation into processes where there is potential for fraud or the risk of accidental or deliberate misuse of privileges. In those instances where sufficient segregation of duties is not possible or practical, other controls are put in place such as management oversight, monitoring of activities, logs, audit trails, etc. The underlying principle is to separate the initiation of an action from the authorization of that action. Additionally, Verizon utilizes the Principle of Least Privilege in which a user is granted the minimum level of access to perform actions necessary for the job function.



- 2) Security measures to secure and protect the confidentiality of information and data that is obtained, created, stored, transmitted, processed or otherwise held or managed by the product or service during the performance of all work related to performance of this contract. Include all data confidentiality standards and practices that prevent the exposure to unauthorized personnel, but also managing and reviewing access that administrators have to stored data.

### **Verizon Response**

See answer above. Additionally, Logical access control policies are defined, documented and managed to ensure that only authorized personnel have access to critical business applications and systems based on position and job requirements. User access on Information Resources are reviewed by a Responsible Party at least once every twelve (12) months and privileged IDs are reviewed at least once every three (3) months to ensure they are still required and that all Users that utilize them are authorized.

- 3) Data encryption methods and standards in place to encrypt data at rest and in transit. This includes but is not limited to, encryption standards employed to protect data in transit over either wired or wireless (e.g. cellular, Wi-Fi, or other), and how that might change over the life of the contract.

### **Verizon Response**

Verizon's Policies, Standards and Practices address the encryption requirements for sensitive data during transmission and while in storage, to include encryption technology specifications and minimum key length requirements. Verizon business units are required to develop policies, practices and instructions for use of cryptographic systems and techniques which must consider Verizon classification requirements and a process for key management, including revocation and recovery of encrypted information in the case of lost, compromised or damaged keys. Verizon uses industry standard, commercial grade strong encryption for message confidentiality, authentication, and non-repudiation.

- 4) Measures to protect Information about the cost, type, quantity and location of state communications facilities, system assets, plans, procedures, contract information, billing information and other information identified as sensitive by the purchasing entity related to the performance of all work under this contract.

### **Verizon Response**

Verizon's asset management program utilizes discovery tools and core physical asset information to facilitate the lifecycle management of IT computer and data center assets. Classifications and associated labels are assigned to information and information processes by Information Resource Custodians in accordance with the need for confidentiality, integrity



and availability of the particular data and the security risk to Verizon should the information be compromised, corrupted, lost or destroyed, or the service rendered inoperable or misused.

- 5) Risk and policy management and enforcement measures in place to protect the security of physical assets and information.

#### **Verizon Response**

Verizon's Risk Management teams identify potential risks, including a wide variety of hazards or threats to infrastructure or business operations, and analyzes the business impact in order to determine the potential for interruption of critical processes, or the violation of internal security policies or controls. Once a risk is identified, Verizon develops an operational plan to respond to, assign responsibility for, and resolve risks identified in the risk assessment, tests the plans and incorporates lessons learned.

- 6) How distributed access is controlled and managed across IT assets, including data, applications, networks and platforms within the solution.

#### **Verizon Response**

Access to IT assets including data, applications, networks and platforms is centralized with work flow approval process.

- 7) Security management in place to secure data and applications, including threats from outside the service center as well as other customers co-located within the same service center.

#### **Verizon Response**

Verizon utilizes access control lists on edge routers. Customer facing servers are located in the Demilitarized Zone (DMZ). Secure routers and firewalls separate the Internet and DMZ, and additional secure routers and firewalls separate the Verizon internal network from the DMZ. Verizon uses standard protocols that are compatible with industry standard access control mechanisms.

- 8) Describe the logging process including:
  - a. The types of services and devices logged,

#### **Verizon Response**

Verizon systems are required to provide logging of any event that may indicate a system compromise, denial-of-service, or other security violation. System monitoring must be capable of immediately notifying an administrator when pre-determined event thresholds are exceeded. If audit records cannot be recorded, the system must be configured to generate an alarm (i.e., pager, email, etc.) to the security or other authorized administrator.



- b. The event types logged, and

**Verizon Response**

Verizon systems are required to provide logging of any event that may indicate a system compromise, denial-of-service, or other security violation. System monitoring must be capable of immediately notifying an administrator when pre-determined event thresholds are exceeded. If audit records cannot be recorded, the system must be configured to generate an alarm (i.e., pager, email, etc.) to the security or other authorized administrator.

- c. The information fields will be made available to the authorized Purchasing Entity if requested in their PA after award of the master agreement.

**Verizon Response**

Audit logs are confidential and not shared externally.

- 9) Describe the security Technical Reference Architectures

**Verizon Response**

Verizon firewalls, gateways, routers and Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS) restrict, control and monitor access into and within its network, sub-networks and the systems within its global network. Depending on the architecture, remote access authorization is managed through authentication protocols.

- 10) Describe security procedures (background checks, foot printing logging, etc.) which are in place regarding Offerors employees who have access to sensitive data.

**Verizon Response**

All prospective employees are investigated and subjected to a background check, including criminal and Social Security background checks, as part of the hiring process to determine whether they merit employment in the positions for which they applied. Additionally, all employees are covered by our Code of Conduct, which can be provided for your review upon request. Please note that the Code is available on our external website at:

<https://www.verizon.com/about/our-company/code-conduct>

- 11) Provide an itemized list of all cyber security standards and, security certifications in place that the products and service offered comply with to ensure appropriate controls and data confidentiality are in place, as well as those in process at time of response. Specifically include HIPAA, FERPA, CJIS Security Policy, PCI Data Security Standards (DSS), IRS Publication 1075, FISMA, NIST 800-53, NIST SP 800- 171, FIPS 200 and FedRAMP (Moderate, High) if they apply. Include detailed response on how security



standards and certifications will be maintained and updated to meet best practices for maintenance and operations.

### **Verizon Response**

There are no certificates for wireless services. However, Verizon has implemented and enforced documented policies, standards and practices intended to protect the confidentiality, integrity, availability and non-repudiation of that information. Additionally, Verizon also employs a sizable Internal Audit function, whose mission includes continual assessment of Verizon controls and processes, in order to facilitate ongoing improvement in those areas, and to memorialize findings from those Audits in reports which are communicated up to and including Verizon's Board of Directors. Internal audit reports are generally considered confidential and proprietary to Verizon and are available to Verizon employees only on a need-to-know basis.

12) Provide a detailed list of all third-party attestations, security credentials and certifications, and reports relating to data security, integrity, and other controls in place.

### **Verizon Response**

In order to provide competitive services Verizon may employ subcontractors. Verizon's subcontractor agreements include requirements to abide by Verizon Security Policies and are protected under non-disclosure agreements. Product/Service team would need to comment if any Third Parties will even be used for these services.

Verizon uses AWS for infrastructure and they comply with many of infrastructure related security measures.

In addition, Verizon has its own internal security measures that all products must comply prior to launch. These measures are based off of NIST CSF & NIST 800-53.

<https://aws.amazon.com/compliance/pci-dss-level-1-faqs/>

13) NIST Cybersecurity Framework, April 16, 2018, Version 1.1 <https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.CSWP.04162018>: Describe how the offeror is prepared to utilize the NIST Cybersecurity Framework for Turnkey Internet of Things, Other Turnkey Wireless, Applications and Services (Category 3) and Wireless Transport Options (Category 4) as may be implemented by the Purchasing Entity, which may include, but is not limited to:

- a. Convey the purchasing entities' cyber security requirements,

### **Verizon Response**

Verizon maintains the CPI-810 Corporate Security Policy Instruction manual which is based and aligned with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cyber Security Framework (CSF), and other standards. In addition, individual business units may



maintain supplemental security requirements in accordance with the instructions set forth in the CPI-810.

- b. Identify Functions, Categories, Subcategories, and Informative References that describe specific cybersecurity activities will provide in the Offerors's system, products or services under contract with the Purchasing Entity,

#### **Verizon Response**

Verizon has an enterprise incident response, business continuity, and disaster recovery capability for responding to known or suspected security attacks, threats, or hazards to its network and information infrastructure. Formal reporting and incident response procedures are documented, implemented, and periodically tested. Verizon's Incident Response Operations organization is responsible for 24x7x365 security threat alarm monitoring and response, and security event response and management. The organization's process and procedures are formally documented and tested at least annually.

- c. Communicate cyber security requirements through Cyber Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM), and

#### **Verizon Response**

See above answer.

- d. Other cybersecurity risk management activities of Offeror's system, products or services under contract with the purchasing entity.

#### **Verizon Response**

See above answer.

14) NIST Cybersecurity Framework, Table 2 Framework Core: For each subcategory of the all 15 Categories of the NIST Cybersecurity Framework, list the specific standards and certifications, the products or services offered comply with at the time or your proposal. Categories Include:

- a. Asset Management (ID.AM): The data, personnel, devices, systems, and facilities that enable the organization to achieve business purposes are identified and managed consistent with their relative importance to organizational objectives and the organization's risk strategy.

#### **Verizon Response**

Verizon maintains the CPI-810 Corporate Security Policy Instruction manual which is based and aligned with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cyber Security Framework (CSF), and other standards. In addition, individual business units may maintain



supplemental security requirements in accordance with the instructions set forth in the CPI-810.



- b. Business Environment (ID.BE): The organization's mission, objectives, stakeholders, and activities are understood and prioritized; this information is used to inform cybersecurity roles, responsibilities, and risk management decisions.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- c. Governance (ID.GV): The policies, procedures, and processes to manage and monitor the organization's regulatory, legal, risk, environmental, and operational requirements are understood and inform the management of cybersecurity risk.

**Verizon Response**

The CPI-810 practices and procedures have been updated to align with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cyber Security Framework. These documents describe the minimum baseline required to secure Verizon's information resources. This instruction applies to individual behaviors and business processes, as well as to our infrastructure and its supporting systems and applications.

- d. Risk Assessment (ID.RA): The organization understands the cybersecurity risk to organizational operations (including mission, functions, image, or reputation), organizational assets, and individuals.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- e. Risk Management Strategy (ID.RM): The organization's priorities, constraints, risk tolerances, and assumptions are established and used to support operational risk decisions.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.



- f. Supply Chain Risk Management (ID.SC): The organization's priorities, constraints, risk tolerances, and assumptions are established and used to support risk decisions associated with managing supply chain risk. The organization has established and implemented the processes to identify, assess and manage supply chain risks.

#### **Verizon Response**

Third party service providers are regularly monitored for security and privacy compliance via the SOC and HIPAA risk assessment and compliance processes. Third party vendors must also comply with Verizon internal security policies; reviewed as a pre-requisite to production implementation and on-going, annually.

- g. Identity Management, Authentication and Access Control (PR.AC): Access to physical and logical assets and associated facilities is limited to authorized users, processes, and devices, and is managed consistent with the assessed risk of unauthorized access to authorized activities and transactions.

#### **Verizon Response**

Yes.

- h. Awareness and Training (PR.AT): The organization's personnel and partners are provided cybersecurity awareness education and are trained to perform their cybersecurity related duties and responsibilities consistent with related policies, procedures, and agreements.

#### **Verizon Response**

Security awareness training is mandatory and conducted by Corporate Security throughout Company structure with topics discussed but not limited to: protection of proprietary information; classification and handling of information/materials; business ethics; high risk situations; disaster prevention; password security; health and safety; etc. This training is reinforced by security awareness articles and bulletins on current issues.

- i. Data Security (PR.DS): Information and records (data) are managed consistent with the organization's risk strategy to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information.

#### **Verizon Response**

Yes.

- j. Information Protection Processes and Procedures (PR.IP): Security policies (that address purpose, scope, roles, responsibilities,



management commitment, and coordination among organizational entities), processes, and procedures are maintained and used to manage protection of information systems and assets.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- k. Maintenance (PR.MA): Maintenance and repairs of industrial control and information system components are performed consistent with policies and procedures.

**Verizon Response**

Procedures are clearly documented to ensure that maintenance access is only accessible by arrangement between the manager of the computer service and the hardware/software support personnel requiring access. One-time password mechanisms or two-factor authentication are required for external or remote network access and access to critical data.

- l. Protective Technology (PR.PT): Technical security solutions are managed to ensure the security and resilience of systems and assets, consistent with related policies, procedures, and agreements.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- m. Anomalies and Events (DE.AE): Anomalous activity is detected and the potential impact of events is understood.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- n. Security Continuous Monitoring (DE.CM): The information system and assets are monitored to identify cybersecurity events and verify the effectiveness of protective measures.

**Verizon Response**

Verizon has taken extraordinary measures to ensure the security and privacy of our networks-from teams of cyber-security employees monitoring our networks around the clock to completing a comprehensive update of our privacy policy.



- o. Detection Processes (DE.DP): Detection processes and procedures are maintained and tested to ensure awareness of anomalous events.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- p. Response Planning (RS.RP): Response processes and procedures are executed and maintained, to ensure response to detected cybersecurity incidents.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- q. Communications (RS.CO): Response activities are coordinated with internal and external stakeholders (e.g. external support from law enforcement agencies).

**Verizon Response**

Verizon has established processes to identify, track and determine applicable legal and regulatory information security and privacy regulations as defined and implemented by external governing bodies (e.g. international, Federal, state and local governments).

- r. Analysis (RS.AN): Analysis is conducted to ensure effective response and support recovery activities.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- s. Mitigation (RS.MI): Activities are performed to prevent expansion of an event, mitigate its effects, and resolve the incident.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- t. Improvements (RS.IM): Organizational response activities are improved by incorporating lessons learned from current and previous detection/response activities.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.



- u. Recovery Planning (RC.RP): Recovery processes and procedures are executed and maintained to ensure restoration of systems or assets affected by cybersecurity incidents.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- v. Improvements (RC.IM): Recovery planning and processes are improved by incorporating lessons learned into future activities.

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

- w. Communications (RC.CO): Restoration activities are coordinated with internal and external parties (e.g. coordinating centers, Internet Service Providers, owners of attacking systems, victims, other CSIRTs, and vendors).

**Verizon Response**

Yes.

15) Describe the data breach/incident policies and procedures regarding notification to both the purchasing entity of a security incident and/or data breach, as defined in this RFP, and the mitigation of such a breach. Include how proposer will work with Purchasing Entities before, during, and after a Security Incident and a Data Breach. Include information such as:

- a. Personnel who will be involved at various stages, include detail on how the Contract Manager will be involved;

**Verizon Response**

Customer notifications are contract-specific and may vary based on geographic location and jurisdiction (e.g. U.S. State requirements vs. EU notification requirements). Please consult with your Account Representative for customer-specific procedures relating to breach notification.

- b. Response times;

**Verizon Response**

See above answer.

- c. Incident levels;

**Verizon Response**

See above answer.



- d. Processes and timelines;

**Verizon Response**

See above answer.

- e. Methods of communication and assistance; and

**Verizon Response**

Verizon will use commercially reasonable efforts to promptly notify the customer and assist them in investigating and assessing the extent and nature of the unauthorized disclosure. Notification is made based on statutory or contractual requirements.

- f. Other information vital to understanding the service you provide.

**Verizon Response**

See above answer

- g. Provider should take into consideration that Purchasing Entities may have different notification requirements based on applicable laws and the categorization type of the data being processed or stored.

**Verizon Response**

Acknowledged.

- 16) Describe the method for compliance with all applicable laws related to data privacy and security including state Security Breach Notification Laws dealing with personally identifiable information (PII). Describe any legal obligations related to security the offeror will meet over the life of the contract and describe how offeror will report changes to these obligations to the public entity.

**Verizon Response**

Verizon's policies on the use and disclosure of customer data are set forth in Verizon's privacy policy, the terms and conditions of products and services, and its customer agreements. Under federal law and some state laws, customer has the right, and Verizon the duty, to protect the confidentiality of Customer Data that also is customer proprietary network information ("CPNI"). Verizon's use and disclosure of CPNI, as that term is or may hereinafter be defined in Section 222 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the "Act"), shall be governed solely by, and undertaken strictly in accordance with, applicable law including without limitation the Act..



- D. Any Turnkey Internet of Things, Other Turnkey Wireless system that incorporates SaaS, IaaS or PaaS or other cloud computing element shall complete, provide, and maintain a completed CSA STAR Registry Self-Assessment for that element. 2 < [https://cloudsecurityalliance.org/star/self-assessment/#\\_overview](https://cloudsecurityalliance.org/star/self-assessment/#_overview). Offeror must either submit a completed Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire (CAIQ), or submit a report documenting compliance with Cloud Controls Matrix (CCM) that the CAIQ is based on for the element that cloud based.

### **Verizon Response**

Verizon has its own internal security policies that all products must comply prior to launch. These policies are based off of NIST CSF & NIST 800-53.

Verizon leverages on existing AWS compliance, certifications, and best practices when it deploys the platform on AWS Cloud Infrastructure and when it uses AWS Managed Services.

AWS Cloud Infrastructure compliance programs:  
<https://aws.amazon.com/compliance/programs/>.



Solicitation # CJ18012  
Wireless Data, Voice, and Accessories RFP  
Attachment V  
Category 3 Subcategory Definitions

---

Item	Application	Definition
A	Fleet Management	Allows the management of tasks associated with managing a fleet of vehicles through the use of telematics or remote sensing devices.
B	Mobile Device Management /Enterprise Mobility Management (MDM/EMM)	Mobile device management/enterprise mobility management (MDM/EMM) are solutions IT organizations use to manage and support end users' mobile devices, applications and data, and to enforce enterprise security policies.
C	Mobile Integration/Mobile Substitution Solutions	Network-based solutions that allow the integration of a user's mobile device and a desk phone, and provide a number of other business-oriented features. As a minimum, solutions meeting this criteria will provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single Number Reach or the ability for a user to be reached at a single business telephone number.</li> <li>• Calls to that single telephone number would ring at both the user's desk phone or mobile device either through simultaneous and/or sequential ringing.</li> <li>• Single Voicemail Box for calls to that single business number.</li> </ul>
D	Workforce Management	Workforce management solutions are systems that organizations use to manage personnel who are mobile or regularly operate outside of a fixed office or work location. Functions typically include supervisory monitoring, time and attendance tracking, enforcing pay/workforce rules, scheduling, planning, task management, capacity planning, budgeting, forecasting, and other related functions
E	Field Service Management	Systems that support the management of field service operations typically managing service orders, dispatching technicians, work planning, route optimization, time recording, maintenance data collection/analysis and other related functions.

F	Mobile Data Collection/Mobile Forms	A solution(s) that allow mobile users with cellular-equipped tablets or smartphones to collect data and possibly other information (e.g. pictures, videos, audio notes, locations, etc.), which is then sent over the cellular network to a cloud storage facility from which it can be accessed or downloaded by the customer.
G	Traffic Management and Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS)	Systems implemented by local governments to manage the flow of vehicle and potentially pedestrian traffic to reduce congestion, improve efficiency, reduce energy waste, improve safety and optimize road utilization.
I	Public Safety Systems	Any system that would be used by public safety organizations (e.g. Police, Fire, EMS, etc.) in executing their duties. Those functions might include multimodal communications, locating resources, managing responses, routing and dispatching, building and site intelligence, ongoing monitoring and detection systems, and other related functions.
J	IoT Management	Solutions to monitor, manage and maintain networks of Internet of Things (IoT) devices. Functions might include maintaining inventory, monitoring health/performance, measuring utilization, security maintenance, diagnostics and troubleshooting, downloading software/firmware updates, executing remote commands (e.g. turn off/on, reboot, etc.), logging/reporting, and other related functions.
M	Enterprise Messaging	A messaging solution offered as an alternative to traditional SMS/MMS and offering enterprise-grade security, archiving, and retrieval geared for the messaging requirements of organizations with stringent security requirements.
N	Secure LAN Access	A cellular wireless service providing a secure end-to-end virtual private network (VPN) type connection between a mobile device and to the customer's local area network (LAN).



MA152-1

Attachment W

Wireless Data, Voice and Accessories

Offeror Submission Sheet

Offeror Name: Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless

Instructions: Please indicate below which categories of award apply to your proposal. Offerors may propose by state if desired in lieu of a National Award for Categories 3 and 4 (Regional). If Regional award is desired please indicate so on this attachment. Organizing your proposal so that each category of award is addressed separately would be preferable.

Category (subcategory)	Yes	No	Regional Award?
<b>Category 1: Wireless Voice and Data</b>	<b>X</b>		N/A
<b>Category 2: Wireless Accessories and Equipment</b>	<b>X</b>		N/A
<b>Category 3: Turnkey Wireless Solutions (Check this if any subcategories below)</b>	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory A: Fleet Management	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory B: Mobile Device Management/Enterprise Mobility (MDM/EMM)	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory C: Mobile Integration/Mobile Substitution Solutions	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory D: Workforce Management	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory E: Field Service Management	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory F: Mobile Data Collection/Mobile Forms	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory G: Traffic Management and Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS)	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory H: Snow and Ice Removal Route Management		<b>X</b>	
Category 3: Subcategory I: Public Safety Systems	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory J: IoT Management	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory K: Energy Conservation/Management		<b>X</b>	
Category 3: Subcategory L: Building and Facilities Automation		<b>X</b>	
Category 3: Subcategory M: Enterprise Messaging	<b>X</b>		
Category 3: Subcategory N: Secure LAN Access	<b>X</b>		
<b>Category 4: Alternate Data Transport</b>		<b>X</b>	